

## PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS ... 37

370241 00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	Free	
370242 00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography		
370242 00.10	Photographic films (black and white) in 620 size rolls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
370242 00.90	Other	Free	
370243 00	Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m		
370243 00.10	Photographic films (black and white) in 620 size rolls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
370243 00.90	Other	Free	
370244 00	Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm		
370244 00.10	Photographic films (black and white) in 620 size rolls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
370244 00.90	Other	Free	
	Other film, for colour photography (polychrome):		
370251 00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 mm	Free	
370252 00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 mm	Free	
370253 00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 mm, for slides	Free	
370254 00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 mm, other than for slides	Free	
370255 00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 mm	Free	

7/17

370256 00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	Free
	Other:	
370291 00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 mm	
370291 00.10	Finished rolls of cinematographic colour films (unexposed) positive	Free
370291 00.90	Other	Free
370292 00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 mm	
370292 00.10	Finished rolls of cinematographic colour films (unexposed) positive	Free
370292 00.90	Other	Free
370293 00	Of a width not exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 mm	
370293 00.10	Finished rolls of cinematographic colour films (unexposed) positive	Free
370293 00.90	Other	Free
370294 00	Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 mm	
370294 00.10	Finished rolls of cinematographic colour films (unexposed) positive	Free
370294 00.90	Other	Free
370295 00	Of a width exceeding 35 mm	
370295 00.10	Finished rolls of cinematographic colour films (unexposed) positive	Free
370295 00.90	Other	Free

---

**37.03 Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles sensitised, unexposed**

370310 00	In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	Free
370320 00	Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	Free
370390 00	Other	Free

---

**37.04 Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed**

370400 01	Photo paper, paperboard & textiles exposed not developed	Free
370400 02	Cinematographic plates & film exposed not developed/developed	Free
370400 09	Others	Free

## PHOTOGRAPHIC OR CINEMATOGRAPHIC GOODS ... 37

<b>37.00 Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematograph film</b>			
3700	Offset reproduction	Free	
370520	Microfilms	Free	
370590	Other		
370590 1	Microfiches	Free	
370590 0	Other	Free	
<b>37.06 Cinematograph film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track</b>			
370610 00	Of a width of 35 mm or more		
370610 01	Feature films		
370610 01.10	Children's films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be "Children's Films"	Free	
370610 01.90	Cinematograph feature films	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf
370610 09	Others		
370610 09.10	Children's films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be "Children's Films"	Free	
370610 09.20	Teaching aids including film strips/slides of educational nature	Free	
370610 09.30	Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views material including news clippings	Free	
370610 09.90	Cinematograph feature films	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf
370690 00	Other		
370690 02	Documentary films	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf

370690 03	News clippings	Free	
370690 04	Advertisement films	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf
370690 05	Children films		
370690 05.10	Children's films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be "Children's Films"	Free	
370690 05.90	Others	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf
370690 06	Educational films	Free	
370690 09	Others	Restricted	Import permitted by (a) National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India and Children's Film Society of India, (b) by others subject to such conditions as may be specified in this behalf

<b>37.07</b>	<b>Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use</b>		
370710 00	Sensitised emulsions	Free	
370790 00	Other		
370790 01	Chemical products mixed/compounded for photographic use (for example developers & fixers) whether or not in bulk	Free	
370790 02	Unmixed substances put up in measured portions/for retail sale	Free	

#### Import licensing notes

1. Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



**2. Cinematograph Feature films and Video films****(Public Notice No. 38 of 12 August 1992)**

- (i) Imports of cinematograph feature films and video films may be made without a licence by Doordarshan, All India Radio, National Film Archives of India, Film and Television Institute of India, Children's Film Society of India and the National Film Development Corporation.
- (ii) Import of cinematograph feature films and video films may be made without a licence by other importers also, provided the Importer has obtained from the Administrative Officer, Central Board of Film Certification or any other officer designated for the purpose by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting a certificate to the effect that the film has:
  - (a) won an award in any of the International Film Festivals notified by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India; or
  - (b) participated in any of the official sections of the notified International Film Festivals; or
  - (c) received good reviews in prestigious film journals notified by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.

The list of International Film Festivals and prestigious film journals presently notified by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India are given in the Annexure. The list may be modified by that Ministry from time to time.
- (iii) The importer of the film shall comply with the provisions of all applicable Indian laws governing the distribution and exhibition of films, including the requirement of obtaining a certificate of public exhibition prescribed under the Cinematograph Act, 1952.
- (iv) Import of any unauthorised/pirated films shall be prohibited.
- (v) Import of foreign reprints of Indian films shall not be permitted without the prior permission in writing from the Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India.
- (vi) The Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India, on being satisfied that it is necessary or expedient in public interest to do so, may waive or relax of the requirements of this Public Notice.
- (vii) This Public Notice is valid until 31 March, 1996.

**Annexure I**

Annexure to Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 38/(PN)/92-97 dated 12th August 1992

Ministry of Information and Broadcasting

Public Notice No. 107/3/88-F(1) dated 21 January, 1988.

In pursuance of sub-clauses (a) & (b) of Clause 4 of the policy for import of feature films and video rights of feature films and their distribution and pricing announced vide Public Notice No. 105/3/86-F(I) dated 21.01.1988, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, hereby notify following International Film Festivals for the purpose of said sub-clauses:

1. International Film Festival of India
2. Filmotsav, India
3. Berlin International Film Festival, Federal Republic of Germany
4. International Film Festival of Antwerp, Belgium
5. San Francisco Film Festival, USA
6. Hong Kong International Film Festival, Hong Kong
7. Festival International Du Film, Cannes, France
8. Melbourne Film Festival, Australia
9. Sydney Film Festival, Australia
10. Le Rochelle Film Festival, France
11. Moscow International Film Festival, USSR
12. International Film Festival of Locarno, Switzerland
13. La Biennale Di Venezia - Mostra Internazionale Del Cinema, Venice, Italy
14. Toronto Film Festival, Canada
15. Mannheim Film Festival, Federal Republic of Germany
16. Tokyo International Film Festival, Japan

17. World Film Festival, Montreal, Canada
18. London Film Festival, United Kingdom
19. International Festival of Film, TV and Video of Rio-De Janeiro, Brazil
20. Hawaii Film Festival, Hawaii
21. Nantes Film Festival, France
22. Chicago Film Festival, U.S.A.
23. Vancouver International Film Festival, Canada
24. Cairo Film Festival, Egypt
25. Telluride Film Festival, U.S.A.
26. Rotterdam Film Festival, Holland
27. San Sebastian International Film Festival, Spain.

#### Annexure II

Ministry of Information and Broadcasting Public Notice No. 107/3/88-F(I) dated 30 December, 1988 -

In pursuance of sub-clauses (a) & (b) of Clause 4 of the Policy for Import of feature films and video rights of feature films and their distribution and pricing announced vide Public Notice No. 105/3/86-F(I) dated 21.01.88, the following International Film Festivals for the purpose of the said sub-clauses:

1. Karlovy Vary International Film Festivals, Czechoslovakia
2. Festival International Du Cinema/Bruxelles (Brussels), Belgium
3. Belgrade International Film Festival, Yugoslavia
4. Miami Film Festival, USA
5. Viennale Festival, Vienna, Austria
6. Filmfest Munchen, Munich, Federal Republic of Germany
7. Cork Film Festival, Ireland
8. Festival Cinematografico Internazionale Di Taormina, Italy
9. New York Film Festival, USA
10. Washington Film Festival, USA
11. Havana International Film Festival, Cuba
12. Singapore International Film Festival
13. Tashkent International Film Festival, USSR

#### Annexure III

Ministry of Information and Broadcasting Public Notice No. 107/2/88-F(I) dated 21 January 1988 -

In pursuance of sub-clause (c) of Clause 4 of the Policy for Import of feature films and video rights of feature films and their distribution and pricing announced vide Public Notice No. 105/3/86-F(I) dated 21.01.1988, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, hereby notify, for the purpose of the said sub-clause, following films journals namely:

Sl.No	Name of Film Journal	Language	Place where published
1.	Sight and Sound	English	London, UK
2.	Film Quarterly	English	Los Angeles, USA
3.	Film Comment	English	New York, USA
4.	Cahiers Du Cinema	French	Paris, France
5.	Variety	English	(I) Los Angeles - USA (II) Paris - France
6.	Movie TV Marketing	English	Tokyo - Japan
7.	Pesitiff	French	Paris - France
8.	Dianco-F-Nero	Italian	Rome - Italy
9.	Monthly Film Bulletin	English	London - UK
10.	L'Revue DU' Cinema	French	Paris - France
11.	Cineaste	English	New York - USA
12.	Cinema Papers	English	Melborne - Australia

## CHAPTER 38

**MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS****Chapter Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Separate Chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
    - (1) Artificial graphite (heading No.38.01);
    - (2) Insecticides, rodenticides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading No.38.08;
    - (3) Products put up as charges for fire-extinguisher or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading No.38.13);
    - (4) Products specified in Note (a) or 2 (c) below.
  - (b) Mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading No.21.06)
  - (c) Medicaments (heading No.30.03 or 30.04)
- d) Spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading No. 26.20), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading No. 71.12) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. Heading No.38.24 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
  - (a) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals.
  - (b) Fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
  - (c) Ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
  - (d) Stencil correctors and other correcting fluids put up in packings for retail sale; and
  - (e) Ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>38.01</b>	<b>Artificial graphite; Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; Preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures</b>			
380110 00	Artificial graphite	Free		
380120 00	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	Free		
380130 00	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	Free		
380190 00	Other	Free		
<b>38.02</b>	<b>Activated carbon; Activated natural mineral products; Animal black, including spent animal black</b>			
380210 00	Activated carbon	Free		
380290 00	Other			
380290 01	Animal black (bone black & Ivory black) including spent	Free		
380290 02	Activated diatomite-activated	Free		

	clay-activated bauxite & other activated natural mineral products			
380290 03	Activated alumina	Free		
380290 04	Activated bauxite	Free		
<b>380300 00</b>	<b>Tall oil, whether or not refined</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>38.04</b>	<b>Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading No. 38.03</b>			
380400 01	Lignin sulphonates	Free		
380400 09	Other concentrated sulphate lye	Free		
<b>38.05</b>	<b>Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; Crude dipentene; Sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; Pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent</b>			
380510 00	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils			
380510 01	Spirit of turpentine (wood)	Free		
380510 02	Spirit of turpentine (gum & sulphate)	Free		
380510 03	Sulphate turpentine	Free		
380520 00	Pine oil	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
380590 00	Other			
380590 01	Crude dipentene	Free		
380590 09	Other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous wood	Free		
<b>38.06</b>	<b>Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; Rosin spirit and rosin oils; Resin gums</b>			
380610 00	Rosin			
380610 01	Gum	Free		
380610 09	Other	Free		
380620 00	Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts	Free		
380630 00	Ester gums	Free		
380690 00	Other	Free		
380700 00	Wood tar	Free		

<b>38.07</b>	<b>Wood tar oils; Wood creosote; Wood naphtha; Vegetable pitch; Brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on resin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch</b>			
380700 01	Wood tar (hard wood tar)	Free		
380700 02	Wood tar oils (other than composite solvents & thinners), wood creosote-wood, naphtha acetone oil	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
380700 03	Vegetable pitch of all kinds-brewers pitch & similar compounds based on rosin/vegetable pitch	Free		
<b>38.08</b>	<b>Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles and fly-papers bands, wicks and candles and fly-papers)</b>		Any pesticide, insecticide, weedicide, herbicide, rodenticide and miticide which has not been registered or which is prohibited for import under the Insecticides Act, 1969 and formulations thereof, not permitted to be imported	
380810 00	Insecticides			
380810 01	Aldrin	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 02	Aluminium phosphide (e.g. phostoxin)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 03	Calcium cyanide	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 04	Chlordane	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 05	Chloro benzilate	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 06	D.D.V.P (Dimethyl-Dichloro-Vinyl-Phosphate)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 08	Diagonal	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 12	Heptachlor	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	
380810 13	Lindane	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insecticides Act, 1969	

380810 14	Methyl bromide	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 15	Parathion methyl	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 16	Dimethoate technical	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 17	Melathion	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 18	Endosulphan technical	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 21	Quinalphos	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 22	Isoproturon	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 23	Fenthion	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 24	Cipermethrin technical	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 25	Allethrin (insecticides)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 26	Synthetic pyrethrum	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380810 29	Others	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380820 00	Fungicides		
380820 01	Maneb	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380820 02	Sodium penta chlorophenate (santobrite)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380820 03	Thiram (tetramethyl thiram disulphide)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380820 04	Zineb	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under Insectides Act, 1969
380820 09	Others		
380820 09.10	Copper oxychloride	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

## MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS ... 38

380820 09.90	Other fungicides	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380830 00	Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators		
380830 01	Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (m.c.p.a)	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380830 02	2:4 dichlorophenoxy acetic acid & its esters	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380830 03	Gibberellic acid	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380830 09	Other weedicides & weed killing agents	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380840 00	Disinfectants		
380840 00.10	Grape guard paper	Free	
380840 00.90	Other disinfectants	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380890 00	Other		
380890 01	Repellant for insects (e.g. flies, mosquito etc.) in the form of tablets, cake, coils etc	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
380890 09	Others	Restricted	Subject to registration and prohibitions under the Insectides Act, 1969
<b>38.09</b>	<b>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
380910 00	With a basis of amylaceous substances	Free	
	Other:		
380991 00	Of a kind used in the textile industry		
380991 01	Textile assistants mordanting agents	Free	
380991 02	Textile assistants desizing agents	Free	
380991 03	Textile assistants dispersing agents	Free	
380991 04	Textile assistants emulsifying agents	Free	
380991 05	Textile assistant hydro-sulphite formaldehyde compound (rongallite or formosul)	Free	

380991 06	Textile assistants-textile preservatives	Free
380991 07	Textile assistants water proofing agents	Free
380991 09	Other textile assistants	Free
380991 19	Prepared glazings, dressings etc for textile industry	Free
380992 00	Of a kind used in the paper industry	Free
380993 00	Of a kind used in the leather or like industry	Free
380999 00	Other	Free
<b>38.10</b>	<b>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; Fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; Preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods</b>	
381010 00	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	
381010 01	Thermic portion for welding (alumina thermic heat generators)	Free
381010 09	Pickling preparation and other soldering, brazing or welding powder/pastes etc.	Free
381090 00	Other	Free
<b>38.11</b>	<b>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils</b>	
	Anti-knock preparations:	
381111 00	Based on lead compounds	Free
381119 00	Other	Free
	Additives for lubricating oils:	
381121 00	Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	Free
381129 00	Other	Free
381190 00	Other	Free
<b>38.12</b>	<b>Prepared rubber accelerators; Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics</b>	
381210 00	Prepared rubber accelerators	Free



## MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS ... 38

381220 00	Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics		
381220 00.10	Phthalate plasticisers	Restricted	Reserved for small scale sector - Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
381220 00.90	Other	Free	
381230 00	Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics		
381230 01	Anti-oxidants (rubber)	Free	
381230 02	Rubber softener	Free	
381230 03	Rubber vulcanizing agents	Free	
381230 09	Rubber chemical-n.e.s. (e.g. blowing agent)	Free	
381230 19	Others	Free	
381300 00	<b>Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers Charged fire-extinguishing grenades</b>	Restricted	Permitted for import by Government Departments and Public Sector Undertakings on the recommendation of Controller of Explosives, Government of India
38.14	<b>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or Included; Prepared paint or varnish removers</b>		
381400 01	Solvent for printing (textile assistant)	Free	
381400 09	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes & similar products-n.e.s.		
381400 09.10	Goods in this subheading of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
381400 09.90	Other	Free	
38.15	<b>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or Included</b>		
	Supported catalysts:		
381511 00	With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	Free	
381512 00	With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	Free	
381512 01	Platinum/palladium catalyst with a base of activated carbon	Free	
381512 09	Others	Free	
381519 00	Other	Free	

381590 00	Other	Free		
<b>381600 00</b>	<b>Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading No.38.01</b>	Free		
<b>38.17</b>	<b>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading No. 27.07 or 29.02</b>			
381710 00	Mixed alkylbenzenes			
381710 01	Linear alkylbenzene (sodium dodecylbenzene sulphonate)	Free		
381710 09	Others	Free		
381720 00	Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	Free		
<b>38.18</b>	<b>Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; Chemical compounds doped for use in electronics</b>			
381800 01	Undoped silicon wafers for manufacture of solar cell or solar module	Free		
381800 09	Others	Free		
<b>38.19</b>	<b>Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals</b>			
381900 01	Brake fluids (hydraulic fluids)			
381900 01.10	Brake fluids upto 20 lts in consumer packs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
381900 01.9	Others	Free		
381900 09	Others	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>382000 00</b>	<b>Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>382100 00</b>	<b>Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms</b>	Free		
<b>38.22</b>	<b>Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagent whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 30.02 or 30.06</b>			
382200 01	Pregnancy confirmation kit	Free		
382200 02	Elisa kit (for AIDS)	Free		
382200 09	Others	Free		

**38.23 Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; Acid oils from refining; Industrial fatty alcohols**

	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining:		
382311 00	Stearic acid		
382311 01	Palm stearin		
382311 00.10	Palm stearin excluding crude palm stearin	Canalised	Import through State Trading Corporation of India Ltd
382311 00.20	RBD Palm stearin	Canalised	Import through State Trading Corporation of India Ltd and Hindustan Vegetable Oil Corporation Ltd
382311 00.30	Crude palm stearin	Free	Subject to conditions as specified in PN 284 dated 31.03.95 as amended by PN 310 dated 14.08.95
382311 00.90	Other	Free	
382311 09	Other stearin acid/stearin	Free	
382312 00	Oleic acid	Free	
382313 00	Tall oil fatty acids	Free	
382319 00	Other		
382319 00.10	Tallow amines of all types	Canalised	Import through State Trading Corporation of India Ltd
382319 00.90	Other	Free	
382370 00	Industrial fatty alcohols		
382370 01	Cetyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however not allowed
382370 02	Lauryl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however not allowed
382370 03	Oleyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however not allowed
382370 04	Stearyl alcohol	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for

			making potable alcohol is however not allowed
382370 09	Fatty alcohol n.e.s.	Free	The import of any alcohol which is directly potable or can be used for making potable alcohol is however not allowed
<b>38.24</b>	<b>Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; Chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
382410 00	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	Free	
382420 00	Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters		
382420 02	Naphthenic acid	Free	
382430 00	Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	Free	
382440 00	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes		
382440 00.10	Damp proof/water proof compounds (e.g. aquo-proof)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
382440 00.90	Others	Free	
382450 00	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	Free	
382460 00	Sorbitol other than that of subheading No.2905.44	Free	
	Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
382471 00	Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
382479 00	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
382490 00	Other		
382490 16	Oil well chemical	Free	

382490 21	Mixture containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing only fluorine and chlorine	Free	
382490 22	Mixture containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens other than chlorine and fluorine	Free	
382490 23	Ferrite powder	Free	
382490 29	Other		
382490 29.10	Capacitor fluids- PCB type	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
382490 29.20	Dipping oil for treatment of grapes	Free	
382490 29.30	Poly Brominated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Terphenyls Crocidolite	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence on the recommendation of the Department of Chemicals and Petrochemicals
382490 29.70	Goods of a kind known as "Hazardous wastes"	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse
382490 29.80	Other residual products of the chemical and allied products industry of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
382490 29.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and re use. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.
- (2) Hazardous chemicals: Import permitted without a licence in accordance with the provisions of the Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1986 (made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986). Besides other conditions mentioned in the Rules, the importer shall, before 30 days but not later than the date of import, furnish the details specified in Rule 18 to the authority specified in Schedule 5 of the said Rules.

## SECTION VII PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

### Notes:

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
  - (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
  - (b) presented together; and
  - (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading No. 39.18 or 39.19, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

## CHAPTER 39

### PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF

#### Chapter Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression "plastics" means those materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.  
Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Waxes of heading No. 27.12 or 34.04;
  - (b) Separate chemically defined organic compounds of heading (Chapter 29);
  - (c) Heparin or its salts (heading No. 30.01);
  - (d) Solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.13 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading No. 32.08); stamping foils of heading No. 32.12;
  - (e) Organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading No. 34.02;
  - (f) Run gums or ester gums (heading No. 38.06);
  - (g) Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading No. 38.22);
  - (h) Synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
  - (i) Saddlery or harness (heading No. 44.01) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading No. 44.02;
  - (j) Plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
  - (l) Wall coverings of heading No. 48.14;
  - (m) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (n) Articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
  - (o) Imitation jewellery of heading No. 71.17;
  - (p) Articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
  - (q) Part of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
  - (r) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch case);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
  - (w) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for

smoking pipes, cigarette holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils).

3. Heading Nos.39.01 to 39.11 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories.
  - (a) Liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300 degree C, after conversion to 1.013 millibars when a reduced pressure distillation method is used (headings Nos.39.01 and 39.02);
  - (b) Resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading No.39.11);
  - (c) Other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
  - (d) Silicones (heading No.39.10);
  - (e) Resols (heading No.39.09) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including copolycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this NOTE, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings Nos.39.01 to 39.14, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading No.38.15 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings Nos.39.01 to 39.14).
8. For the purposes of heading No.39.17, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also

includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.

9. For the purposes of heading No.39.18, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the plastic layer (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings Nos. 39.20 and 39.22, the expression "plates, sheets, film, foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading No.39.25 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
  - (a) Reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
  - (b) Structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
  - (c) Gutters and fittings thereof;
  - (d) Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
  - (e) Balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
  - (f) Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
  - (g) Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouse;
  - (h) Ornamental architectural features, for flutings, cupolas, dovescotes; and
  - (i) Fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircase, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

#### Subheading Notes.

Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions.

- (a) Where there is a subheading named "Other" in the same series:
  - (1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (e.g., polyethylene and polyamide-6,6)



means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content

- (2) The copolymers named in subheading Nos. 3901.30, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
- (3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading
- (4) Polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the

constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

- (b) Where there is no subheading named "Other" in the same series:
  - (1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
  - (2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.

Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.



EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>39.01</b>	<b>Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms</b>			
390110 00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94			
390110 01	Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE)	Free		
390110 02	Linear medium density polyethylene (LMDPE)	Free		
390110 09	Other LDPE	Free		
390120 00	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	Free		
390130 00	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	Free		
390190 00	Other	Free		
<b>39.02</b>	<b>Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms</b>			
390210 00	Polypropylene	Free		
390220 00	Polyisobutylene	Free		
390230 00	Propylene copolymers	Free		
390290 00	Other	Free		
<b>39.03</b>	<b>Polymers of styrene, in primary forms</b>			
	Polystyrene:			
390311 00	Expansible	Free		
390319 00	Other			
390319 01	Moulding powder	Free		
390319 09	Polystyrene in primary forms	Free		
390320 00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	Free		
390330 00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers	Free		
390390 00	Other	Free		
<b>39.04</b>	<b>Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms</b>			
390410 00	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances	Free		
	Other polyvinyl chloride:			
390421 00	Non-plasticised			
390421 01	P.V.C. by emulsion method resins	Free		
390421 02	P.V.C. resins by suspension method	Free		
390421 09	PVC in primary forms-others	Free		
390422 00	Plasticised			
390422 01	PVC by emulsion method resins	Free		
390422 02	PVC resins by suspension method	Free		

390422 09	PVC in primary forms	Free
390430 00	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	
390430 01	Polyvinyl derivatives	Free
390430 09	Others in primary forms	Free
390440 00	Other vinyl chloride copolymers	Free
390450 00	Vinylidene chloride polymers	Free
	Fluoro-polymers:	
390461 00	Polytetrafluoroethylene	Free
390469 00	Other	Free
390490 00	Other	Free

**39.05 Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; Other vinyl polymers in primary forms**

	Polyvinyl acetate:	
390512 00	In aqueous dispersion	
390512 01	Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA) moulding material	Free
390512 02	Polyvinyl acetate resins	Free
390512 09	Others	Free
390519 00	Other	Free
	Vinyl acetate copolymers:	
390521 00	In aqueous dispersion	Free
390529 00	Other	Free
390530 00	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	Free
	Other:	
390591 00	Copolymers	Free
390599 00	Other	
390599 01	Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (p alcohol)	Free
390599 09	Others	Free

**39.06 Acrylic polymers in primary forms**

390610 00	Polymethyl methacrylate	Free
390690 00	Other	
390690 01	Acrylic resins	Free
390690 02	Polyacrylate moulding powder	Free
390690 09	Others	Free

**39.07 Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms**

390710 00	Polyacetals	Free
390720 00	Other polyethers	Free
390730 00	Epoxide resins	
390730 01	Epoxy resins	Free
390730 09	Others	Free
390740 00	Polycarbonates	Free
390750 00	Alkyd resins	Free
390760 00	Polyethylene terephthalate	Free

	Other polyesters:	
390791 00	Unsaturated	
390791 01	Maleic resins	Free
390791 02	Polyester or contract resins	Free
390791 09	Other unsaturated polyester in primary forms	Free
390799 00	Other	Free

**39.08 Polyamides in primary forms**

390810 00	Polyamide-6,-11,-12,-6,6,-6,9,-6.10 or -6,12	
390810 01	Nylon moulding powder	Free
390810 02	Nylon in primary forms	Free
390810 09	Others	Free
390890 00	Other	
390890 01	Nylon moulding powder	Free
390890 02	Nylon in primary forms	Free
390890 09	Others	Free

**39.09 Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms**

390910 00	Thiourea resins	
	Urea resins	
390910 01	Urea formaldehyde moulding powder	Free
390910 09	Others	Free
390920 00	Melamine resins	
390920 01	Melamine formaldehyde resins	Free
390920 09	Other melamine resins	Free
390930 00	Other amino-resins	Free
390940 00	Phenolic resins	
390940 01	Cresol formaldehyde resins	Free
390940 02	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powder	Free
390940 03	Phenol formaldehyde resins	Free
390940 04	Ketonic resins	Free
390940 05	Phenoxi resins	Free
390940 09	Phenolic resins nes	Free
390950 00	Polyurethanes	Free

**39.10 Silicones in primary forms**

391000 01	Silicone resins	Free
391000 02	Silicone oil	Free
391000 09	Others	Free

**39.11 Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms**

391110 00	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	
391110 01	Coumarone-indene resins	Free
391110 09	Others	Free
391190 00	Other	Free

<b>39.12</b>	<b>Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms</b>	
	Cellulose acetates:	
391211 00	Non-plasticised	
391211 01	Cellulose acetate flakes	Free
391211 02	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	Free
391211 03	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	Free
391211 09	Others	Free
391212 00	Plasticised	
391212 01	Cellulose acetate flakes	Free
391212 02	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	Free
391212 03	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	Free
391212 09	Others	Free
391220 00	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions)	
391220 01	Nitrocellulose (e.g. cellulose nitrate moulding powders) non-plasticized	Free
391220 09	Others-non-plasticized	Free
391220 11	Nitro cellulose (e.g. cellulose nitrate moulding powder)-plasticized	Free
391220 19	Others-plasticized	Free
	Cellulose ethers:	
391231 00	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	Free
391239 00	Other	
391239 01	Ethyl cellulose non-plasticized	Free
391239 02	Methyl cellulose non-plasticized	Free
391239 09	Other cellulose ethers non-plasticized	Free
391239 11	Ethyl cellulose plasticized	Free
391239 12	Methyl cellulose plasticized	Free
391239 19	Other cellulose ethers plasticized	Free
391290 00	Other	
391290 01	Propionate cellulose & aceto non-plasticized	Free
391290 02	Viscose sponge	Free
391290 09	Others	Free
<b>39.13</b>	<b>Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms</b>	
391310 00	Alginic acid, its salts and esters	Free

391390 00	Other	
391390 01	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	Free
391390 02	Hardened proteins (hardened casein, gelatin etc)	Free
391390 03	Sodium alginate	Free
391390 09	Others	Free

**39.14 Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings Nos.39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms**

391400 01	Ion-exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition	Free
391400 02	Ion-exchanger of the polymerisation or copolymerisation type	Free

**39.15 Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics**

391510 00	Of polymers of ethylene	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391520 00	Of polymers of styrene	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391530 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 00	Of other plastics		
391590 01	Waste and scrap of phenoplast	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 02	Waste and scrap of aminoplast	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 03	Waste and scrap of alkyds and polyesters in other form		
391590 03.10	Polyethylene terephthalate (PET) bottle waste/scrap	Free	
391590 03.20	Waste, parings and scrap of other plastics	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 04	Waste & scrap of polyimides	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 05	Waste & scrap of polyurethanes	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 06	Waste & scrap of epoxide resins	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 07	Waste and scrap of polypropylene	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 08	Vinyl chloride & acetate copolymers waste & scrap	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 11	Waste and scrap of acrylic polymers, methacrylic copolymers in other forms	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 12	Waste and scrap of regenerated cellulose	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence

391590 13	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g. cellulose nitrate film scrap) non plasticized	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 14	Cellulose plastic waste (e.g. cellulose nitrate film scrap plasticized)	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 15	Cellulose plastic film scrap (e.g. cellulose acetic film scrap) non-plasticized	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 16	Cellulose plastic waste (cellulose acetate film scrap) plasticized	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 17	Waste and scrap of polyvinyl acetate	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence
391590 19	Waste and scrap of other polymerisation & copolymerization products in other forms	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence

**39.16 Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics**

391610 00	Of polymers of ethylene	
391610 01	Rods of polyethylene	Free
391610 09	Others	Free
391620 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	
391620 01	Monofil, rods, sticks & profile shapes of PVC	Free
391620 02	Monofil, rods, sticks & profile shapes of copolymers of PVC	Free
391690 00	Of other plastics	
391690 01	Phenoplast	Free
391690 02	Aminoplast	Free
391690 03	Alkyds and polyesters	Free
391690 04	Polyamides	Free
391690 05	Polyurethanes	Free
391690 06	Epoxide-resins (including waste & scrap)	Free
391690 07	Polypropylene	Free
391690 08	Acrylic, methacrylic & acrylomethacrylic polymers	Free
391690 11	Polymerisation & copolymerisation products of polystyrene	Free
391690 12	Polymethyl methacrylate	Free
391690 13	Regenerated cellulose	Free
391690 14	Cellulose nitrate & celluloid (plasticized & non plasticized)	Free
391690 15	Vulcanized fibre (rod etc)	Free
391690 16	Cellulose acetate and acetate butyrate	Free

	(plasticized and non-plasticized)		
391690 17	Vinyl plastic	Free	
391690 19	Other polymerisation & copolymerisation products	Free	
<b>39.17</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics</b>		
391710 00	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials	Free	
	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid:		
391721 00	Of polymers of ethylene		
391721 01	Tubes of polyethylene		
391721 01.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391721 01.90	Other	Free	
391721 09	Others		
391721 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391721 09 90	Others	Free	
391722 00	Of polymers of propylene		
391722 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391722 00.90	Other	Free	
391723 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride		
391723 01	PVC in the form of seamless tubes		
391723 01.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391723 01.90	Other	Free	
391723 09	Others		
391723 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391723 09.90	Others	Free	
391729 00	Of other plastics		
391729 01	Seamless tube of copolymers of vinyl		

391729 01.10	acetate and vinyl chloride Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 01.90	Other	Free	
391729 02	Seamless tube of polymers & copolymers of polystyrene		
391729 02.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 02.90	Other	Free	
391729 04	Tube of cellulose nitrate and celluloid plasticized and non-plasticized		
391729 04.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 04.90	Other	Free	
391729 06	Tube of cellulose acetate/acetate butyrate		
391729 06.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 06.90	Other	Free	
391729 07	Tube of vinyl plastics (plasticized, non-plasticized)		
391729 07.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 07.90	Other	Free	
391729 09	Other tubes pipes & hoses of other plastics		
391729 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391729 09.90	Other	Free	
391731 00	Other tubes, pipes and hoses: Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa		



391731 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391731 00.90	Other	Free	
391732 00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings		
391732 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391732 00.90	Other	Free	
391733 00	Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings		
391733 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391733 00.90	Other	Free	
391739 00	Other		
391739 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391739 00.90	Other	Free	
391740 00	Fittings		
391740 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391740 00.90	Other	Free	
<b>39.18</b>	<b>Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; Wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter</b>		
391810 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391890 00	Of other plastics		
391890 01	Floor coverings of linoleum	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
391890 09	Floor covering etc of others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

In accordance with a Public  
Notice issued in this behalf

<b>39.19 Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls</b>				
391910 00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm			
391910 00.10	In jumbo rolls for slitting into consumer packs	Free		
391910 00.90	In consumer packs	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
391990 00	Other			
391990 01	Thermocol			
391990 01.10	In jumbo rolls for slitting into consumer packs	Free		
391990 01.90	In consumer packs	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
391990 09	Others			
391990 09.10	In jumbo rolls for slitting into consumer packs	Free		
391990 09.90	In consumer packs	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>39.20 Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials</b>				
392010 00	Of polymers of ethylene			
392010 01	Sheets of polyethylene	Free		
392010 09	Others	Free		
392020 00	Of polymers of propylene	Free		
392030 00	Of polymers of styrene	Free		
	Of polymers of vinyl chloride:			
392041 00	Rigid	Free		
392042 00	Flexible	Free		
	Of acrylic polymers:			
392051 00	Of polymethyl methacrylate			
392051 01	Sheets of polymethyl methacrylate	Free		
392051 09	Others (excluding sheets of polymethyl methacrylate)	Free		
392059 00	Other			
392059 01	Polyacrylate sheets	Free		

392059 09	Others Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters:	Free	
392061 00	Of polycarbonates	Free	
392062 00	Of polyethylene terephthalate	Free	
392063 00	Of unsaturated polyesters	Free	
392069 00	Of other polyesters		
392069 01	Polyester chips	Free	
392069 03	Packaging polyester film	Free	
392069 04	Sun/dust controlled polyester film	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported - except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392069 05	Polyester film (excluding packaging/sun/dust etc.)	Free	
392069 09	Others	Free	
	Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
392071 00	Of regenerated cellulose		
392071 01	Cellophane/transparent paper	Free	
392071 02	Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid (plasticized and non-plasticized)	Free	
392071 09	Other plates, sheets, film, foil & strip of regenerated cellulose	Free	
392072 00	Of vulcanised fibre		
392073 00	Of cellulose acetate	Free	
392073 01	Sheets of cellulose acetate (non-plasticized)	Free	
392073 02	Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized)	Free	
392073 09	Others (excluding sheets)	Free	
392079 00	Of other cellulose derivatives	Free	
	Of other plastics:		
392091 00	Of polyvinyl butyral	Free	
392092 00	Of polyamides		
392092 01	Polyimide fluoride film (kaptan)	Free	
392092 09	Others	Free	
392093 00	Of amino-resins	Free	
392094 00	Of phenolic resins	Free	
392099 00	Of other plastics		
392099 01	Plates, sheets, film, foil & strip of polyvinyl acetate	Free	
392099 02	Film, sheets, ribbon of vinyl plastics	Free	

392099 03	Copolymers of vinyl chloride & vinyl acetate in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film/foil	Free		
392099 04	Polytetrafluoro-ethylene (PTFE) sheet	Free		
392099 09	Plates, sheets, film etc of other plastics of heading 3920			
392099 09.10	Retroflective sheeting	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
392099 09.90	Other	Free		
<b>39.21</b>	<b>Other plates, sheets, film foil and strip, of plastics</b>			
	Cellular:			
392111 00	Of polymers of styrene	Free		
392112 00	Of polymers of vinyl chloride	Free		
392113 00	Of polyurethanes	Free		
392114 00	Of regenerated cellulose	Free		
392119 00	Of other plastics	Free		
392190 00	Other	Free		
<b>39.22</b>	<b>Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics</b>			
392210 00	Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392220 00	Lavatory seats and covers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392290 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>39.23</b>	<b>Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; Stoppers, lids, caps and other closure, of plastics</b>			
392310 00	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles			
392310 01	Plastic container for audio/video cassette, cassette tapes, floppy disc etc.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## PLASTICS AND ARTICLES ... 39

392310 02	Watchbox, jewellery box and similar container of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392310 09	Other boxes, cases etc of plastics			
392310 09.10	Plastic packing for accommodating connectors for various types	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
392310 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
	Sacks and bags (including cones):			
392321 00	Of polymers of ethylene	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
392329 00	Of other plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
392330 00	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
392340 00	Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	Free		
392350 00	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures			
392350 00.10	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures of a kind used in consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
392350 00.90	Other	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) if the capacity is more than 5kg
392390 00	Other			
392390 00.10	Other plastic articles for conveyance and packing of goods of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392390 00.90	Other	Free		

**39.24 Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics**

392410 00	Tableware and kitchenware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392490 00	Other		
392490 01	Toilet articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392490 09	Other articles (excluding toilet)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**39.25 Builders' ware of plastics not elsewhere specified or included**

392510 00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 ltrs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392520 00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392530 00	Shutters, blinds (Including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392590 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**39.26 Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos.39.01 to 39.14**

392610 00	Office or school supplies			
392610 01	Plastics sticker whether or not printed, embossed/impregnated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392610 09	Others			
392610 09.10	Office supplies of a kind classified as stationery other than pens, clips and writing instruments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
392610 09.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

392620 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (Including gloves)		
392620 01	Aprons	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392620 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392630 00	Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like		
392630 01	Cellulose adhesive tapes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392630 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392640 00	Statuettes and other ornamental articles		
392640 01	Bangles & beads of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392640 02	Table and other household furniture of plastic for decoration	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392640 03	Decorative sheets, plastic imitation jewellery, n.e.s.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392640 04	Plastic imitation jewellery nes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392640 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
392690 00	Other		
392690 01	PVC belt conveyor	Free	
392690 02	Polypropylene articles, n.e.s.		

392690 02.10	Polypropylene articles of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392690 02.90	Other	Free		
392690 03	Couplers/packing rings/o-rings, etc.	Free		
392690 04	Insulating linear of nylon/HDPE	Free		
392690 09	Others			
392690 09.10	Other plastic articles of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
392690 09.20	Retroreflective safety sheeting	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
392690 09.90	Other	Restricted	Import not permitted except against a licence	

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 40

**RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF****Notes.**

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (b) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
  - (c) Headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
  - (d) Mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves and articles of heading Nos. 40.11 to 40.13).
3. In headings Nos. 40.01 to 40.03 and 40.05, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms:
  - (a) Liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions);
  - (b) Blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading No. 40.02, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to:
  - (a) Unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18° C. and 29 degree C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by note 5(b)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted;
  - (b) Thioplasts (TM); and
  - (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above.
5. (a) Heading Nos. 40.01 and 40.02 do not apply to any rubber or mixture or rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
  - (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparations of pre-vulcanised rubber latex);
  - (ii) pigments of other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
  - (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b);
- (b) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading No. 40.01 or 40.02, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
  - (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
  - (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
  - (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of heading No. 40.04, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, paring and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanised rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading No. 40.08.
8. Heading No. 40.10 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.
9. In heading Nos. 40.01, 40.02, 40.03, 40.05 and 40.08, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply

only to plates, sheets and strips and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of article and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to

shape or further worked.

In heading No. 40.08 the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>40.01</b>	<b>Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>			
400110 00	Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanised			
400110 01	Natural rubber latex not prevulcanised	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400110 02	Prevulcanised natural rubber latex	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400121 00	Natural rubber in other forms: Smoked sheets	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400122 00	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)			
400122 01	Oil extended natural rubber	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400122 02	Chemically modified form of natural rubber including graft rubber	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400122 09	Other technically specified natural rubber	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400129 00	Other			
400129 01	Hevea	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400129 02	Crepe rubber from latex-pale latex crepe	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400129 03	Estate brown crepe	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
400129 09	Other natural rubber non-latex	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 40

400130 00	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
-----------	--	------------	--	---

<b>40.02</b>	<b>Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip, Mixtures of any product of heading No.40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>			
	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); Carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR):			
400211 00	Latex	Free		
400219 00	Other			
400219 01	Oil extended styrene butadiene rubber	Free		
400219 02	Styrene butadiene rubber with styrene content of over 50 percent	Free		
400219 09	Others	Free		
400220 00	Butadiene rubber (BR)	Free		
400230 00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	Free		
	Halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR):			
400231 00	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	Free		
400239 00	Other	Free		
	Chloroprene(chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR):			
400241 00	Latex	Free		
400249 00	Other	Free		
	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR):			
400251 00	Latex	Free		
400259 00	Other	Free		
400260 00	Isoprene rubber (IR)	Free		
400270 00	Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)			
400270 01	Polybutadiene rubber	Free		
400270 09	Others	Free		
400280 00	Mixtures of any product of heading No. 40.01 with any product of this heading			
400280 01	Mixtures of rubber	Free		
400280 02	Mixture of rubber latex	Free		
	Other:			
400291 00	Latex	Free		
400299 00	Other			
400299 01	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oil)	Free		
400299 09	Synthetic rubber syntax n.e.s.	Free		

400300 00	<b>Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>	Free	Natural rubber will not be allowed for import in this heading
40.04	<b>Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom</b>		
400400 00.10	Used rubber tyres with one cut in bead wire	Free	
400400 00.20	Used rubber tyres without cut in bead wire	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400400 00.30	Used rubber tubes cut in two pieces	Free	
400400 00.40	Other used rubber tubes	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400400 00.90	Other	Free	
40.05	<b>Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip</b>		
400510 00	Compounded with carbon black or silica	Free	
400520 00	Solutions; Dispersions other than those of subheading No.4005.10		
400520 01	Can sealing compound	Free	
400520 09	Others	Free	
400591 00	Plates, sheets and strip		
400591 01	Hospital sheeting	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400591 09	Other plates sheets & strip		
400591 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400591 09.90	Others	Free	
400599 00	Other		
400599 01	Granules of unvulcanised natural/synthetic rubber compounded ready for vulcanisation (Excluding natural raw rubber)	Free	
400599 09	Others	Free	

<b>40.06</b>	<b>Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber</b>		
400610 00	Camel-back strips for retreading rubber tyres	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400690 00	Other		
400690 01	Latex foam sponge	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400690 09	Others	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>400700 00</b>	<b>Vulcanised rubber thread and cord</b>	Free	
<b>40.08</b>	<b>Plates, sheets, strip, rod and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>		
	Of cellular rubber:		Goods classified as consumer goods shall not be permitted for import under this heading
400811 00	Plates, sheets and strip	Free	
400819 00	Other	Free	
	Of non-cellular rubber:		
400821 00	Plates, sheets and strip	Free	
400829 00	Other	Free	
<b>40.09</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges)</b>		
400910 00	Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings		
400910 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400910 00.90	Other	Free	
400920 00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal, without fittings		
400920 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400920 00.90	Other	Free	
400930 00	Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials, without fittings		

400930 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400930 00.90	Other	Free	
400940 00	Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings		
400940 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400940 00.90	Other	Free	
400950 00	With fittings		
400950 01	Vacuum brake hoses	Free	
400950 02	Air hose	Free	
400950 03	Automotive hydraulic brake hose	Free	
400950 04	Cement grouting hose	Free	
400950 05	Chemical hose	Free	
400950 06	Fire fighting hose	Free	
400950 07	Hot water hose	Free	
400950 08	Oil resisting hose	Free	
400950 11	Radiator hose	Free	
400950 12	Spray hose	Free	
400950 13	Steam hose	Free	
400950 14	Welding hose	Free	
400950 15	Water delivery hose		
400950 15 10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400950 15 90	Other	Free	
400950 16	Water suction hose	Free	
400950 19	Others		
400950 19.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
400950 19.90	Other	Free	

---

**40.10 Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber**

	Conveyor belts or belting:	
401011 00	Reinforced only with metal	Free
401012 00	Reinforced only with textile materials	Free
401013 00	Reinforced only with plastics	Free
401019 00	Other	Free

401021 00	Transmission belts or belting: Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 60cm but not exceeding 180cm	Free	
401022 00	Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), whether or not grooved, of a circumference exceeding 180cm but not exceeding 240cm	Free	
401023 00	Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 60cm but not exceeding 150cm	Free	
401024 00	Endless synchronous belts, of a circumference exceeding 150cm but not exceeding 198cm	Free	
401029 00	Other		
401029 01	Endless flat belt	Free	
401029 02	Ply belting	Free	
401029 09	Others	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>40.11</b>	<b>New pneumatic tyres, of rubber</b>		
401110 00	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401120 00	Of a kind used on buses or lorries	Free	
401130 00	Of a kind used on aircraft	Free	
401140 00	Of a kind used on motorcycles		
401140 01	Tyres for motorcycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401140 02	Tyres for motor scooters	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401150 00	Of a kind used on bicycles		
401150 01	Multi-cellular polyurethane (MCP) tubeless tyre	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401150 09	Other tyres	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

401191 00	Other: Having a "herring-bone" or similar tread	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401199 00	Other		
401199 01	Tyres for off the road vehicles including multicellular polyurethane (MCP) tubeless tyre		
401199 01.10	Of a kind for earth moving machinery	Free	
401199 01.20	Of a kind for milling machinery	Free	
401199 01.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401199 02	Tyres for tractors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401199 03	Nylon/synthetic rubber tyre	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401199 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>40.12</b>	<b>Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; Solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber</b>		
401210 00	Retreaded tyres		
401210 00.10	For buses and lorries and earth moving equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401210 00.20	For passenger automobile vehicles including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401210 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401220 00	Used pneumatic tyres		
401220 00.10	For buses, lorries and earth moving equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401220 00.20	For passenger automobile vehicles including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf



## RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 40

401220 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 00	Other		
401290 01	Solid rubber tyre for motor vehicles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 02	Solid rubber tyre for other vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 03	Tyre with metallic framework	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 04	Tyre flaps	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 05	Tyre tread Interchangeable	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401290 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<hr/>			
<b>40.13</b>	<b>Inner tubes, of rubber</b>		
401310 00	Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries		
401310 01	Inner tubes for motor cars	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401310 02	Inner tubes for trucks and bus	Free	
401320 00	Of a kind used on bicycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401390 00	Other		
401390 01	Inner tubes for aircraft	Free	Import allowed without a licence subject to recommendation of Director General of Civil Aviation (DGCA) in the case of second hand tubes

401390 02	Inner tubes for motor cycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401390 03	Inner tubes for off the road vehicles	Free	
401390 04	Inner tubes for tractors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401390 09	Inner tubes for other vehicles		
401390 09.10	Inner tubes, of rubber of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401390 09.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>40.14</b>	<b>Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber</b>		
401410 00	Sheath contraceptives		
401410 01	Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms)	Free	
401410 02	Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms) e.g. cervical caps	Free	
401490 00	Other		
401490 01	Hot water bottles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401490 02	Ice bags	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401490 03	Feeding bottle nipple	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401490 09	Hygienic & pharmaceutical articles (incl teats) n.e.s. of unhardened vulcanised rubber with/without fittings of hardened rubber		
401490 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401490 09.90	Other	Free	

<b>40.15 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>				
Gloves:				
401511 00	Surgical	Free		
401519 00	Other			
401519 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401519 00.90	Other	Free		
401590 00	Other			
401590 01	Rubber apron	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
401590 09	Other articles of apparel & clothing accessories excluding rubber apron			
401590 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401590 09.90	Other	Free		
<b>40.16 Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber</b>				
401610 00	Of cellular rubber			
401610 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401610 00.90	Other	Free		
401691 00	Other: Floor coverings and mats	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401692 00	Erasers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
401693 00	Gaskets, washers and other seals			
401693 01	Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanising rubber/a rubber lacking	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401693 02	Rubber ring (o-ring)	Free		
401693 03	Rubber seals (oil seals, etc)	Free		
401693 04	Gaskets	Free		

401693 05	Washers	Free		
401693 06	Plugs	Free		
401694 00	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	Free		
401695 00	Other Inflatable articles			
401695 00.10	Inflatable articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401695 00.90	Other	Free		
401699 00	Other			
401699 01	Rubber cots for textile industry	Free		
401699 02	Industrial gloves	Free		
401699 03	Rubber bands	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
401699 04	Rubber thread	Free		
401699 05	Rubber blankets	Free		
401699 06	Rubber cushion	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401699 07	Rubber bush	Free		
401699 09	Others			
401699 09.10	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
401699 09.90	Other	Free		
40.17	<b>Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; Articles of hard rubber</b>		Import of consumer goods in this heading shall not be allowed	
401700 01	Plates, sheets, rods & tubes etc of ebonite and vulcanite	Free		
401700 02	Scrap waste and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	Free		
401700 03	Printers roller	Free		
401700 04	Textile rollers	Free		
401700 05	Type writers and cyclostyng rollers	Free		
401700 09	Others			

401700 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
401700 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

**SECTION VIII RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND  
ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;  
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

**CHAPTER 41**

**RAW HIDES AND SKINS  
(OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading No.05.11);
- (b) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down, of heading No.05.05 or 67.01; or
- (c) Hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals (in-

cluding buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs.

2. Throughout the Schedule the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading No.41.11.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
41.01	<b>Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split</b>			
410110 00	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 14 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved			
410110 01	Hides and skins of cow including cow calf	Free		
410110 02	Hides & skins of buffalo including buffalo calf	Free		
410110 09	Others hides & skins Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted:	Free		

## RAW HIDES AND SKINS AND LEATHER ... 41

410121 00	Whole	
410121 01	Whole hides & skins of cow including cow calf	Free
410121 02	Whole hides & skins of buffalo including buffalo calf	Free
410121 09	Hides and skins (whole) of other bovine	Free
410122 00	Butts and bends	
410122 01	Butts and bends of cow including cow calf	Free
410122 02	Butts & bends of buffalo including buffalo calf	Free
410122 09	Other butts & bends	Free
410129 00	Other	
410129 01	Other hides & skins of cow including cow calf	Free
410129 02	Hides & skins of buffalo incl buffalo calf	Free
410129 09	Others	Free
410130 00	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, otherwise preserved	
410130 01	Hides and skins of cow including cow calf	Free
410130 02	Hides & skins of buffalo including buffalo calf	Free
410130 09	Others	Free
410140 00	Hides and skins of equine animals	Free

**41.02 Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter**

410210 00	With wool on	
410210 01	Sheepskins	Free
410210 02	Pelts of baby lambs	Free
410210 03	Lamb skin other than pelt	Free
	Without wool on:	
410221 00	Pickled	
410221 01	Sheep skins	Free
410221 02	Lamb skins	Free
410221 03	Lamb pelt	Free
410229 00	Other	
410229 01	Sheep skins	Free
410229 02	Lamb skins	Free

**41.03 Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 to this Chapter**

410310 00	Of goats or kids	
-----------	------------------	--

410310 01	Goat skins, pickled (wet salted)	Free	
410310 02	Goat skins, dry salted	Free	
410310 03	Goat skins, otherwise cured (dried-unsalted)	Free	
410310 04	Kid skins	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
410320 00	Of reptiles	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
410390 00	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES

**41.04      Leather of bovine or equine animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No. 41.08 or 41.09**

410410 00	Whole bovine skin leather, of a unit surface area not exceeding 28 square feet (2.6 sq.m)	
410410 01	Buffalo calf skins chrome tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 02	Buffalo calf skins vegetable tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 03	Cow calf skins chrome tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 04	Cow calf skins vegetable tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 05	Kids (young equine skins) tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 06	Box and willow calf (chrome)	Free
410410 11	Finished chrome and semi-chrome upper leather produced from calf skins	Free
410410 12	Finished calf leather of vegetable (chrome) tannage	Free
410410 19	Other dressed-and finished calf skins	Free
410410 21	Buffalo hides (including katais) chrome tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 22	Buffalo hides (including katais) vegetable tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 23	Bovine hides (excluding buffalo) bark tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 24	Bovine hides (excluding buffalo) chrome tanned (unfinished)	Free



## RAW HIDES AND SKINS AND LEATHER ... 41

410410 29	Other bovine hides-tanned (unfinished)	Free
410410 31	Chrome tanned splits	Free
410410 32	Semi-chrome diaphragm leather	Free
410410 39	Other chrome tanned leather	Free
410410 49	Other leather of vegetable tannage	Free
410410 59	Others	Free
	Other bovine leather and equine leather, tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
410421 00	Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned	
410421 01	Buffalo hides vegetable tanned (unfinished)	Free
410421 09	Other bovine animal hides bark tanned (unfinished)	Free
410422 00	Bovine leather, otherwise pre-tanned	
410422 01	Buffalo hides (including katais)	Free
410422 02	Other bovine hides-chrome tanned (unfinished)	Free
410422 09	Other bovine hides-tanned (unfinished)	Free
410429 00	Other	
410429 04	Bovine leather E.I. tanned (finished)	Free
410429 05	Bovine leather otherwise finished, tanned	Free
410429 09	Other	Free
	Other bovine leather and equine leather, parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning:	
410431 00	Full grains and full grain splits	
410431 01	Suedes including grain finished	Free
410431 09	Other leather of bovine cattle and bovine leather full grain & grain splits	Free
410439 00	Other	
410439 01	Chrome tanned splits	Free
410439 02	Chrome uppers	Free
410439 03	Bark tanned case sides	Free
410439 04	Buffalo sole leather	Free
410439 05	Chrome tanned sides	Free
410439 06	Semi-chrome crust leather	Free
410439 07	Gasmeter leather	Free

410439 08	Semi-chrome diaphragm leather	Free
410439 09	Others	Free

---

**41.05 Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, other than leather of heading No.41.08 or 41.09**

	Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
410511 00	Vegetable pre-tanned	Free
410512 00	Otherwise pre-tanned	Free
410519 00	Other	
410519 01	Bark tanned lining	Free
410519 02	Finished leather of vegetable tannges (E.I tanned)	Free
410519 03	Chrome and semi-chrome sheep suede	Free
410520 00	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	
410520 01	Parchment-dressed leather of sheep and lamb skins	Free
410520 03	Sheep nappa	Free
410520 09	Other prepared leather of sheep and lamb skins	Free

---

**41.06 Goat or kid skin leather, without hair on, other than leather of heading No.41.08 or 41.09**

	Tanned or retanned but not further prepared, whether or not split:	
410611 00	Vegetable pre-tanned	Free
410612 00	Otherwise pre-tanned	Free
410619 00	Other	
410619 01	Chrome and semi-chrome goat suede	Free
410619 03	Wet blue chrome tanned goat leather	Free
410619 04	Goat leather, E.I. tanned	Free
410619 09	Other finished tanned leather from goat and kid skins	Free
410620 00	Parchment-dressed or prepared after tanning	
410620 01	Glazed kid	Free
410620 02	Printing goat skin	Free
410620 03	Goat nappa	Free
410620 09	Other prepared leather of goat or kid skin	Free

<b>41.07</b>	<b>Leather of other animals, without hair on, other than leather of heading No.41.08 or 41.09</b>		Import in this heading subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
410710 00	Of swine	Free	
	Of reptiles:		
410721 00	Vegetable pre-tanned	Free	
410729 00	Other	Free	
410790 00	Of other animals		
410790 01	Leather of other animals (except swine/reptiles)	Free	
410790 02	Parchment dressed leather of other finished leather, nes	Free	
<b>410800 00</b>	<b>Chamois (including combination chamois) leather</b>	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>41.09</b>	<b>Patent leather and patent laminated leather, metallised leather</b>		
410900 01	Patent leather, imitation patent leather	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
410900 02	Metallised leather	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>41.10</b>	<b>Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; Leather dust, powder and flour</b>		
411000 01	Cuttings of leather	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
411000 09	Others	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>411100 00</b>	<b>Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls</b>	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 42

**ARTICLES OF LEATHER; SADDLERY AND HARNESS;  
TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS;  
ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)**

**Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading No. 30.06);
- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (Chapter. 43.03 or 43.04);
- (c) Made up articles of netting (heading No. 56.08);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 64;
- (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
- (f) Whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading No. 66.02;
- (g) Cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading No. 71.17);
- (h) Fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
- (i) Strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading No. 92.09);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or

(m) Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these button blanks, of heading No. 96.06.

2(A) In addition to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 42.02 does not cover:

- (a) Bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading No. 39.23);
  - (b) Articles of plaiting materials (heading No. 46.02);
  - (B) Articles of heading Nos. 42.02 and 42.03 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
3. For the purpose of heading No. 42.03, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves (including sports gloves), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandollers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading No. 91.13)

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
420100 00	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

42.02	<b>Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; Travelling-bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, or sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials</b> Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers:		
420211 00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather		
420211 01	Travel goods (trunks etc) of leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420211 02	Toilet cases of leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420211 03	Satchels and brief cases of leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420212 00	With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials		
420212 01	Toilet cases with outer surface of plastic or of textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420212 04	Plastic moulded suitcases	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420212 05	Plastic moulded brief-cases	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420212 06	Satchels of textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

420212 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420219 00	Other		
420219 01	Toilet cases with outer surface of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420219 02	Travel goods with outer surface of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420219 03	Satchels & brief cases with outer surface made of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle:		
420221 00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather		
420221 01	Handbags of leather for ladies	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420221 09	Other leather hand bags.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420222 00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials		
420222 01	Hand bags/shipping bags of artificial plastic material	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420222 02	Hand bags/shopping bags of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420222 04	Jute hand bags/shopping bags	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

## ARTICLES OF LEATHER ... 42

420222 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
420229 00	Other		
420229 01	Handbags of other materials excluding wickerwork/basket work	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420229 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag:		
420231 00	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather		
420231 01	Jewellery boxes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420231 02	Wallets and purses of leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
420231 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420232 00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials		
420232 01	Jewellery box	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420232 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
420239 00	Other		
420239 01	Jewellery box	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

420239 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420291 00	Other: With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420292 00	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420299 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**42.03 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or composition leather**


---

420310 00	Articles of apparel		
420310 01	Jackets and jerseys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420310 09	Other articles of apparel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420321 00	Gloves, mittens and mitts: Specially designed for use in sports		
420321 01	Gloves for sports	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420321 02	Mittens and mitts for sports	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420329 00	Other		
420329 01	Gloves other than for sports	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf



## ARTICLES OF LEATHER ... 42

420329 02	Mittens and mitts other than for sports	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420330 00	Belts and bandoliers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420340 00	Other clothing accessories	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>42.04</b>	<b>Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses</b>		
420400 01	Pickers for cotton machinery	Free	
420400 02	Pickers for jute machinery	Free	
420400 03	Picking bands & straps for textile machinery	Free	
420400 04	Leather belting for machinery	Free	
420400 05	Leather aprons	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420400 06	Gloves for use in industry	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420400 07	Diaphragm leather	Free	
420400 08	Leather string	Free	
420400 09	Others	Free	
<b>42.05</b>	<b>Other articles of leather or of composition leather</b>		
420500 01	Straps other than for machinery & harness		
420500 01.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420500 01.90	Other	Free	
420500 02	Semi-chrome grain garments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

420500 03	Leather sofa cover	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420500 09	Leather manufactures n.e.s		
420500 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420500 09.90	Other	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>42.06</b>	<b>Article of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons</b>		
420610 00	Catgut		
420610 01	Catguts for rackets	Free	
420610 09	Others catguts	Free	
420690 00	Other		
420690 00.10	Of a kind classified consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
420690 00.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 43

**FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR; MANUFACTURES THEREOF****Notes.**

1. Throughout the Schedule references to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading No. 43.01, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading No. 05.05 or 67.01);
  - (b) Raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on of Chapter 41 [see Note 1 (c) to that Chapter];
  - (c) Gloves consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading No. 42.03);
  - (d) Articles of Chapter 64.
  - (e) Headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
  - (f) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading No. 43.03 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading No. 43.03 or 43.04 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Schedule the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn together, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading No. 58.01 or 60.01).

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>43.01</b>	<b>Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading No. 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03</b>			
430110 00	Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
430120 00	Of rabbit or hare, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
430130 00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
430140 00	Of beaver, whole, with or without headed, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
430150 00	Of musk-rat, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
430160 00	Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	

430170 00	Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430180 00	Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430190 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>43.02</b>	<b>Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading No.43.03</b>		
	Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:		
430211 00	Of mink	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430212 00	Of rabbit or hare	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430213 00	Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430219 00	Other		
430219 01	Calf skins white hair on tanned/dressed	Free	
430219 09	Hides/skins of other bovine & equine animals with hair on-tanned/dressed	Free	
430219 11	Goat (common) & kid skins with hair on tanned/dressed	Free	
430219 12	Tiger-cat skins	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
430219 19	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on tanned/dressed	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430220 00	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
430230 00	Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES
<b>43.03</b>	<b>Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin</b>		
430310 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories		
430310 00.10	Of Wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported

## FURSKINS AND ARTIFICIAL FUR... 43

430310 00.20	Of animals covered under CITES	Restricted	Subject to the provisions of CITES
430310 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
430390 00	Other		
430390 00.10	Of Wild animals covered under Wild Life Protection Act, 1972	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported
430390 00.20	Of animals covered under CITES	Restricted	Subject to the provisions of CITES
430390 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**43.04 Artificial fur and articles thereof**

430400 00.10	Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free	
430400 00.20	Other artificial fur	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this
430400 00.90	Articles of artificial fur	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this

**Import licensing note**

(1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

**SECTION IX WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL;  
CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW,  
OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS;  
BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK**

**CHAPTER 44**

**WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading No. 12.11);
- (b) Bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading No. 14.01);
- (c) Wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading No. 14.04);
- (d) Activated charcoal (heading No. 38.02);
- (e) Articles of heading No. 42.02;
- (f) Goods of Chapter 46;
- (g) Footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
- (h) Goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
- (i) Goods of heading No. 68.08;
- (k) Imitation jewellery of heading No. 71.17;
- (l) Goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
- (m) Goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
- (n) Parts of firearms (heading No. 93.05);
- (o) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (q) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading No. 96.03; or

(r) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

- 2. In this Chapter, the expression 'densified wood' means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
- 3. Headings Nos. 44.14 to 44.21 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
- 4. Products of heading No. 44.10, 44.11 or 44.12 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading No. 44.09, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
- 5. Heading No. 44.17 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
- 6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

**Subheading Note**

For the purposes of subheading Nos. 4403.41 to 4403.49, 4407.24 to 4407.29, 4408.31 to 4408.39 and 4412.13 to 4412.99, the expression "tropical wood" means one of the following types of wood:

Abura, Âcajou d'Afrique, Afromosla, Ako, Alan, Andiroba, Aningre, Avodire, Azobe, Balau, Balsa, Bosse clair, Bosse fonce, Cativo, Cedro, Daberna, Dark Red Meranti, Dibetou, Doussle, Framire, Freijo, Fromager, Fuma,

## WOOD AND ARTICLES ... 44

Geronggang, Ilomba, Imbuia, Ipe, Iroko, Joboty, Jelutong, Jequitiba, Jongkong, Kapur, Kempas, Keruing, Kosipo, Kotibe, Koto, Light Red Meranti, Limba, Louro, Macaranduba, Mahogany, Makore, Mansonia, Mengkulang, Meranti Bakau, Merawan, Merbau, Merpauh, Mersawa, Moabi, Nlangon, Nyatoh, Obeche, Okoume, Onzabli, Orey, Ovengkol, Ozigo, Padauk, Paldao, Palissandre de Guatemala, Palissandre de Para, Palissandre de Rio, Palissandre de Rose, Pau Marfim, Pulai, Punah, Ramin, Sapelli, Saqui-Saqui, Sepetir, Sipo, Sucupira, Suren, Teak, Tiama, Tola, Virola, White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>44.01</b>	<b>Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms</b>			
440110 00	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms			
440110 01	Fuel wood in logs	Free		
440110 09	Other fuel wood in log, billet, twig, fagot etc	Free		
	Wood in chips or particles:			
440121 00	Coniferous	Free		
440122 00	Non-coniferous	Free		
440130 00	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms	Free		
<b>44.02</b>	<b>Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated</b>			
440200 01	Coconut shell charcoal	Free		
440200 09	Others	Free		
<b>44.03</b>	<b>Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared</b>			
440310 00	Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives	Free		
440320 00	Other, coniferous			
440320 01	Sawlogs & veneerlogs in rough whether or not stripped of bark or merely rough down	Free		
440320 02	Poles piling & posts coniferous	Free		
440320 09	Coniferous ones	Free		
	Other, of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:			
440341 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free		
440349 00	Other			
440349 01	Teak wood in rough	Free		

440349 09	Others	Free
	Other:	
440391 00	Of oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.)	Free
440392 00	Of beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.)	Free
440399 00	Other	
440399 01	Andaman padauk ( <i>pterocarpus dalbaergloides</i> )	Free
440399 02	Bonsom (phoebe <i>goalparensis</i> )	Free
440399 03	Gurjan ( <i>dipiterocarpus alatus</i> )	Free
440399 04	Khair ( <i>acacia catachu</i> )	Free
440399 05	Lampati ( <i>duabanga grandiflora</i> )	Free
440399 06	Laurel ( <i>terminalia alata</i> )	Free
440399 07	Pallwood ( <i>palaquium ellipticum</i> )	Free
440399 08	Red saunders ( <i>pterocarpus sautalinus</i> )	Free
440399 11	Rose wood ( <i>dalbergia latifolia</i> )	Free
440399 12	Sal ( <i>chorea robusta</i> )	Free
440399 13	Sandal wood ( <i>santalum album</i> )	Free
440399 14	Semul ( <i>bombax celba</i> )	Free
440399 15	Walnut wood ( <i>juglans regia</i> )	Free
440399 16	Anjam ( <i>hardwickia binata</i> )	Free
440399 17	Birch ( <i>betulla</i> spp)	Free
440399 18	Sissoo ( <i>dalbergia sissoo</i> )	Free
440399 21	White cedar ( <i>dysozyllum malabaricum</i> )	Free
440399 29	Other	Free
<b>44.04</b>	<b>Hoopwood; Split poles; Piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; Chipwood and the like</b>	
440410 00	Coniferous	Free
440420 00	Non-coniferous	
440420 01	Wooden sticks, semi finished for manufacturing of walking stick, tool-handle, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes etc.	Free
440420 02	Drawn wood	Free
<b>440500 00</b>	<b>Wood wool; Wood flour</b>	Free



<b>44.06</b>	<b>Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood</b>	
440610 00	Not Impregnated	Free
440690 00	Other	Free
<b>44.07</b>	<b>Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm</b>	
440710 00	Coniferous	
440710 01	Douglas fir (psudotsuga menziesii)	Free
440710 02	Pine (pinus spp)	Free
440710 09	Other coniferous wood articles	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
440724 00	Virola, Mahogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbula and Balsa	Free
440725 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	Free
440726 00	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan	Free
440729 00	Other	
440729 01	Sawn/chipped teak wood	Free
440729 09	Other tropical woods sawn or chipped	Free
	Other:	
440791 00	Of oak	Free
440792 00	Of beech	Free
440799 00	Other	
440799 01	Sawn/chipped wood of birch (betula spp)	Free
440799 02	Sawn/chipped wood of willow	Free
440799 09	Others	Free
<b>44.08</b>	<b>Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood (whether or not spliced) and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm</b>	
440810 00	Coniferous	
440810 01	Sheets for plywood	Free
440810 02	Oak wood veneer	Free
440810 09	Others	Free
	Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter:	
440831 00	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau	
440831 00.10	Sheets for plywood	Free
440831 00.20	Veneer sheets of rosewood	Free
440831 00.90	Others	Free

440839 00	Other	Free
440839 01	Sheets for plywood	Free
440839 02	Veneer sheets of rosewood	Free
440839 09	Others	Free
440890 00	Other	
440890 01	Sheets for plywood	Free
440890 09	Others	Free
<b>44.09</b>	<b>Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed</b>	
440910 00	Coniferous	
440910 01	Wood of coniferous species, planed tongued, grooved, rebated etc but not further manufactured	Free
440910 02	Wooden beadings & moulding (including moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free
440910 09	Other	Free
440920 00	Non-coniferous	
440920 01	Wood of non-coniferous species/planed, tongued, grooved, rebated but not further manufactured	Free
440920 02	Wooden beading & moulding (including, moulded, skirting & other moulded boards)	Free
440920 09	Others	Free
<b>44.10</b>	<b>Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances</b>	
	Of wood:	
441011 00	Waferboard, including oriented strand board	Free
441019 00	Other	Free
441090 00	Of other ligneous materials	Free
441090 01	Plastic laminated sheets	Free
441090 09	Others (including sheets block or the like)	Free
<b>44.11</b>	<b>Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances</b>	
	Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cu.cm.:	
441111 00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free
441119 00	Other	Free
	Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5/cu.cm but not exceeding 0.8 g/cu.cm.	

441121 00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free
441129 00	Other	Free
	Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cu.cm but not exceeding 0.5g/cu.cm	
441131 00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free
441139 00	Other	Free
	Other:	
441191 00	Not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free
441199 00	Other	
441199 01	Insulation Board (homogeneous)	Free
441199 02	Acoustic insulation board	Free
441199 09	Others	Free

#### 44.12 Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood

	Plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness:	
441213 00	With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	
441213 01	Decorative plywood	Free
441213 02	Tea chest panels	Free
441213 03	Parquet flooring tiles	Free
441213 09	Others	Free
441214 00	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	
441214 01	Decorative ply wood	Free
441214 09	Others	Free
441219 00	Other	Free
	Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood:	
441222 00	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	Free
441223 00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	Free
441229 00	Other	Free
	Other:	
441292 00	With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	Free
441293 00	Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	Free
441299 00	Other	Free

441300 00	<b>Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes</b>	Free	
441400 00	<b>Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
44.15	<b>Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; Cable-drums of wood; Pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; Pallet collars of wood</b>		
441510 00	Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; Cable-drums	Free	
441520 00	Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	Free	
44.16	<b>Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves</b>		
441600 01	Riven/sawn staves of wood not further prepared	Free	
441600 02	Cooperage products (casks, barrels, tubs etc)	Free	
441600 03	Parts of cooperage products	Free	
441600 99.10	Used casks and barrels	Free	
441700 00	<b>Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; Boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood</b>	Free	
44.18	<b>Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.</b>		
441810 00	Windows, French-windows and their frames	Free	
441820 00	Doors and their frames and thresholds	Free	
441830 00	Parquet panels	Free	
441840 00	Shuttering for concrete constructional work	Free	
441850 00	Shingles and shakes	Free	
441890 00	Other	Free	
44.19	<b>Tableware and kitchenware, of wood</b>		
441900 01	Household utensils of wood	Free	
441900 02	Standard lamps, table lamps & lighting fittings of wood	Free	

## WOOD AND ARTICLES ... 44

441900 09	Other domestic decorative articles of wood nes	Free	
441900 11	Parts of domestic decorative articles used as table/kitchenware	Free	
<b>44.20</b>	<b>Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; Caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; Wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94</b>		
442010 00	Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442090 00	Other		
442090 01	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442090 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>44.21</b>	<b>Other articles of wood</b>		
442110 00	Clothes hangers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442190 00	Other		
442190 01	Spools, cops, bobbins, searing thread reels & the like of turned wood for cotton machinery	Free	
44	Spools, cops, bobbins etc. of turned wood for jute machinery	Free	
44	Spools, cops, bobbins etc. of turned wood for silk & synthetic fibres machinery	Free	
44	Spools, cops, bobbins etc. of turned wood for other textile machinery	Free	
442190 09	Spools, cops, bobbins etc. of turned wood for other than textile machinery	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442190 11	Wood paving blocks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

442190 12	Match splints	Free	
442190 13	Pencils slates	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442190 19	All other articles of wood	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
442190 21	Parts of wood (e.g. oars and paddles rudders) for ships, boats and floating structures	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 45

**CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK****Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

(a) Footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;

(b) Headgear or parts of headgears of Chapter 65; or

(c) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>45.01</b>	<b>Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; Waste cork; Crushed, granulated or ground cork</b>			
450110 00	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Free		
450190 00	Other	Free		
<b>450200 00</b>	<b>Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)</b>	Free		
<b>45.03</b>	<b>Articles of natural cork</b>			
450310 00	Corks and stoppers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
450390 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>45.04</b>	<b>Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork</b>			
450410 00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; Tiles of any shape; Solid cylinders, including discs	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
450410 01	Sheets	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
450410 02	Slabs	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

450410 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
450490 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste In this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the Items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 46

**MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF  
OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK****Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Wall coverings of heading No.48.14;
  - (b) Twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading No.56.07);
  - (c) Footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (d) Vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading No.46.01, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>46.01</b>	<b>Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; Plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens).</b>			
460110 00	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
460120 00	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials			
460120 01	Coir mats & matting bound in parallel strand	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
460120 02	Mats & matting n.e.s. (e.g. grass mats)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
460120 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

460191 00	Other: Of vegetable materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
460199 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>46.02</b>	<b>Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading No.46.01; Articles of loofah</b>		
460210 00	Of vegetable materials		
460210 01	Palm leaf basket etc.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
460210 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
460290 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

# SECTION X PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

## CHAPTER 47

### PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD

#### Note.

- For the purposes of Heading No.47.02, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood

pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
470100 00	Mechanical wood pulp	Free		
470200 00	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades	Free		
47.03	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades			
	Unbleached:			
470311 00	Coniferous	Free		
470319 00	Non-coniferous	Free		
	Semi-bleached or bleached			
470321 00	Coniferous	Free		
470329 00	Non-Coniferous	Free		
47.04	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades			
	Unbleached:			
470411 00	Coniferous	Free		
470419 00	Non-Coniferous	Free		
	Semi-bleached or bleached:			
470421 00	Coniferous	Free		
470429 00	Non-Coniferous	Free		
470500 00	Semi-chemical wood pulp	Free		
47.06	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material			
470610 00	Cotton linters pulp	Free		

470620 00	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paper board	Free
47.06	Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material	
	Other:	
470691 00	Mechanical	Free
470692 00	Chemical	Free
470693 00	Semi-chemical	Free
<hr/>		
<b>47.07</b>	<b>Recovered (Waste and scrap) paper or paperboard</b>	
470710 00	Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	Free
470720 00	Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	Free
470730 00	Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	Free
470790 00	Other, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 48

PAPER AND PAPERBOARD; ARTICLE OF PAPER PULP,  
OF PAPER OR OF PAPERBOARD**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Articles of Chapter 30;
  - (b) Stamping foils of heading No. 32.12;
  - (c) Perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
  - (d) Paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading No. 34.01), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading No. 34.05);
  - (e) Sensitised paper or paperboard of heading Nos. 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (f) Paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading No. 38.22);
  - (g) Paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading No. 48.14 (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Articles of heading No. 42.02 (for example, travel goods);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
  - (j) Paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65;
  - (m) Abrasive paper or paperboard (heading No. 68.05) or paper or paperboard-backed mica (heading No. 68.14) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
  - (n) Metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (Section XV);
  - (o) Articles of heading No. 92.09; or
  - (p) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) or Chapter 96 (for example, buttons).
2. Subject to the provisions of Note 6, heading Nos. 48.01 to 48.05 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false watermarking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except

where heading No. 48.03 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.

3. In this chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m<sup>2</sup> and not more than 65 g/m<sup>2</sup>.
4. In addition to hand-made paper and paperboard, heading No. 48.02 covers only paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:

For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical process, and
  1. weighing not more than 80g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) containing more than 8% ash, and
  1. weighing not more than 80g/m<sup>2</sup>, or
  2. coloured throughout the mass; or
- (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
- (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g; or
- (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.

For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150g/m<sup>2</sup>:

- (a) coloured throughout the mass; or
- (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
  1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or
  2. a caliper more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or
- (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash con-

tent more than 8%.

Heading No. 48.02 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.

5. In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
6. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the heading Nos. 48.01 to 48.11 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order this Schedule.

7A. Headings Nos. 48.01, 48.02, 48.04 to 48.08, 48.10 and 48.11 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

- (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15cm; or
- (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36cm and the other side exceeding 15cm in the unfolded state.

Except that hand-made paper and paperboard in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified, subject to the provisions of Note 6, in heading No. 48.02.

7B. Heading Nos. 48.03 and 48.09 apply only to paper, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:

- (a) In strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36cm; or
- (b) In rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36cm and the other side exceeding 15cm in the unfolded state. For the purposes of heading No. 48.14, the expression "wallpaper and similar wall coverings" applies only to:
  - (i) Grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (e.g., with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
  - (ii) With an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
  - (iii) Coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
  - (iv) Covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
- (b) Borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
- (c) Wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard suitable

for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading No. 48.15.

9. Heading No. 48.20 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
10. Heading No. 48.23 applies, *inter alia*, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
11. Except for the goods of heading No. 48.14 or 48.21, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

#### SubHeading Notes.

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 4804.11 and 4804.19, "kraftliner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115g/m<sup>2</sup> and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m <sup>2</sup>	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheading Nos. 4804.21 and 4804.29, "sack kraft paper" means machine finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60g/m<sup>2</sup> but more than 115g/m<sup>2</sup> minimum and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

- (a) Having a Mullen burst Index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
- (b) Having minimum for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direction	Machine direction	Cross direction plus cross direction	Machine direction
60	700	1,510	1.9	6
70	830	1,790	2.3	7.2
80	965	2,070	2.8	8.3
100	1,230	2,635	3.7	10.6
115	1,425	3,060	4.4	12.3

## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD ... 48

3. For the purposes of subheading No. 4805.10, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a semi-chemical pulping process, and having a CMT 60 (Concora Medium Test with 60 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 96 newtons at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.
4. For the purposes of subheading No. 4805.30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m<sup>2</sup>/g.
5. For the purposes of subheading No. 4810.21, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72g/m<sup>2</sup>, with a coating weight not exceeding 15g/m<sup>2</sup> per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>48.01</b>	<b>Newsprint, in rolls or sheets</b>			
480100 01	Glazed newsprint	Free		
480100 09	Other newsprint	Free		
<b>48.02</b>	<b>Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading No.48.01 or 48.03; Hand-made paper and paperboard</b>			
480210 00	Hand-made paper and paperboard	Free		
480210 01	Hand made paper	Free		
480210 02	Hand-made paperboard	Free		
480220 00	Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard			
480220 01	Photographic base paper uncoated	Free		
480220 09	Others	Free		
480230 00	Carbonising base paper	Free		
480240 00	Wallpaper base	Free		
	Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
480251 00	Weighing less than 40 g/sq.m.			
480251 01	India paper	Free		
480251 02	Litho & offset paper	Free		
480251 03	Duplicating paper	Free		
480251 04	Airmail paper	Free		
480251 05	Tissue paper	Free		
480251 09	Others	Free		



480252 00	Weighing 40 g/sq.m. or more but not more than 150 g/sq.m.		
480252 01	Litho & offset paper	Free	
480252 02	Drawing paper	Free	
480252 03	Duplicating paper	Free	
480252 04	Account book paper	Free	
480252 05	Bank bond & cheque paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480252 06	Currency note paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480252 09	Others		
480252 09.10	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480252 09.90	Others	Free	
480253 00	Weighing more than 150 g/sq.m.		
480253 01	Litho & offset paper	Free	
480253 02	Drawing paper	Free	
480253 03	Duplicating paper	Free	
480253 04	Bank bond & cheque paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480253 09	Other		
480253 09.10	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480253 09.90	Other	Free	
480260 00	Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical process		
480260 01	Drawing paper	Free	
480260 02	Poster paper	Free	
480260 03	Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	Free	
480260 04	Account book paper	Free	
480260 05	Computer paper	Free	
480260 09	Printing/writing paper n.e.s.		



## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD ... 48

480260 09.10	Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480260 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480300 00	<b>Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface - coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
48.04	<b>Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading No. 48.02 or 48.03</b>		
	Kraftliner:		
480411 00	Unbleached	Free	
480419 00	Other	Free	
	Sack kraft paper:		
480421 00	Unbleached	Free	
480429 00	Other	Free	
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/sq.m. or less:		
480431 00	Unbleached	Free	
480439 00	Other	Free	
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/sq.m but less than 225 g/sq.m:		
480441 00	Unbleached	Free	
480442 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	Free	
480449 00	Other	Free	
	Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/sq.m. or more:		

480451 00	Unbleached	Free
480452 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by chemical process	Free
480459 00	Other	Free
<b>48.05</b>	<b>Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter</b>	
480510 00	Semi-chemical fluting paper (corrugating medium)	Free
	Multi-ply paper and paperboard:	
480521 00	Each layer bleached	Free
480522 00	With only one outer layer bleached	Free
480523 00	Having three or more layers, of which only the two outer layers are bleached	Free
480529 00	Other	
480529 01	Cardboard	Free
480529 09	Others	Free
480530 00	Sulphite wrapping paper	Free
480540 00	Filter paper and paperboard	
480540 01	Filter paper	Free
480540 02	Filter paperboard	Free
480550 00	Felt paper and paperboard	Free
480560 00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 150 g/sq.m. or less	
480560 01	Blotting paper	Free
480560 02	Cartridge paper	Free
480560 03	Manila packing paper	Free
480560 09	Others	
480570 00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing more than 150 g/sq.m. but less than 225 g/sq.m.	
480570 01	Blotting paper	Free
480570 02	Manila packing paper	Free
480570 03	Cable and condenser paper	Free
480570 04	Cartridge paper	Free
480570 09	Others	
480580 00	Other paper and paperboard, weighing 225 g/sq.m. or more	

480580 01	Cable & condenser paper	Free
480580 02	Cartridge paper	Free
480580 09	Others	Free

**48.06 Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets**

480610 00	Vegetable parchment	Free
480620 00	Greaseproof papers	Free
480630 00	Tracing papers	Free
480640 00	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers	
480640 01	Glassine paper	Free
480640 09	Others (e.g. vellum)	Free

**48.07 Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets**

480710 00	Paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480790 00	Other		
480790 01	Composite paper and paperboard	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
480790 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**48.08 Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading No.48.03**

480810 00	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	Free
480820 00	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	Free
480830 00	Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled whether or not embossed or perforated	Free
480890 00	Other	Free

**48.09 Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets**

480910 00	Carbon or similar copying papers		
480910 01	Manifold paper	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except

			against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
480910 09	Other			
480910 09.10	Thermal paper for fax machines	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
480910 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
480920 00	Self-copy paper	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
480990 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>48.10</b>	<b>Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets</b>			
	Paper and paperboard, of kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:			
481011 00	Weighing not more than 150 g/sq.m.			
481011 01	Imitation art paper	Free		
481011 02	Art paper	Free		
481011 09	Others			
481011 09.10	Chrome paper or paperboard	Free		
481011 09.90	Other	Free		
481012 00	Weighing more than 150 g/sq.m.			
481012 01	Art board	Free		
481012 02	Press pahn board	Free		
481012 09	Others			
481012 09.10	Chrome paper or paperboard	Free		
481012 09.90	Others	Free		
481021 00	Light-weight coated paper	Free		
481029 00	Other	Free		

	Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
481031 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/sq.m or less	Free	
481032 00	Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/sq.m.	Free	
481039 00	Other		
481039 01	Insulating paper	Free	
481039 02	Electric insulating press board	Free	
481039 03	Insulation boards (homogeneous)	Free	
481039 09	Others	Free	
	Other paper and paperboard:		
481091 00	Multi-ply	Free	
481099 00	Other	Free	
<b>48.11</b>	<b>Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading No.48.03, 48.09 or 48.10</b>		
481110 00	Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	Free	Free in large rolls and sheets, restricted in consumer packs
	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard:		
481121 00	Self-adhesive		
481121 01	Adhesive paper in large rolls or sheets	Free	
481121 09	Other self adhesive paper and paperboard	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481129 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

	Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives):		
481131 00	Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/sq.m.	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481139 00	Other		
481139 01	Surface decorated plastic laminated paper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481139 09	Others		
481139 09.10	Electrolyte coated paper	Free	
481139 09.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481140 00	Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol		Import of paper and paperboard in large rolls under this heading is free and restrictions shall apply to only import of paper and paperboard in consumer packs
481140 01	Waxed paper (Including waxed manifold paper)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481140 02	Oiled paper (Including oiled manifold/wrapping paper)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481140 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 00	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres		
481190 01	Hand made paper and paperboard ruled or squared but not otherwise printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 02	Chromo and art paper coated	Free	
481190 03	Building board of paper or pulp impregnated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against

			a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 04	Chromo board	Free	
481190 05	Paper impregnated with chemicals or insecticides (e.g. Iltmus/DDT coated paper paper)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 06	Raw base paper for sensitising coated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 07	Surface marbled paper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 08	Leather board and imitation leather board	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 11	Matrix board	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481190 19	Others		
481190 19.10	Grape guard paper	Free	
481190 19.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>481200 00</b>	<b>Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>48.13</b>	<b>Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes</b>		
481310 00	In the form of booklets or tubes	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
481320 00	In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	Free	
481390 00	Other		
481390 01	Cigarette paper in bulk or sheets	Free	

481390 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>48.14</b>	<b>Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; Window transparencies of paper</b>			
481410 00	Ingrain paper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481420 00	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481430 00	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481490 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>481500 00</b>	<b>Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>48.16</b>	<b>Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No.48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes</b>			
481610 00	Carbon or similar copying papers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481620 00	Self-copy paper			
481620 01	Duplicating paper cut to size	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD ... 48

481620 02	Paper for fax machine	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481620 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481630 00	Duplicator stencils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 00	Other			
481690 01	Other copying or transfer papers (exclududng printed transfer) cut to size whether or not put In boxes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 02	Blotting paper cut to size	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 03	Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 cm in width	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 04	Monotype & newstape paper in strips, width not exceeding 15 cm with perforated edges	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 05	Note/letter/foolscape paper cut to size in separate sheets or not put In boxes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 06	Type writing paper cut to size	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481690 09	Paper cut to size or shape n e s	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

<b>48.17</b>	<b>Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery</b>			
481710 00	Envelopes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481720 00	Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481730 00	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery			
481730 01	Writing blocks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
481730 09	Other paper stationery for correspondence containing only an assortment of paper stationery	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>48.18</b>	<b>Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36cm, or cut to size or shape; Handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres</b>			
481810 00	Toilet paper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481820 00	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481830 00	Tablecloths and serviettes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
481840 00	Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles			
481840 00.10	Baby and clinical diapers	Free		

481840 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
481850 00	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
481890 00	Other		
481890 01	Articles of paper mache excluding artware & moulded	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
481890 02	Plain or embossed seals made of paper laminated paper or paper gaskets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
481890 09	Articles nes of paper pulp paper/paperboard and of cellulose wadding	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>48.19</b>	<b>Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; Box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like</b>		
481910 00	Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard		
481910 01	Boxes of corrugated paper & paper board	Free	
481910 09	Cartons & cases of corrugated paper & paperboard	Free	
481920 00	Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard		
481920 01	Boxes of non-corrugated paper & paperboard	Free	
481920 09	Flong cartons & cases of non-corrugated paper & board	Free	
481930 00	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	Free	
481940 00	Other sacks and bags, including cones	Free	
481950 00	Other packing containers, including record sleeves	Free	

481960 00	Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of kind used in offices, shops or the like	Free		
<b>48.20</b>	<b>Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard</b>			
482010 00	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles			
482010 01	Registers account books	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
482010 02	Letter pads	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
482010 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
482020 00	Exercise books	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
482030 00	Binders, folders and file covers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
482040 00	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
482050 00	Albums for samples or for collections	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
482090 00	Other			
482090 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD ... 48

482090 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
--------------	-------	------------	---

**48.21 Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed**

482110 00	Printed		
482110 01	Paper tag		
482110 01.10	Labels supplied by foreign buyer for use in export goods	Free	
482110 01.20	Labels in baggage of registered exporters	Free	
482110 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482110 09	Others		
482110 09.10	Labels supplied by foreign buyer for use in export goods	Free	
482110 09.20	Labels in baggage of registered exporters	Free	
482110 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482190 00	Other		
482190 00.10	Labels supplied by foreign buyer for use in export goods	Free	
482190 00.20	Labels in baggage of registered exporters	Free	
482190 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**48.22 Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened)**

482210 00	Of a kind used for winding textile yarn	Free
482290 00	Other	
482290 01	Paper tube of all kinds	Free
482290 09	Others	Free

<b>48.23</b>	<b>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs or cellulose fibres</b>		
	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls:		
482311 00	Self-adhesive		
482311 00.10	In large rolls or sheets	Free	
482311 00.90	In consumer packs	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482319 00	Other		
482319 00.10	In large rolls or sheets	Free	
482319 00.90	In consumer packs	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482320 00	Filter paper and paperboard	Free	
482340 00	Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:		
482351 00	Printed, embossed or perforated	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482359 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482360 00	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482370 00	Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp		
482370 01	Wood pulp board	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

482370 09	Others		
482370 09.10	Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482370 09.90	Other	Free	
482390 00	Other		
482390 01	Packing and wrapping paper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482390 02	Paper for cigarette filter tips	Free	
482390 03	Paper cone for loud speaker	Free	
482390 09	Others		
482390 09.10	Other paper cut to size or shape or articles of paper of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
482390 09.90	Other	Free	

#### Import Licensing Notes

(1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

#### (2) Currency paper (Water-mark Bank Note paper)

(Public Notice No. 112-ITC(PN)/92-97 dated 15.03.93)

Attention is invited to the Export and Import Policy 1992-97 published under the Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 1-ITC(PN)/92-97 dated the 31st March, 1992. The item "Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper and other special types of paper" is included in the Negative List of Imports continued in Chapter XV of the Policy with the stipulation that its Import shall not be permitted except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. The conditions for Import of Currency Paper (Water-mark Bank Note paper) are set out in the following paragraphs.

2. Import of Water-mark Bank Note Paper may be made, without a licence, by the Note Printing Presses of the Government of India, namely, Currency Note Press, Nasik and Bank Note Press, Dewas, subject to Actual User Condition on a specific letter of approval from the Ministry of Finance (Department of Economic Affairs), Government of India for the import. The letter of approval of the Ministry of Finance should be submitted to the Customs for clearance of the import.

3. The Importer shall furnish quarterly returns of the quantity and value of the imports made by him to the Ministry of Finance for the quarters ending 30th June, 30th September, 31st December and 31st March of each financial year, within 30 days of the close of the quarter concerned.

#### (3) (Public Notice No. 302(PN)/92-97 dated 28.07.95)

Attention is invited to Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No. 112(PN)/92-97 dated the 15th March, 1993 regarding Import of Currency paper (Water-mark Bank Note paper).

2. In the fourth line of Paragraph 2 of the above referred Public Notice, names of following two more Note Printing Presses may be added after "Bank Note Press, Dewas",

"and Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Pvt. Ltd., Mysore and Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Pvt. Ltd., Salboni".

3. The other terms and conditions as set out in Public Notice No. 112(PN)/92-97 dated the 15th March, 1993 shall remain the same.



## CHAPTER 49

**PRINTED BOOKS, NEWSPAPERS, PICTURES  
AND OTHER PRODUCTS OF THE PRINTING INDUSTRY;  
MANUSCRIPTS, TYPESCRIPTS AND PLANS**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
  - (b) Maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading No.90.23);
  - (c) Playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
  - (d) Original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading No.97.02), postage or revenue stamps, stamp postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading No.97.04, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of a computer, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
3. Newspaper, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading No.49.01, whether or not containing advertising material.
4. Heading No.49.01 also covers:
  - (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
  - (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, a subsidiary to, and bound volume; and
  - (c) Printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.  
However, printed picture or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form signature or separate sheets, fall in heading No.49.11.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading No.49.01 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading No.49.11.
6. For the purposes of heading No.49.03, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIU/ Public Notice
<b>49.01</b>	<b>Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets</b>			
490110 00	In single sheets, whether or not folded			
490110 01	Printed books	Free		
490110 02	Pamphlets booklets brochures, leaflets	Free		
	Other:			
490191 00	Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	Free		
490199 00	Other	Free		



<b>49.02</b>	<b>Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material</b>		
490210 00	Appearing at least four times a week		
490210 01	Newspaper	Free	
490210 02	Journals & periodicals	Free	
490290 00	Other		
490290 01	Newspaper	Free	
490290 02	Journals & periodicals	Free	
<b>490300 00</b>	<b>Children's picture, drawing or colouring books</b>	Free	
<b>490400 00</b>	<b>Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated</b>	Free	
<b>49.05</b>	<b>Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed</b>		
490510 00	Globes	Free	
	Other:		
490591 00	In book-form	Free	
490599 00	Other	Free	
<b>490600 00</b>	<b>Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; Hand-written texts; Photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing</b>	Free	
<b>49.07</b>	<b>Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; Stamp-impressed paper; Cheque forms; Banknotes; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title</b>		
490700 00.10	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issues in which they are destined	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
490700 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>49.08</b>	<b>Transfers (decalcomanias)</b>		Import of consumer goods- In this heading will not be allowed
490810 00	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	Free	
490890 00	Other	Free	

<b>49.09</b>	<b>Printed or illustrated postcards; Printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings</b>		
490900 01	Greetings cards	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
490900 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>491000 00</b>	<b>Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>49.11</b>	<b>Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs</b>		
491110 00	Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like		
491110 01	Posters, printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491110 02	Trade advertising materials, commercial catalogue & like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491110 03	Printed inlay cards etc.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491110 09	Other advertising matter, printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491191 00	Other: Pictures, designs and photographs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491199 00	Other		
491199 01	Hardcopy (printed) of computer software	Free	

491199 09	Others		
491199 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
491199 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## SECTION XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

### Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Animal brush making bristles or hair (heading No. 05.02); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading No. 05.03)
  - (b) Human hair or articles of human hair (heading No. 05.01, 67.03 or 67.04), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading No. 59.11);
  - (c) Cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
  - (d) Asbestos of heading No. 25.24 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading No. 68.12 or 68.13;
  - (e) Articles of heading No. 30.05 or 30.06 (for example, wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes, sterile surgical suture materials); yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading No. 33.06;
  - (f) Sensitised textiles of heading No. 37.01 to 37.04;
  - (g) Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1mm or strips or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wicker-work of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
  - (h) Woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
  - (i) Woven, knitted, or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of chapter 40;
  - (k) Hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading No.43.03 or 43.04;
  - (l) Articles of textile materials of heading No. 42.01 or 42.02;
  - (m) Products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
  - (n) Footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or legging or similar articles of Chapter 64;
  - (o) Hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof, of Chapter 65;
  - (p) Goods of Chapter 67;
  - (q) Abrasive-coated textile material (heading No.68.05) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading No. 68.15
  - (r) Glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
  - (s) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, lamps and lighting fittings);
  - (t) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
  - (u) Articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners and typewriter ribbons); or
  - (v) Articles of Chapter 97.
2. (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading No. 58.09 or 59.02 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
  - (B) For the purposes of the above rule:-
    - (a) Gimped horsehair yarn (heading No. 51.10) and metallised yarn (heading No. 56.05) are to be as treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
    - (b) The choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter;
    - (c) When both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
    - (d) Where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.
  - (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. (A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables";
  - (a) Of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;

- (b) Of man-made fibres (Including yarn or two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex;
- (c) Of crude hemp or flax:
  - (i) Polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more; or
  - (ii) Not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex;
- (d) Of colr, consisting of three or more piles;
- (e) Of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex; or
- (f) Reinforced with metal thread.
- (B) Exceptions:
  - (a) Yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
  - (b) Man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
  - (c) Silk worm gut of heading No. 50.06, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
  - (d) Metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above; and
  - (e) Chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading No. 56.06.
- 4. (A) For the purposes of Chapter 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up:
  - (a) On cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases;
  - (b) In balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste;
    - (ii) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex; or
    - (iii) 500 g in other cases;
  - (c) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
    - (i) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
    - (ii) 125 g in other cases.
- (B) Exceptions:
  - (a) Single yarn of any textile material, except;
  - (i) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
  - (ii) Single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex;
  - (b) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
    - (i) Of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
    - (ii) Of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
  - (c) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn or silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
  - (d) Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
    - (i) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
    - (ii) Put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, plrns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).
- 5. For the purposes of heading Nos. 52.04, 54.01 and 55.08 the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
  - (a) Put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g;
  - (b) Dressed for use as sewing thread; and
  - (c) With a final "Z" twist
- 6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:
  - Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters - 60 cN/tex
  - Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters - 53 cN/tex
  - Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex
- 7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "made up" means:-
  - (a) Cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
  - (b) Produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
  - (c) Hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
  - (d) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
  - (e) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
  - (f) Knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.

8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
  - Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 69.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".
12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids".
13. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.  
For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of heading Nos. 61.01 to 61.14 and heading Nos. 62.01 to 62.11.

#### Sub-Heading Notes

- In this Section and, where applicable, throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
  - Elastomeric yarn**  
Filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
  - Unbleached yarn**  
Yarn which:
    - has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
    - is of indeterminate colour ("grey yarn"), manufactured from garnetted stock.  
Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man made fibres, treated in the mass with delustring agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
  - Bleached yarn**  
Yarn which:
    - has undergone a bleaching process is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
  - consisting of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or**
  - is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.**
  - Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**  
Yarn which:
    - is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
    - consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
    - is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or
    - is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.  
The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.
  - Unbleached woven fabrics**  
Woven fabrics made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed. Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.
  - Bleached woven fabric**  
Woven fabric which:
    - has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
    - consists of bleached yarn; or
    - consists of unbleached and bleached yarn
  - Dyed woven fabric**  
Woven fabric which:
    - is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
    - consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.
  - Woven fabrics of yarns of different colour**  
Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:
    - consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour, (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
    - consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
    - consists of marl or mixture yarns.  
(In all cases, the yarn used in selvages and piece ends is not taken into consideration).
  - Printed woven fabric**  
Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece,

whether or not made from yarns of different colours.  
(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process).

The process of mercerisation does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories

(k) Plain weave

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. (A) Products of Chapter 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be se-

lected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 consisting of the same textile materials.

(B) For the application of this rule:

- (a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- (b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- (c) in the case of embroidery of heading No. 58.10 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.



## CHAPTER 50

**SILK**

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
500100 00	<b>Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling</b>	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
500200 00	<b>Raw silk (not thrown)</b>	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
50.03	<b>Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
500310 00	Not carded or combed	Free		
500390 00	Other	Free		
500400 00	<b>Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale</b>	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
500500 00	<b>Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale</b>	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
500600 00	<b>Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste put up for retail sale; silk worm gut</b>	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
50.07	<b>Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste</b>			
500710 00	Fabrics of noil silk	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
500720 00	Other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk			
500720 00.10	Jamdani sarees	Free		
500720 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	



## TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES ... 50

500790 00	Other fabrics		
500790 00.10	Jamdani sarees	Free	
500790 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 51

**WOOL, FINE OR COARSE ANIMAL HAIR  
HORSE HAIR YARN AND WOVEN FABRIC****Note.**

1 Throughout this Schedule:

(a) "Wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;

(b) "Fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel, yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or simi-

lar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;

(c) "Coarse animal hair" means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading No.05.02) and horsehair (heading No.05.03).

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>51.01</b>	<b>Wool, not carded or combed</b>			
	Greasy, including fleece-washed wool:			
510111 00	Shorn wool	Free		
510119 00	Other	Free		
	Degreased, not carbonised:			
510121 00	Shorn wool	Free		
510129 00	Other	Free		
510130 00	Carbonised	Free		
<b>51.02</b>	<b>Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed</b>			
510210 00	Fine animal hair	Free		
510220 00	Coarse animal hair	Free		
<b>51.03</b>	<b>Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock</b>			
510310 00	Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	Free		
510320 00	Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	Free		
510330 00	Waste of coarse animal hair	Free		
<b>510400 00</b>	<b>Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair</b>	Free		
<b>51.05</b>	<b>Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments)</b>			
510510 00	Carded wool	Free		
	Wool tops and other combed wool:			

510521 00	Combed wool in fragments	Free		
510529 00	Other	Free		
510530 00	Fine animal hair, carded or combed	Free		
510540 00	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	Free		
<b>51.06</b>	<b>Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale</b>			
510610 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	Free		
510620 00	Containing less than 85% by weight of wool	Free		
<b>51.07</b>	<b>Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale</b>			
510710 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool	Free		
510720 00	Containing less than 85% or more by weight of wool	Free		
<b>51.08</b>	<b>Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale</b>			
510810 00	Carded	Free		
510820 00	Combed	Free		
<b>51.09</b>	<b>Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale</b>			
510910 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	Free		
510990 00	Others	Free		
<b>511000 00</b>	<b>Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horse-hair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale</b>			
		Free		
<b>51.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair</b>			
	Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:			
511111 00	Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/sq.metre	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511119 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511120 00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

511130 00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511190 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>51.12</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair</b> Containing 85% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair:			
511211 00	Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/sq. metre	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511219 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511220 00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511230 00	Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
511290 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>511300 00</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 52

**COTTON****Subheading Note**

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill,

including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
520100 00	<b>Cotton, not carded or combed</b>	Free		
<b>52.02</b>	<b>Cotton waste (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
520210 00	Yarn waste (Including thread waste)	Free		
	Other:			
520291 00	Garnetted stock	Free		
520299 00	Other	Free		
520300 00	<b>Cotton, carded or combed</b>	Free		
<b>52.04</b>	<b>Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>			
	Not put up for retail sale:			
520411 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	Free		
520419 00	Other	Free		
520420 00	Put up for retail sale	Free		
<b>52.05</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale</b>			
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:			
520511 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free		
520512 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	Free		
520513 00	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	Free		

520514 00	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
520515 00	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) Single yarn, of combed fibres:	Free
520521 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free
520522 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	Free
520523 00	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	Free
520524 00	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
520526 00	Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	Free
520527 00	Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	Free
520528 00	Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	Free
520531 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520532 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not	Free

	exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	
520533 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520534 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520535 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
520541 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520542 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520543 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520544 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520546 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520547 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33	Free

	decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	
520548 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	Free
<b>52.06</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale</b>	
	Single yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
520611 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free
520612 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	Free
520613 00	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	Free
520614 00	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
520615 00	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
	Single yarn, of combed fibres:	
520621 00	Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	Free
520622 00	Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number not not exceeding 43 metric number)	Free
520623 00	Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number not not exceeding 52 metric number)	Free
520624 00	Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less 125 decitex	Free



	(exceeding 52 metric number not exceeding 80 metric number)	
520625 00	Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	Free
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:	
520631 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520632 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520633 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520634 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520635 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free
	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres:	
520641 00	Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520642 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	Free
520643 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric	Free

	number per single yarn)			
520644 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free		
520645 00	Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	Free		
<b>52.07</b>	<b>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale</b>			
520710 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of cotton	Free		
520790 00	Others	Free		
<b>52.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup></b>			
	Unbleached:			
520811 00	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520812 00	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520813 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520819 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Bleached:			
520821 00	Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520822 00	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520823 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

520829 00	Other fabrics bordered	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520831 00	Dyed: Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520832 00	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520833 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520839 00	Other fabrics			
520839 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520839 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520841 00	Of yarns of different colours: Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520842 00	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>			
520842 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

520842 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520843 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520849 00	Other fabrics			
520849 00.10	Jamdani saree	Free		
520849 00.20	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520849 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520851 00	Printed; Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520852 00	Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>			
520852 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520852 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520853 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
520853 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted freely without an Import licence

COTTON ... 52

			in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520853 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520859 00	Other fabrics			
520859 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520859 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>52.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup></b>			
	Unbleached:			
520911 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520912 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520919 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Bleached:			
520921 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520922 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

520929 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520931 00	Dyed: Plain weave			
520931 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520931 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520932 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
520932 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520932 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
520939 00	Other fabrics			
520939 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520939 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

COTTON ... 52

			In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<i>Of yarns of different colours:</i>				
520941 00	Plain weave			
520941 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520941 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520942 00	Denim	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520943 00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
520943 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520943 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
520949 00	Other fabrics			
520949 00.10	Jamdani saree	Free		
520949 00.20	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
520949 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported	

				except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Printed:				
520951 00	Plain weave				
520951 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture	
520951 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)	
520952 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill				
520952 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture	
520952 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)	
520959 00	Other fabrics				
520959 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture	
520959 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)	



COTTON ... 52

52.10	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>				
	Unbleached:				
521011 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521012 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521019 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
	Bleached:				
521021 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521022 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521029 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
	Dyed:				
521031 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521032 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
521039 00	Other fabrics				
521039 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture	

521039 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521041 00	Of yarns of different colours: Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521042 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521049 00	Other fabrics			
521049 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521049 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521051 00	Printed: Plain weave			
521051 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521051 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521052 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521059 00	Other fabrics			
521059 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported	Import permitted freely without an

COTTON ... 52

			except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521059 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>52.11</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m<sup>2</sup></b>			
	Unbleached:			
521111 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521112 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521119 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Bleached:			
521121 00	Plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521122 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521129 00	Other fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Dyed:			
521131 00	Plain weave			
521131 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric

				Is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521131 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521132 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
521132 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521132 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521139 00	Other fabrics			
521139 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521139 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Of yarns of different colours:			
521141 00	Plain weave			
521141 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

COTTON ... 52

521141 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521142 00	Denim	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521143 00	Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
521143 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521143 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521149 00	Other fabrics			
521149 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521149 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Printed:			
521151 00	Plain weave			
521151 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

521151 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521152 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill			
521152 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521152 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
521159 00	Other fabrics			
521159 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
521159 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>52.12</b>	<b>Other woven fabrics of cotton</b> Weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
521211 00	Unbleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521212 00	Bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521213 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

COTTON ... 52

521214 00	Of yarns of different colours	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521215 00	Printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SiL)
	Weighing more than 200 g/ m <sup>2</sup> :			
521221 00	Unbleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521222 00	Bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521223 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
521224 00	Of yarns of different colours	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SiL)
521225 00	Printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SiL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 53

**OTHER VEGETABLE TEXTILE FIBRES;  
PAPER YARN AND WOVEN FABRICS OF PAPER YARN**

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>53.01</b>	<b>Flax, raw or processed but not spun; Flax tow and waste (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
530110 00	Flax raw or retted	Free		
	Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:			
530121 00	Broken or scutched	Free		
530129 00	Other	Free		
530130 00	Flax tow and waste	Free		
<b>53.02</b>	<b>True hemp (cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; Tow and waste of true hemp (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
530210 00	True hemp, raw or retted	Free		
530290 00	Other	Free		
<b>53.03</b>	<b>Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; Tow and waste of these fibres (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
530310 00	Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	Free		
530390 00	Other	Free		
<b>53.04</b>	<b>Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus agave, raw or processed but not spun; Tow and waste of these fibres (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
530410 00	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw	Free		
530490 00	Other	Free		
<b>53.05</b>	<b>Coconut, abaca (manila hemp or musa textilis nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not not spun; tow, rolls and waste of these fibres (Including yarn waste and garnetted stock)</b>			
	Of coconut (coir):			
530511 00	Raw	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
530519 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	



	Of abaca:			
530521 00	Raw	Free		
530529 00	Other	Free		
	Other:			
530591 00	Raw	Free		
530599 00	Other	Free		
<b>53.06</b>	<b>Flax yarn</b>			
530610 00	Single	Free		
530620 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	Free		
<b>53.07</b>	<b>Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03</b>			
530710 00	Single	Free		
530720 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled	Free		
<b>53.08</b>	<b>Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; Paper yarn</b>			
530810 00	Coir yarn	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
530820 00	True hemp yarn	Free		
530830 00	Paper yarn	Free		
530890 00	Other	Free		
<b>53.09</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of flax</b>			
	Containing 85% or more by weight of flax:			
530911 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
530919 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Containing less than 85% by weight of flax:			
530921 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
530929 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

<b>53.10</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No. 53.03</b>		
531010 00	Unbleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
531090 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>531100 00</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; Woven fabrics of paper yarn</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 54

## MAN-MADE FILAMENTS

**Notes.**

1. Throughout this Schedule, the term "man-made fibres" means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
- (a) By polymerisation of organic monomers, such as polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes or polyvinyl derivatives; or
- (b) By chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein, proteins or algae), such as viscose rayon, cellulose acetate, cupro or alginates.
- The terms "synthetic" and "artificial", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial: fibres as defined at (b).
- The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meanings when used in relation to "textile materials."
2. Heading Nos. 54.02 and 54.03 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>54.01</b>	<b>Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>			
540110 00	Of synthetic filaments	Free		
540120 00	Of artificial filaments	Free		
<b>54.02</b>	<b>Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex</b>			
540210 00	High tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
540220 00	High tenacity yarn of polyesters	Free		
	Textured yarn:			
540231 00	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	Free		
540232 00	Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	Free		
540233 00	Of polyesters	Free		
540239 00	Other	Free		
	Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre:			
540241 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
540242 00	Of polyesters, partially oriented	Free		
540243 00	Of polyesters, other	Free		
540249 00	Other	Free		

	Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre:	
540251 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
540252 00	Of polyesters	Free
540259 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
540261 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free
540262 00	Of polyesters	Free
540269 00	Other	Free
<b>54.03</b>	<b>Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex</b>	
540310 00	High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	Free
540320 00	Textured yarn	Free
	Other yarn, single:	
540331 00	Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	Free
540332 00	Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	Free
540333 00	Of cellulose acetate	Free
540339 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled:	
540341 00	Of viscose rayon	Free
540342 00	Of cellulose acetate	Free
540349 00	Other	Free
<b>54.04</b>	<b>Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; Strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm</b>	
540410 00	Monofilament	Free
540490 00	Other	Free
<b>540500 00</b>	<b>Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; Strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm</b>	<b>Free</b>

<b>54.06</b>	<b>Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale</b>			
540610 00	Synthetic filament yarn	Free		
540620 00	Artificial filament yarn	Free		
<b>54.07</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No.54.04</b>			
540710 00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or their polyamides, or of polyesters	Free		
540720 00	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	Free		
540730 00	Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	Free		
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:			
540741 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free		
540742 00	Dyed			
540742 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540742 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540743 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540743 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540743 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

540744 00	Printed			
540744 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540744 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:			
540751 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540752 00	Dyed			
540752 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540752 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540753 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540753 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540753 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

540754 00	Printed			
540754 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540754 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:			
540761 00	Containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	Free		
540769 00	Other	Free		
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:			
540771 00	Unbleached or bleached	Free		
540772 00	Dyed	Free		
540773 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540773 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540773 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540774 00	Printed			
540774 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

540774 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
540781 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540782 00	Dyed			
540782 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540782 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540783 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540783 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540783 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540784 00	Printed			
540784 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture



## MAN-MADE FILAMENTS ... 54

540784 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
Other woven fabrics:				
540791 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540792 00	Dyed			
540792 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540792 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540793 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540793 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540793 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540794 00	Printed			
540794 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

540794 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>54.08</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading No.54.05</b>			
540810 00	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:			
540821 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
540822 00	Dyed			
540822 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540822 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540823 00	Of yarns of different colours			
540823 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540823 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

540824 00	Printed			
540824 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
540824 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other woven fabrics:			
540831 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540832 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540833 00	Of yarns of different colours	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
540834 00	Printed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 55

**MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES****Note.**

1. Headings Nos. 55.01 and 55.02 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding 2 m;  
(b) Twist less than 5 turns per metre;

- (c) Measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;  
(d) Synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;  
(e) Total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex. Tow of a length not exceeding 2m is to be classified in heading No. 55.03 or 55.04.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>55.01</b>	<b>Synthetic filament tow</b>			
550110 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
550120 00	Of polyesters	Free		
550130 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free		
550190 00	Other	Free		
<b>550200 00</b>	<b>Artificial filament tow</b>	Free		
<b>55.03</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>			
550310 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
550320 00	Of polyesters	Free		
550330 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free		
550340 00	Of polypropylene	Free		
550390 00	Synthetic non cellulosic fibre except nylon, acrylic, polyester and polypropylene	Free		
<b>55.04</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>			
550410 00	Of viscose	Free		
550490 00	Other	Free		
<b>55.05</b>	<b>Waste (including noils, yarn waste and granatted stock) of man-made fibres</b>			
550510 00	Of synthetic fibres			
550510 00.10	Acrylic fibre waste	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
550510 00.20	Acrylic tow waste	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

550510 00.30	Acrylic top waste	Restricted	Permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
550510 00.90	Other	Free		
550520 00	Of artificial fibres	Free		
<b>55.06</b>	<b>Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>			
550610 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
550620 00	Of polyesters	Free		
550630 00	Acrylic or modacrylic	Free		
550690 00	Other	Free		
<b>550700 00</b>	<b>Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning</b>			
<b>55.08</b>	<b>Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale</b>			
550810 00	Of synthetic staple fibres	Free		
550820 00	Of artificial staple fibres	Free		
<b>55.09</b>	<b>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale</b>			
	Containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides:			
550911 00	Single yarn	Free		
550912 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free		
	Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres:			
550921 00	Single yarn	Free		
550922 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free		
	Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
550931 00	Single yarn	Free		
550932 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free		
	Other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:			
550941 00	Single yarn	Free		
550942 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free		

	Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres:	
550951 00	Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	Free
550952 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
550953 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
550959 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:	
550961 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
550962 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
550969 00	Other	Free
	Other yarn:	
550991 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
550992 00	Mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
550999 00	Other	Free

---

**55.10 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale**

	Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:	
551011 00	Single yarn	Free
551012 00	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn	Free
551020 00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Free
551030 00	Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton	Free
551090 00	Other yarn	Free

---

**55.11 Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale**

551110 00	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	Free
551120 00	Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	Free
551130 00	Of artificial staple fibres	Free

55.12	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres</b>			
	Containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres			
551211 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
551219 00	Other			
551219 00 10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551219 00 90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres			
551221 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
551229 00	Other			
551229 00 10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551229 00 90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other			
551291 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

551299 00	Other			
551299 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551299 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>55.13</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/sqm</b>			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
551311 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551312 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551313 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551319 00	Other woven fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Dyed:			
551321 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
551321 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture



## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

551321 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551322 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551323 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres			
551323 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551323 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551329 00	Other woven fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551331 00	Of yarns of different colours: Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551332 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551333 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551339 00	Other woven fabrics			
551339 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by

				importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551339 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
	Printed:			
551341 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
551341 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551341 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551342 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551343 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551349 00	Other woven fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
<b>55.14</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170g/sqm</b>			
	Unbleached or bleached:			
551411 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

551412 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551413 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551419 00	Other woven fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Dyed:			
551421 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
551421 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551421 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551422 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres			
551422 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551422 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

551423 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres			
551423 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551423 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551429 00	Other woven fabrics			
551429 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551429 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
	Of yarns of different colours:			
551431 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
551431 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551431 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

551432 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres			
551432 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551432 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551433 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres			
551433 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551433 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551439 00	Other woven fabrics			
551439 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551439 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

Printed:				
551441 00	Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave			
551441 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551441 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551442 00	3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres			
551442 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551442 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551443 00	Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres			
551443 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551443 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

551449 00	Other woven fabrics			
551449 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551449 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
<b>55.15 Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres</b>				
	Of polyester staple fibres:			
551511 00	Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres			
551511 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551511 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551512 00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
551512 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551512 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

551513 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551519 00	Other			
551519 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551519 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
	Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres:			
551521 00	Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
551521 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551521 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551522 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551529 00	Other			
551529 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture



## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

551529 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551591 00	Other woven fabrics: Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments			
551591 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551591 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551592 00	Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551599 00	Other			
551599 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551599 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
<b>55.16</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres</b>			
	Containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres:			
551611 00	Unbleached or belached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

551612 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551613 00	Of yarns of different colours			
551613 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551613 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551614 00	Printed			
551614 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551614 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
551621 00	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments; Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551622 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use

				as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551623 00	Of yarns of different colours	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551624 00	Printed			
551624 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551624 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:			
551631 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551632 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551633 00	Of yarns of different colours	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551634 00	Printed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

	Containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:			
551641 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551642 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551643 00	Of yarns of different colours			
551643 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551643 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551644 00	Printed			
551644 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551644 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
	Other:			
551691 00	Unbleached or bleached	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## MAN-MADE STAPLE FIBRES ... 55

551692 00	Dyed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
551693 00	Of yarns of different colours			
551693 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
551693 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)
551694 00	Printed	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import licence (SIL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 56

**WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS; SPECIAL YARNS; TWINE, CORDAGE, ROPES AND CABLES AND ARTICLES THEREOF****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading No.34.01, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading No.34.05, fabric softeners of heading No.38.09) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
  - (b) Textile products of heading No.58.11;
  - (c) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No.68.05);
  - (d) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading No.68.14); or
  - (e) Metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (Section XV)
2. The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Heading Nos. 56.02 and 56.03 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature

of these materials (compact or cellular).

Heading No.56.03 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Heading Nos. 56.02 and 56.03 do not, however, cover:

- (a) Felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastic or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40),
  - (b) Nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40), or
  - (c) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or non wovens, where the textile is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading No.56.04 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No.54.04 or 54.05, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55) for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>56 01</b>	<b>Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; Textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock)</b>			
560110 00	Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding			
560110 00.10	Baby and clinical dapers	Free		
560110 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
	Wadding; Other articles of wadding:			
560121 00	Of cotton	Free		
560122 00	Of man-made fibres	Free		
560129 00	Other	Free		

## WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS ... 56

560130 00 Textile flock and dust and mill neps Free

**56.02 Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated**

560210 00 Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics Free

Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:

560221 00 Of wool or fine animal hair Free

560229 00 Of other textile materials Free

560290 00 Other Free

**56.03 Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated**

Of man-made filaments:

560311 00 Weighing not more than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560312 00 Weighing more than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560313 00 Weighing more than 70 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560314 00 Weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

Other:

560391 00 Weighing not more than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560392 00 Weighing more than 25 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560393 00 Weighing more than 70 g/m<sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

560394 00 Weighing more than 150 g/m<sup>2</sup> Free

**56.04 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; Textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No.54.04 or 54.05 impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics**

560410 00 Rubber thread and cord, textile covered Free

560420 00 High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated Free

560490 00 Other Free

<b>56.05</b>	<b>Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No.54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal</b>			
560500 00.10	Real zari thread (gold and silver thread combined with textile thread)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
560500 00.90	Others	Free		
<b>560600 00</b>	<b>Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No.54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading No.56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); Loop wale-yarn</b>			
		Free		
<b>56.07</b>	<b>Twine, cordage, rope and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics</b>			
560710 00	Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading No.53.03	Free		
	Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave:			
560721 00	Binder or baler twine	Free		
560729 00	Other	Free		
560730 00	Of abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nee) or other hard (leaf) fibres	Free		
	Of polyethylene or polypropylene:			
560741 00	Binder or baler twine	Free		
560749 00	Other	Free		
560750 00	Of other synthetic fibres	Free		
560790 00	Other	Free		
<b>56.08</b>	<b>Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; Made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials</b>			
	Of man-made textile materials:			
560811 00	Made up fishing nets	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
560819 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## WADDING, FELT AND NONWOVENS ... 56

560890 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
560900 00	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading No. 54.04, or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 57

**CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS****Notes.**

- 1 For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
- 2 This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>57.01</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up</b>			
570110 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570190 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>57.02</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including "Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs</b>			
570210 00	"Kelem", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570220 00	Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other, of pile construction, not made up:			
570231 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570232 00	Of man-made textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

570239 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other, of pile construction, made up:			
570241 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570242 00	Of man-made textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570249 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other, not of pile construction, not made up:			
570251 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570252 00	Of man-made textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570259 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other, not of pile construction, made up:			
570291 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
570292 00	Of man-made textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570299 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>57.03</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up</b>			
570310 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	
570320 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570330 00	Of other man-made textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570390 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	
<b>57.04</b>	<b>Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up</b>			
570410 00	Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 sq.m	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
570490 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>570500 00</b>	<b>Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 58

**SPECIAL WOVEN FABRICS; TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS; LACE; TAPESTRIES; TRIMMINGS; EMBROIDERY****Notes**

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading No.58.01 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading No.58.03, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or loop threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading No.58.04 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading No.56.08.
5. For the purposes of heading No.58.06, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means:
  - (a) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges;
  - (b) Tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
  - (c) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.
 Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading No.58.08.
6. In heading No.58.10, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading No.58.05).
7. In addition to the products of heading No.58.09, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>58.01</b>	<b>Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading NO. 58.02 or 58.06</b>			
580110 00	Of wool or fine animal hair			
580110 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580110 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Of cotton:			
580121 00	Uncut weft pile fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

			In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580122 00	Cut corduroy			
580122 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580122 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580123 00	Other weft pile fabrics			
580123 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580123 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580124 00	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580125 00	Warp pile fabrics, cut			
580125 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an import licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580125 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special , Import Licence (SIL)

## SPECIAL FABRICS ... 58

			in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580126 00	Chenille fabrics			
580126 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580126 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Of man-made fibres:			
580131 00	Uncut weft pile fabrics			
580131 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580131 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580132 00	Cut corduroy	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580133 00	Other weft pile fabrics			
580133 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580133 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

580134 00	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut)	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580135 00	Warp pile fabrics, cut	Free		
580136 00	Chenille fabrics			
580136 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580136 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580190 00	Of other textile materials			
580190 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
580190 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>58.02</b>	<b>Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06; Tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading No. 57.03</b> Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton:			
580211 00	Unbleached	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580219 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported	Import permitted against Special



## SPECIAL FABRICS ... 58

			except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import Licence (SIL)
580220 00	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580230 00	Tufted textile fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
<b>58.03</b>	<b>Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading No. 58.06</b>			
580310 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580390 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>58.04</b>	<b>Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; Lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of heading No. 60.02</b>			
580410 00	Tulles and other net fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580421 00	Mechanically made lace: Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580429 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
580430 00	Hand-made lace	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

580500 00	<b>Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobellins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beeuvals and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
58.06	<b>Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading No. 58.07; Narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)</b>		
580610 00	Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
580620 00	Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn of rubber thread	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
580631 00	Other woven fabrics: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
580632 00	Of man-made fibres	Free	
580639 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
580640 00	Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
58.07	<b>Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered</b>		
580710 00	Woven	Free	
580790 00	Other	Free	
58.08	<b>Braids in the piece; Ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; Tessels, pompons and similar articles</b>		
580810 00	Braids in the piece		
580810 00.10	As trimmings and embellishments for garments, made-ups, knitwear goods	Free	

580810 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
580890 00	Other	Free		
<b>580900 00</b>	<b>Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading No. 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included</b>	<b>Free</b>		
<b>58.10</b>	<b>Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs</b>			
581010 00	Embroidery without visible ground	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
581091 00	Other embroidery: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
581092 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
581099 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>581100 00</b>	<b>Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading No. 58.10</b>	<b>Restricted</b>	<b>Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf</b>	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 59

# IMPREGNATED, COATED, COVERED OR LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS; TEXTILE ARTICLES OF A KIND SUITABLE FOR INDUSTRIAL USE

**Notes:**

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and heading Nos. 58.03 and 58.06, the braids, and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading No. 58.08 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 60.02.
2. Heading No. 59.03 applies to:
  - (a) Textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
    - (1) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
    - (2) Products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
    - (3) Products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
    - (4) Fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
    - (5) Plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
    - (6) Textile products of heading No. 58.11;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading No. 56.04
3. For the purposes of heading No. 59.05, the expression "textile wall coverings" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).  
  
This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading No. 48.14) or on a textile backing (generally heading No. 59.07).
4. For the purposes of heading No. 59.06, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means:
  - (a) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
    - (i) Weighing not more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup>; or
    - (ii) Weighing more than 1,500 g/m<sup>2</sup> and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
  - (b) Fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of the heading No. 56.04;
  - (c) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.  
  
This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading No. 58.11.
5. Heading No. 59.07 does not apply to:
  - (a) Fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
  - (b) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like);
  - (c) Fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
  - (d) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
  - (e) Wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 44.08);
  - (f) Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 68.05);
  - (g) Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading No. 68.14); or

## LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS ... 59

- (h) Metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (Section XV).
6. Heading No. 59.10 does not apply to:
- (a) Transmission or conveyor belting of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3mm; or
- (b) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading No. 40.10).
7. Heading No. 59.11 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
- (a) Textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of heading Nos. 59.08 to 59.10), the following only:
- (i) Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
- (ii) Bolting cloth;
- (iii) Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
- (iv) Flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
- (v) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
- (vi) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
- (b) Textile articles (other than those of heading Nos. 59.08 to 59.10) of a kind used for technical purposes [for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts].

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
<b>59.01</b>	<b>Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; Tracing cloth; Prepared painting canvas; Buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations</b>			
590110 00	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	Free		
590190 00	Other	Free		
<b>59.02</b>	<b>Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyesters of viscose rayon</b>			
590210 00	Of nylon or other polyamides	Free		
590220 00	Of polyesters	Free		
590290 00	Other	Free		
<b>59.03</b>	<b>Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No. 59.02</b>			
590310 00	With polyvinyl chloride	Free		
590320 00	With polyurethane	Free		
590390 00	Other	Free		
<b>59.04</b>	<b>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; Floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape</b>			
590410 00	Linoleum	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

590491 00	Other: With a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
590492 00	With other textile base	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>590500 00</b>	<b>Textile wall coverings</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>59.06</b>	<b>Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02</b>			
590610 00	Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
590691 00	Other: Knitted or crocheted	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
590699 00	Other			
590699 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import Licence subject to certification by Importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture
590699 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>59.07</b>	<b>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; Painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like</b>			
590700 00.10	As upholstery fabric	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted freely without an Import Licence subject to certification by importer that fabric is intended for use as outer covering in the manufacture of upholstered furniture

## LAMINATED TEXTILE FABRICS ... 59

590700 00.90	As other fabric	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
590800 00	<b>Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
590900 00	<b>Textile hose-piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
591000 00	<b>Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material</b>	Free		
59.11	<b>Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter</b>			
591110 00	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	Free		
591120 00	Bolting cloth, whether or not made up Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):	Free		

---

591131 00	Welghing less than 650 g/sq m	Free		
591132 00	Weighing 650 g/sq.m or more	Free		
591140 00	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
591190 00	Other	Free		

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 60

**KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Crochet lace of heading No.58.04;  
 (b) Labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading No.58.07; or  
 (c) Knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading

No.60.01.

2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

3. Throughout the Schedule any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>60.01</b>	<b>Pile fabrics, including "long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted</b>			
600110 00	"Long pile" fabrics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Looped pile fabrics:			
600121 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600122 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600129 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other:			
600191 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600192 00	Of man-made fibres	Free		
600199 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>60.02 Other knitted or crocheted fabrics</b>				
600210 00	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600220 00	Other, of a width not exceeding 30 cm	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600230 00	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other fabrics, warp knit (including those made on galloon knitting machines):			
600241 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600242 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
600243 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
600249 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other:			
600291 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600292 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
600293 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS ... 60

600299 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
-----------	-------	------------	---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 61

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES,  
KNITTED OR CROCHETED**Notes.**

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading No. 62.12;
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09; or
  - (c) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.21).

3. For the purposes of heading Nos. 61.03 and 61.04:

- (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:

-one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and

-one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

-morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;

-evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front,

does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

-dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading No. 61.07, 61.08 or 61.09), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

-one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

-one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 61.12.

4. Heading Nos. 61.05 and 61.06 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm X 10cm. Heading No. 61.05 does not cover sleeveless garments.

5. Heading No. 61.09 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.

6. For the purposes of heading No. 61.11:

- (a) The expression "babies' garments and clothing accessories" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

- (b) Articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading No. 61.11 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 61.11.

7. For the purposes of heading No. 61.12 "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country).

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

try or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar, the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:

-one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (Zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

-one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made

up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading No. 61.13 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding, heading No. 61.11, are to be classified in heading No. 61.13.

9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>61.01</b>	<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.03</b>			
610110 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610120 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610130 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610190 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>61.02</b>	<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading No. 61.04</b>			
610210 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

610220 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610230 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610290 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>61.03</b>	<b>Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted</b>			
	Suits:			
610311 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610312 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610319 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Ensembles:			
610321 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610322 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610323 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610329 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

610331 00	Jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610332 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610333 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610339 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:			
610341 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610342 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610343 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610349 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
61.04	<b>Women's girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted</b>			
	Suits:			
610411 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610412 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

610413 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
610419 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610421 00	Ensembles: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	
610422 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	
610423 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610429 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610431 00	Jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
610432 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	
610433 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610439 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
610441 00	Dresses: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

610442 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610443 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610444 00	Of artificial fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610449 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610451 00	Skirts and divided skirts: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610452 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610453 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610459 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610461 00	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610462 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610463 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

610469 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>61.05</b>	<b>Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted</b>			
610510 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610520 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610590 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>61.06</b>	<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted</b>			
610610 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610620 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610690 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>61.07</b>	<b>Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted</b>			
	Underpants and briefs:			
610711 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610712 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610719 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

610721 00	Nightshirts and pyjamas: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610722 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610729 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610791 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610792 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610799 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>61.08</b>	<b>Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bath- robes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted</b>			
	Slips and petticoats:			
610811 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610819 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Briefs and panties:			
610821 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610822 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

610829 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	
610831 00	Night dresses and pyjamas: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	
610832 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported- except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610839 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
610891 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610892 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610899 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	
<b>61.09</b>	<b>T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted</b>			
610910 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
610990 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>61.10</b>	<b>Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted</b>			
611010 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

611020 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611030 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611090 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**61.11 Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted**

611110 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611120 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611130 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
611190 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

**61.12 Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted**

Track suits:				
611211 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611212 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
611219 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611220 00	Ski suits	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported	

			except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611231 00	Men's or boys' swimwear: Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611239 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611241 00	Women's or girls' swimwear: Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611249 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>611300 00</b>	<b>Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading No. 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>61.14</b>	<b>Other garments, knitted or crocheted.</b>			
611410 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611420 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611430 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611490 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 61

<b>61.15</b>	<b>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted</b>			
	Panty hose and tights:			
611511 00	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611512 00	Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611519 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611520 00	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other:			
611591 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611592 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611593 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
611599 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>61.16</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted</b>			
611610 00	Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other:			
611691 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

611692 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611693 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611699 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>61.17</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; Knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories</b>			
611710 00	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611720 00	Ties, bow ties and cravats	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611780	Other accessories			
611780 00.10	Accessories of the type trimmings and embellishments of knitwear	Free		
611780 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
611790 00	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 62

ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING  
ACCESSORIES NOT KNITTED OR CROCHETED**Notes**

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading No. 62.12).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09; or
  - (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading No. 90.21).
3. For the purposes of heading Nos. 62.03 and 62.04
  - (a) The term "suit" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
    - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
    - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.

All of the components of a "suit" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.

If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term "suit" includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfill all the above conditions:

    - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
    - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front,

does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;

-dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.

- (b) The term "ensemble" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading No. 62.07 or 62.08) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:

-one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and

-one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt

All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

The term "ensemble" does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading No. 62.11.

4. For the purposes of heading No. 62.09:

- (a) The expression "babes" garments and clothing accessories means article for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm; it also covers babies' napkins;

- (b) Articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading No. 62.09 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading No. 62.09.

5. Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading No. 62.10 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading No. 62.09, are to be classified in heading No. 62.10.

6. For the purposes of heading No. 62.11, "ski suits" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:

- (a) a "ski overall", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or

- (b) a "ski ensemble", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and com-

prising:

-one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and

-one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall

The "ski ensemble" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a "ski ensemble" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

7. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or ap-

proximately square, of which no side exceeding 60 cm. are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading No. 62.13). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading No. 62.14.

8. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

9. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
62.01	<b>Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No.62.03</b>			
	Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
620111 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620112 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620113 00	Of manmade fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620119 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other:			
620191 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620192 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

620193 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620199 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>62.02</b>	<b>Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading No.62.04</b> Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:			
620211 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620212 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620213 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620219 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620291 00	Other: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620292 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620293 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620299 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>62.03 Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)</b>				
<b>Suits:</b>				
620311 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620312 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620319 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>Ensembles:</b>				
620321 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620322 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620323 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620329 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>Jackets and blazers:</b>				
620331 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620332 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620333 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

620339 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620341 00	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620342 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620343 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620349 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.04</b>	<b>Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, blazers, jackets, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear)</b>			
	Suits:			
620411 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620412 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620413 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620419 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Ensembles:			
620421 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

620422 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620423 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620429 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620431 00	Jackets and blazers: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620432 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620433 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620439 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620441 00	Dresses: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620442 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620443 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620444 00	Of artificial fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

620449 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620451 00	Skirts and divided skirts: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620452 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620453 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620459 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or, in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620461 00	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620462 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620463 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620469 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.05</b>	<b>Men's or boys' shirts</b>			
620510 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

620520 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620530 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620590 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.06</b>	<b>Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses</b>			
620610 00	Of silk or silk waste	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
620620 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620630 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620640 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620690 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf	
<b>62.07</b>	<b>Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles</b>			
	Underpants and briefs:			
620711 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620719 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

620721 00	Nightshirts and pyjamas: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620722 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620729 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620791 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620792 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620799 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.08</b>	<b>Women's, girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles</b>			
	Slips and petticoats:			
620811 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620819 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Nightdresses and pyjamas:			
620821 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620822 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

620829 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620891 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620892 00	Of man-made, fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
620899 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>62.09</b>	<b>Babies' garments and clothing accessories</b>			
620910 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620920 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620930 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
620990 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>62.10</b>	<b>Garments made up of fabrics of heading No. 56.02, 56.03, 59.06 or 59.07</b>			
621010 00	Of fabrics of heading No. 56.02 or 56.03	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621020 00	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

621030 00	Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621040 00	Other men's or boys garments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621050 00	Other women's or girls' garments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.11</b>	<b>Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; Other garments</b>			
	Swimwear:			
621111 00	Men's or boys'	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
621112 00	Women's or girls'	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
621120 00	Ski suits	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other garments, men's or boys':			
621131 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
621132 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621133 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621139 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

	Other garments, women's or girls':			
621141 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
621142 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621143 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621149 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>62.12</b>	<b>Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted</b>			
621210 00	Brassieres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621220 00	Girdles and panty-girdles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621230 00	Corselettes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621290 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.13</b>	<b>Handkerchiefs</b>			
621310 00	Of silk or silk waste	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
621320 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## ARTICLES OF APPAREL AND CLOTHING ACCESSORIES ... 62

621390 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>62.14</b>	<b>Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like</b>			
621410 00	Of silk or silk waste	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621420 00	Of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621430 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621440 00	Of artificial fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621490 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>62.15</b>	<b>Ties, bow ties and cravats</b>			
621510 00	Of silk or silk waste	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621520 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
621590 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>621600 00</b>	<b>Gloves, mittens and mitts</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

---

<b>62.17</b>	<b>Other made up clothing accessories; Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No. 62.12</b>		
621710 00	Accessories		
621710 00.10	Accessories of the type trimmings and embellishments for garments	Free	
621710 00.90	Accessories other than trimmings and embellishments for garments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
621790 00	Parts		
621790 00.10	Fusing and bonding materials for garments	Free	
621790 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 63

**OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES; SETS;  
WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS**
**Notes.**

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
  - (b) Worn clothing or other worn articles of heading No. 63.09.
3. Heading No. 63.09 applies only to the following goods:
  - (a) Articles of textile materials:
    - (i) Clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
    - (ii) Blankets and travelling rugs;

- (iii) Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
  - (iv) Furnishing articles, other than carpets of heading Nos. 57.01 to 57.05 and tapestries of heading No. 58.05;
  - (b) Footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.
- In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:
- (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
  - (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>63.01</b>	<b>Blankets and travelling rugs</b>			
630110 00	Electric blankets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630120 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630130 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630140 00	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630190 00	Other blankets and travelling rugs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>63.02</b>	<b>Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen</b>			
630210 00	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

630221 00	Other bed linen, printed: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630222 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630229 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630231 00	Other bed linen: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630232 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630239 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630240 00	Table linen, knitted or crocheted	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630251 00	Other table linen: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630252 00	Of flax	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630253 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES ... 63

630259 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630260 00	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630291 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630292 00	Of flax	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630293 00	Of man-made fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630299 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>63.03</b>	<b>Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; Curtain or bed valances</b>			
	Knitted or crocheted:			
630311 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630312 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630319 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630391 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

630392 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630399 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>63.04</b>	<b>Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading No. 94.04</b>			
	Bedspreads			
630411 00	Knitted or crocheted	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630419 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630491 00	Other Knitted or crocheted	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
630492 00	Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630493 00	Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630499 00	Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>63.05</b>	<b>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods</b>			
630510 00	Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading No 5303	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
630520 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

	Of man-made textile materials:		
630532 00	Flexible intermediate bulk containers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
630533 00	Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
630539 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
630590 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
<b>63.06</b>	<b>Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcrafts, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods</b>		
	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds:		
630611 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
630612 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630619 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
	Tents:		
630621 00	Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
630622 00	Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

630629 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
630631 00	Sails: Of synthetic fibres	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630639 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
630641 00	Pneumatic mattresses: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630649 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630691 00	Other: Of cotton	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630699 00	Of other textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
<b>63.07</b>	<b>Other made up articles, including dress patterns</b>		
630710 00	Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630720 00	Life-jackets and life-belts	Free	
630790 00	Other		
630790 00.10	Other made up articles such as trimmings and embellishments, fusing and bonding for made ups	Free	
630790 00.90	Other made up articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice

630800 00	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
630900 00	Worn clothing and other worn articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
63.10	Used or new rags, scrap, twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials		
631010 00	Sorted		
631010 01	Cotton rags, new or used	Restricted	Permitted for Import in completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice
631010 02	Woollen rags	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
631010 03	Gunny cuttings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
631010 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
631090 00	Other		
631090 01	Cotton rags, new or used	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
631090 02	Woollen rags	Restricted	Permitted for Import in completely mutilated form, without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement subjected by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice

631090 03	Gunny cuttings	Free	
631090 09	Others		
631090 09.10	Synthetic rags In completely mutilated form	Restricted	Permitted for Import in completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice
631090 09.20	Shoddy wool In completely mutilated form	Restricted	Permitted for Import In completely mutilated form without a licence subject to the condition that mutilation must conform to the requirement specified by Customs Public Notice or Trade Notice
631090 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## SECTION XII FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

### CHAPTER 64

#### FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE; PARTS OF SUCH ARTICLES

##### Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
  - (b) Footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
  - (c) Worn footwear of heading No.63.09;
  - (d) Articles of asbestos (heading No.68.12);
  - (e) Orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading No.90.21); or
  - (f) Toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading No.64.06, the term "parts" does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading No.96.06.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
- (a) the term "rubber" or "plastics" include any woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for

the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and

- (b) the term "leather" refers to the goods of heading Nos. 41.04 to 41.09.
4. Subject to Notes 3 to this Chapter:
- (a) The material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
  - (b) The constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

##### Subheading Note.

For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 6402.12, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression "sports footwear" applies only to:

- (a) Footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for the attachment of, spikes, springs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
- (b) Skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
64.01	<b>Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes</b>			
640110 00	Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap			
640110 01	All rubber footwear with toe-cap	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640110 09	Other footwear with toe-cap	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other footwear:			
640191 00	Covering the knee			
640191 01	All rubber footwear covering knee	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640191 09	Other footwear covering knee	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640192 00	Covering the ankle but not covering the knee			
640192 01	All rubber footwear covering ankle	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640192 09	Other footwear covering ankle	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640199 00	Other			
640199 01	Other all rubber waterproof footwears	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
640199 09	Other (plastic/plastic rubber combination)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	



<b>64.02</b>	<b>Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics</b>			
	Sports footwear:			
640212 00	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots			
640212 01	All rubber ski boots etc	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640212 09	Other ski boots etc	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640219 00	Other			
640219 01	All rubber sports footwear	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640219 09	Others	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640220 00	Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs			
640220 01	All rubber footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to sole by means of plugs	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
640220 09	Other footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to sole by means of plugs	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640230 00	Other footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap			
640230 01	All rubber footwear with metal toe-cap	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640230 09	Other	Restricted		Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

	Other footwear:		
640291 00	Covering the ankle		
640291 01	All rubber footwear covering the ankle	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
640291 09	Others footwear covering the ankle	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640299 00	Other		
640299 01	All rubber footwear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf
640299 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf
<b>64.03</b>	<b>Footwear with outer sole of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather</b>		
	Sports footwear:		
640312 00	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640319 00	Other		
640319 01	Other sports footwear with outer soles of leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640319 02	Other sport footwear with outer soles of rubber	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
640319 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640320 00	Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe		

640320 01	All leather closed toe footwear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640320 02	All leather open toe footwear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640320 03	Leather soles with embrodered uppers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640320 04	Kolapuri chappals and similar footwear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640320 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640330 00	Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
640340 00	Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other footwear with outer soles of leather:		
640351 00	Covering the ankle		
640351 01	All leather shoes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640351 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640359 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

	Other footwear:		
640391 00	Covering the ankle		
640391 01	Leather boots & other footwear with rubber sole	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640391 02	Leather footwear of plastic & synthetic sole	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640399 00	Other		
640399 01	Leather sandals with rubber sole	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640399 02	Leather sandals with plastic/synthetic sole	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>64.04</b>	<b>Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials</b>		
	Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics:		
640411 00	Sports footwear; Tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like		
640411 01	Rubber sole with canvas upper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640411 02	Rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640411 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640419 00	Other		
640419 01	Rubber sole with canvas upper	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

## FOOTWEAR, GAITERS AND THE LIKE ... 64

640419 02	Rubber sole with leather cloth uppers	Restricted	Consumer goods- permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640419 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640420 00	Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>64.05</b>	<b>Other footwear</b>		
640510 00	With uppers of leather or composition leather	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640520 00	With uppers of textile materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640590 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>64.06</b>	<b>Parts of footwear Removable in-sole, heel cushions and similar articles Gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof</b>		
640610 00	Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners		
640610 01	Embroidered uppers of textile materials	Free	
640610 02	Leather uppers (prepared)	Free	
640610 03	Goat lining	Free	
640610 04	Sheep lining	Free	
640610 09	Others	Free	
640620 00	Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics	Free	
	Other:		
640691 00	Of wood	Free	
640699 00	Of other materials		
640699 01	Leather parts of footwear other than soles and prepared uppers	Free	

640699 02	Gaiters, leggings, cricket pads etc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
640699 03	Leather soles	Free	
640699 04	Parts of gaiters leggings cricket pad etc	Free	
640699 09	Others	Free	

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 65

**HEADGEAR AND PARTS THEREOF****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
- (a) Worn headgear of heading No.63.09;
- (b) Asbestos headgear (heading No.68.12); or
- (c) Dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. Heading No.65.02 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those of simply by sewing strips in spirals.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
<b>65.01</b>	<b>Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; Plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt</b>			
650100 01	Hat forms, plateaux, manchons etc of cotton	Free		
650100 02	Hat forms, plateaux etc of wool & fur felt	Free		
650100 09	Hat form, plateaux, manchons etc of othr fbrs	Free		
<b>65.02</b>	<b>Hat-shapes, platted or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed</b>			
650200 01	Hat-shapes etc of cotton	Free		
650200 02	Hat-shapes etc of wool	Free		
650200 09	Hat-shapes etc of other fibres	Free		
<b>650300 00</b>	<b>Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No.65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>650400 00</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, platted or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>65.05</b>	<b>Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; Hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>			
650510 00	Hair-nets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

650590 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>65.06</b>	<b>Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed</b>		
650610 00	Safety headgear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other		
650691 00	Of rubber or of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
650692 00	Of furskin	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
650699 00	Of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>650700 00</b>	<b>Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 66

**UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS,  
SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS, AND PARTS THEREOF****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Measure walking-sticks or the like (heading No.90.17);  
(b) Firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or  
(c) Goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).

2. Heading No. 66.03 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>66.01</b>	<b>Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas)</b>			
660110 00	Garden or similar umbrellas	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
660191 00	Other: Having a telescopic shaft	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
660199 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>660200 00</b>	<b>Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>66.03</b>	<b>Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading No. 66.01 or 66.02</b>		Import of accessories under this heading not permitted	
660310 00	Handles and knobs			
660310 01	Plastic handles, with/without stems of umbrella	Free		
660310 09	Other umbrella-handles with or without stems	Free		
660320 00	Umbrella stems and sticks			
660320 00	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	Free		

---

660390 00	Other	
660390 01	Umbrella ribs	Free
660390 09	Other fitting of umbrella and sunshade and part of walking sticks	Free

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 67

**PREPARED FEATHERS AND DOWN AND ARTICLES  
MADE OF FEATHERS OR OF DOWN; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS;  
ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Straining cloth of human hair (heading No. 59.11);
- (b) Floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
- (c) Footwear (Chapter 64);
- (d) Headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
- (e) Toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
- (f) Feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).

2. Heading No. 67.01 does not cover:

- (a) Articles in which feathers or down constitute only fill-

ing or padding (for example, bedding of heading No. 94.04);

- (b) Articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding;
- (c) Artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading No. 67.02.

3. Heading No. 67.02 does not cover:

- (a) Articles of glass (Chapter 70);
- (b) Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>67.01</b>	<b>Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading No. 05.05 and worked quills and scapes)</b>			
670100 01	Feather dusters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
670100 02	Skins & other parts (including feather etc) of birds	Free	Import subject to Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES	
<b>67.02</b>	<b>Articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit</b>			
670210 00	Of plastics			
670210 01	Decorative plants	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
670210 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

670290 00	Of other materials		
670290 01	Jute decorative plants	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670290 09	Others, of all materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>67.03</b>	<b>Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise; Worked wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like</b>		
670300 01	Human hair dressed or otherwise worked	Free	
670300 02	Wool/other animal hair dressed/otherwise worked	Free	
<b>67.04</b>	<b>Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; Articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
	Of human hair		
670411 00	Complete wigs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670419 00	Other		
670419 01	Hair nets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670419 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670420 00	Of human hair		
670420 01	Wigs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670420 02	Hair nets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
670420 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**PREPARED FEATHER AND ARTICLES MADE OF FEATHERS ...67**

---

670490 00	Of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
-----------	--------------------	------------	---

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## SECTION XIII ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

### CHAPTER 68

#### ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS

#### Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 25;
- (b) Coated, impregnated or covered paper of heading No.48.10 or 48.11 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper);
- (c) Coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric);
- (d) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (e) Tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
- (f) Lithographic stones of heading No. 84.42;
- (g) Electrical insulators (heading No.85.46) or fittings of insulating material of heading No. 85.47;
- (h) Dental burrs (heading No.90.18);

- (i) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (m) Articles of heading No. 96.02, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading No.96.06 (for example, buttons), No. 96.09 (for example, slate pencils) or No.96.10 (for example, drawing slates); or
  - (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading No. 68.02 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading No.25.15 or 25.16 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked: it does not, however, apply to slate.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
680100 00	Setts, curbstones and flagstones of natural stone (except slate)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
68.02	<b>Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading No. 68.01; Mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate)</b>			
680210 00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

	which is less than 7 cm; Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof:		
680221 00	Marble, travertine and alabaster		
680221 01	Marble blocks/tiles, polished	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680221 02	Marble monuments	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680221 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680222 00	Other calcareous stone	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680223 00	Granite		
680223 01	Granite blocks/tiles, polished	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680223 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680229 00	Other stone	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other:		
680291 00	Marble, travertine and alabaster	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680292 00	Other calcareous stone	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680293 00	Granite	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680299 00	Other stone	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

<b>68.03</b>	<b>Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate</b>		
680300 00.10	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
680300 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>68.04</b>	<b>Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, truing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial Abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials</b>		
680410 00	Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	Free	
	Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:		
680421 00	Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond		
680421 01	Diamond impregnated wheels	Free	
680421 09	Others including finished parts	Free	
680422 00	Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics		
680422 01	Grinding wheels of synthetic abrasive grains	Free	
680422 02	Grinding wheels paper etc	Free	
680422 09	Others including finished parts	Free	
680423 00	Of natural stone		
680423 01	Grinding wheels made of natural stone	Free	
680423 09	Others including finished parts	Free	
680430 00	Hand sharpening or polishing stones		
680430 01	Hand polishing stones	Free	
680430 02	Whetstones, oil stones, hones and the like	Free	
<b>68.05</b>	<b>Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paper-board or of other materials whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up</b>		
680510 00	On a base of woven textile fabric only		
680510 01	Abrasive cloths	Free	
680510 09	Others	Free	



## ARTICLES OF STONE ... 68

680520 00	On a base of paper or paperboard only	
680520 01	Emery or corundum coated paper	Free
680520 02	Flint coated paper	Free
680520 03	Glass or sand coated paper	Free
680520 09	Other abrasive paper	Free
680520 19	Others	Free
680530 00	On a base of other materials	Free

**68.06 Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; Mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading No. 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69**

680610 00	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	Free
680620 00	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	Free
680690 00	Other	Free

**68.07 Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch)**

680710 00	In rolls			
680710 01	Tarfelt roofing in rolls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
680710 02	Articles of asphalt/of similar materials in rolls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
680790 00	Other			
680790 01	Tarfelt roofing in other form	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
680790 02	Other articles of asphalt/of similar materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

680800 00	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	Free	
68.09	<b>Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster</b> Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented:		
680911 00	Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	Free	
680919 00	Other	Free	
680990 00	Other articles	Free	
68.10	<b>Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced</b> Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles:		
681011 00	Building blocks and bricks		
681011 01	Cement bricks	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
681011 09	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
681019 00	Other		
681019 01	Cement tiles for mosaic	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
681019 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681091 00	Other articles: Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681099 00	Other		
681099 01	Concrete boulders	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
681099 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

<b>68.11</b>	<b>Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like</b>		
681110 00	Corrugated sheets	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681120 00	Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles		
681120 01	Asbestos cement sheets (other than corrugated sheets)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681120 02	Asbestos cement tiles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681120 09	Others (panel etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681130 00	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings		
681130 01	Asbestos cement pipes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681130 09	Others(tubes tube fitting etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681190 00	Other articles		
681190 00.10	For industrial packing	Free	
681190 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>68.12</b>	<b>Fabricated asbestos fibres; Mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; Articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading No. 68.11 or 68.13</b>		
681210 00	Mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Free	
	Fabricated asbestos fibres		
681210 01	Fabricated asbestos fibres	Free	
681210 02	Mixture with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Free	

681220 00	Yarn and thread	Free
681230 00	Cords and string, whether or not plaited	
681230 01	Rope	Free
681230 09	Others	Free
681240 00	Woven or knitted fabric	
681240 01	Fabrics (woven)	Free
681240 09	Others	Free
681250 00	Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	Free
681260 00	Paper, millboard and felt	
681260 01	Asbestos millboard	Free
681260 09	Other millboard	Free
681260 19	Others excluding millboard	Free
681270 00	Compressed asbestos fibre jointing, in sheets or rolls	Free
681290 00	Other	
681290 01	Asbestos lagging compounds	Free
681290 09	Other lagging	Free
681290 11	Asbestos packing and gaskets	Free
681290 19	Others	Free

---

**68.13      Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos; Of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials**

---

681310 00	Brake linings and pads	Free
681390 00	Other	
681390 01	Asbestos friction materials	Free
681390 09	Others	Free

---

**68.14      Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials**

---

681410 00	Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support	
681410 01	Cut mica condenser film of plates	Free
681410 02	Sheets and strips cut to shape	Free
681410 03	Washers and discs	Free
681410 09	Others	Free
681490 00	Other	
681490 01	Mica stacked units	Free
681490 02	Slvrd mica capactr plates/slvrdr mica plate	Free

## ARTICLES OF STONE ...68

681490 03	Heating elements; mica or micanite based	Free	
681490 04	Micanite and all sorts of build up mica	Free	
681490 05	Mica paper/reconstituted mica paper	Free	
681490 06	Mica paper or splittings based mica products for insulation	Free	
681490 07	Moulded glass bonded/glass bonded mica	Free	
681490 08	Mica bricks	Free	
681490 09	Others (incl parts & fmctd mica n.e.s.)	Free	
<b>68.15</b>	<b>Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
681510 00	Non-electrical articles of graphite or other carbon		
681510 01	Graphite filter candle		
681510 01.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681510 01.90	Other	Free	
681510 09	Other non-electrical articles of graphite		
681510 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681510 09.90	Other	Free	
681520 00	Articles of peat		
681520 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681520 00.90	Other	Free	
	Other articles:		
681591 00	Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite		
681591 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681591 00.90	Other	Free	
681599 00	Other		
681599 01	Silicon chips/wafers etc	Free	

681599 02	Bricks, tiles of fly ash		
681599 02.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681599 02.90	Other	Free	
681599 03	Sanitary wares, kitchen wares and other made up articles of fly ash		
681599 03.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681599 03.90	Other	Free	
681599 09	Others		
681599 09.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
681599 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 69

**CERAMIC PRODUCTS****Notes.**

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping. Heading Nos. 69.04 to 69.14 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings Nos. 69.01 to 69.03.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Products of heading No. 28.44;
  - (b) Articles of heading No. 68.04;
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (d) Cements of heading No. 81.13;
  - (e) Articles of Chapter 82;
  - (f) Electrical Insulators (heading No. 85.46) or fittings of insulating material of (heading No. 85.47)
  - (g) Artificial teeth (heading No. 90.21);
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
  - (i) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
  - (jk) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites);
  - (l) Articles of heading No. 96.06 (for example, buttons) or of heading No. 96.14 (for example, smoking pipes); or
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>69.01</b>	<b>Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths</b>			
690100 01	Bricks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
690100 02	Blocks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
690100 03	Tiles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
690100 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>69.02</b>	<b>Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths</b>			
690210 00	Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Ca <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>			

690210 01	Magnesite bricks and shapes	Free
690210 02	Chrome magnesite bricks and shapes	Free
690210 03	Magnesite chrome bricks and shapes	Free
690210 04	Bricks and shapes magnesia carbon	Free
690210 05	Direct bonded basic bricks and shapes	Free
690220 00	Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina	
690220 01	Silica bricks and shapes	Free
690220 02	Bricks & shapes, high alumina	Free
690220 03	Bricks and shapes, alumina carbon	Free
690220 04	Silicon carbide bricks and shapes	Free
690220 05	Mullite bricks	Free
690290 00	Other	
690290 01	Fire clay bricks and shapes	Free
690290 02	Graphite carbon bricks and shapes	Free
690290 03	Vermiculate insulation brick	Free
690290 04	Clay graphite stopper heads	Free
690290 09	Others	Free
<b>69.03</b>	<b>Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, support, cups, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous flint meals or of similar siliceous earths</b>	
690310 00	Containing by weight more than 50% of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	
690310 01	Magnesia carbon bricks, shapes & graphitised alumina	Free
690310 09	Others	Free
690320 00	Containing by weight more than 50% of alumina ( $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ ), of silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) or of a mixture or compound of these products	
690320 01	Silicon carbide crucibles	Free
690320 09	Others	Free
690390 00	Other	
690390 01	Zircon/zircon-mullite refractories	Free



## CERAMIC PRODUCTS ... 69

690390 02	Basalt tiles	Free	
690390 03	Ceramic fibres	Free	
690390 04	Monolithics/castables (fire-clay basic silica high alumina Insulating)	Free	
690390 09	Others	Free	
<b>69.04</b>	<b>Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like</b>		
690410 00	Building bricks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
690490 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>69.05</b>	<b>Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods</b>		
690510 00	Roofing tiles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
690590 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>690600 00</b>	<b>Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>69.07</b>	<b>Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles Unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing</b>		
690710 00	Tiles, cubes, and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
690790 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

<b>69.08</b>	<b>Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles Glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing</b>			
690810 00	Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm			
690810 01	Ceramic mosaic cubes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
690810 02	Ceramic mosaic tiles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
690810 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
690890 00	Other			
690890 01	Ceramic mosaic cubes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
690890 02	Ceramic mosaic tiles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
690890 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
<b>69.09</b>	<b>Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; Ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; Ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods</b>			
	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:			
690911 00	Of porcelain or china	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
690912 00	Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	Free		

## CERAMIC PRODUCTS ... 69

690919 00	Other			
690919 01	Ceramic filter candle	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
690919 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
690990 00	Other			
690990 00.10	Of a kind used in agriculture	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
690990 00.20	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
690990 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>69.10</b>	<b>Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures</b>			
691010 00	Of porcelian or china	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
691090 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>69.11</b>	<b>Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china</b>			
691110 00	Tableware and kitchenware			
691110 01	Tableware/kitchenware of bone china & soft porcelain	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
691110 09	Tableware & kitchenware of other porcelain & china	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
691190 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>69.12</b>	<b>Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china</b>		
691200 01	Ceramic tableware (e.g. of imitation porcelain or semi-porcelain)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
691200 02	Toilet articles other than porcelain/china	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
691200 03	Clay articles as tableware, kitchenware etc.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
691200 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>69.13</b>	<b>Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles</b>		
691310 00	Of porcelain or china	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
691390 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>69.14</b>	<b>Other ceramic articles</b>		
691410 00	Of porcelain or china		
691410 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
691410 00.90	Other	Free	
691490 00	Other		
691490 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
691490 00.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

(1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 70

**GLASS AND GLASSWARE****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Goods of heading No. 32.07 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
  - (b) Articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
  - (c) Optical fibre cables of heading No. 85.44, electrical insulators heading No. 85.46 or fittings of insulating material heading No. 85.47;
  - (d) Optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
  - (e) Lamps or lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading No. 94.05;
  - (f) Toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
  - (g) Buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
2. For the purposes of heading Nos. 70.03, 70.04 and 70.05:
  - (a) glass is not regarded as "worked" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
  - (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
  - (c) the expression "absorbent or reflecting or non-reflecting layer" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
3. The products referred to in heading No. 70.06 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
4. For the purposes of heading No. 70.19, the expression "glass wool" means:
  - (a) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content not less than 60% by weight;
  - (b) Mineral wools with a silica ( $\text{SiO}_2$ ) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide ( $\text{K}_2\text{O}$  or  $\text{Na}_2\text{O}$ ) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide ( $\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$ ) content exceeding 2% by weight.

Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading No. 68.06.
5. Throughout this Schedule the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

**Subheading Note.**

For the purposes of subheading Nos. 7013.21, 7013.31 and 7013.91, the expression "lead crystal" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide ( $\text{PbO}$ ) content by weight of 24%.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>70.01</b>	<b>Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; Glass in the mass</b>		Import of consumer goods under this heading not permitted	
700100 01	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass and enamel glass) waste glass (cullet)	Free		
700100 02	Enamel glass in the mass	Free		
<b>70.02</b>	<b>Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked</b>		Import of consumer goods under this heading not permitted	
700210 00	Balls	Free		

700220 00	Rods			
700220 01	Glass rods	Free		
700220 02	Enamel glass in rods	Free		
	Tubes:			
700231 00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free		
700232 00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding $5 \times 10$ power minus six per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degree C to 300 degree C	Free		
700239 00	Others	Free		
<b>70.03</b>	<b>Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked</b>			
	Non-wired sheets:			
700312 00	Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700319 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700320 00	Wired sheets	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700330 00	Profiles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>70.04</b>	<b>Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>			
700420 00	Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer			
700420 01	Window glass (sheet glass)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700420 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700490 00	Other glass	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

<b>70.05</b>	<b>Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.</b>			
700510 00	Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer			
700510 00.10	Of float glass	Free		
700510 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700521 00	Other non-wired glass: Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground			
700521 00.10	Of float glass	Free		
700521 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700529 00	Other			
700529 00.10	Of float glass	Free		
700529 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
700530 00	Wired glass			
700530 00.10	Of float glass	Free		
700530 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>700600 00</b>	<b>Glass of heading No. 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engreved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>70.07</b>	<b>Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass</b>			
	Toughened (tempered) safety glass:			
700711 00	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	Free		
700719 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

Laminated safety glass:				
700721 00	Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels			
700721 01	Bullet proof glass	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
700721 09	Other	Free		
700729 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>70.08</b>	<b>Multiple-walled insulating units of glass</b>			
700800 01	Double walled glazed glass	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
700800 09	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>70.09</b>	<b>Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors</b>			
700910 00	Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Others:			
700991 00	Unframed	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
700992 00	Framed	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>70.10</b>	<b>Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; Preserving jars of glass; Stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass</b>			
701010 00	Ampoules	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701020 00	Stoppers, lids and other closures	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## GLASS AND GLASSWARE ... 70

701091 00	Other, of a capacity: Exceeding 1litre except bottles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701092 00	Exceeding 0.33 litre but not exceeding 1litre except bottles	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701093 00	Exceeding 0.15litre but not exceeding 0.33 litre except bottles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701094 00	Not exceeding 0.15 litre except bottles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

**70.11 Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like**

701110 00	For electric lighting	
701110 01	Glass envelopes for fluorescent lamps	Free
701110 02	Glass envelopes for filament lamps	Free
701120 00	For cathode-ray tubes	Free
701190 00	Other	
701190 01	Glass envelopes for electronic valves	Free
701190 09	Others	Free

**70.12 Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels**

701200 00 10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
701200 00 90	Others	Free	

**70.13 Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No. 70.10 or 70.18)**

701310 00	Of glass-ceramics	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
	Drinking glasses other of glass ceramics:		
701321 00	Of lead crystal	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

701329 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass ceramics:			
701331 00	Of lead crystal	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
701332 00	Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 power -6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 degree Centigrade to 300 degree centigrade	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
701339 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other glassware:			
701391 00	Of lead crystal	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
701399 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>70.14</b>	<b>Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading No. 70.15), not optically worked</b>			
701400 01	Signalling glassware	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701400 09	Others (funnel etc)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>70.15</b>	<b>Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; Hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses</b>			
701510 00	Glasses for corrective spectacles			
701510 01	Opthalmic rough blanks	Free		
701510 02	Flint button	Free		

701510 09	Others	Free	
701590 00	Others		
701590 01	Clock/watch glass, curved, bent etc glass spheres & segments of spheres for manufacturing clock/watch glass	Free	
701590 02	Glass for sunglass (not for corrective lenses)	Free	
70.16	<b>Paving blocks, alaba, bricks, aquares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; Loaded lights and the like; Multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels plates, shells or similar forms</b>		
701610 00	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
701690 00	Other	Free	
70.17	<b>Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated</b>		
701710 00	Of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free	
701720 00	Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 power -6 per Kelvin with a temperature range of 0 degree centigrade to 300 degree centigrade	Free	
701790 00	Other		
701790 01	Other graduated/calibrated laboratory glassware	Free	
701790 02	Other pharmaceutical glass-ware	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701790 03	Other hygienic glass-ware	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
701790 09	Other laboratory glassware	Free	
70.18	<b>Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery Glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; Statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter</b>		
701810 00	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares		

701810 01	Bangles	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
701810 02	Beads imitation pearls, imitation precious & semi precious stones	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
701810 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
701820 00	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter		
701820 00.10	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
701820 00.90	Other	Free	
701890 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**70.19 Glass fibres (including glass-wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics)**

	Silvers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:	
701911 00	Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	Free
701912 00	Rovings	Free
701919 00	Other	Free
	Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products:	
701931 00	Mats	Free
701932 00	Thin sheets (voiles)	Free
701939 00	Other	Free
701940 00	Woven fabrics of rovings	Free
	Other woven fabrics:	
701951 00	Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	Free
701952 00	Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	Free
701959 00	Other	Free
701990 00	Other	Free

GLASS AND GLASSWARE ... 70

**70.20 Other articles of glass**

702000 00.10	Other articles of glass of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
702000 00.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## SECTION XIV NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

### CHAPTER 71

## NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

#### Notes

1. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
  - (a) Of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
  - (b) Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
- 2(a) Headings Nos. 71.13, 71.14 and 71.15 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles
- (b) Heading No. 71.16 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading No. 28.43);
  - (b) Sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
  - (c) Goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
  - (d) Supported catalysts (heading No. 38.15);
  - (e) Handbags or other articles of heading No. 42.02 or articles of heading No. 42.03;
  - (f) Articles of heading No. 43.03 or 43.04;
  - (g) Goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
  - (h) Footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
  - (i) Umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
  - (jk) Abrasive goods of heading No. 68.04 or 68.05 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 85.22);
  - (l) Articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
  - (m) Arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
  - (n) Articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
  - (o) Articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
  - (p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading No. 97.03), collector's; pieces (heading No. 97.05) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading No. 97.06), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
- 4(a) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.
- (b) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
- (c) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2(b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal consti-

- tutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) An alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
  - (b) An alloy containing 2%, or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2% by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
  - (c) Other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any references in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
  7. Throughout this Schedule the expression "metal clad with precious metal" means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.
  8. Subject to Note 1(a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading No. 71.12 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.
  9. For the purposes of heading No. 71.13, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:
    - (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
    - (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, catechu boxes).
  10. For the purposes of heading No. 71.14, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, table ware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
  11. For the purposes of heading No. 71.17, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 8 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading No. 96.06, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading No. 96.15), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

#### SubHeading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(b), for the purposes of subheadings Nos. 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading No. 71.10, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
71.01	<b>Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; Pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport</b>			
710110 00	Natural pearls			
710110 01	Natural (real) pearls unworked	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
710110 02	Natural (real) pearls worked	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Cultured pearls:			
710121 00	Unworked	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

710122 00	Worked	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>71.02</b>	<b>Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set</b>		
710210 00	Unsorted	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710221 00	Industrial: Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted		
710221 01	Sorted Industrial diamonds	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710221 02	Unsorted industrial diamonds	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710229 00	Other		
710229 01	Crushed Industrial diamonds	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710229 09	Others	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710231 00	Non industrial: Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710239 00	Other		
710239 01	Diamond (other than Industrial diamond) cut or otherwise worked but not mounted or set	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710239 09	Others	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>71.03</b>	<b>Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; Ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport</b>		
710310 00	Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped		
710310 01	Emerals, uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf



710310 02	Ruby and sapphire, uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710310 09	Other precious stone (e.g. aquamarine, chrysoberyll-topaz etc) uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710310 11	Felspar (moon stone) uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710310 12	Garnet uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710310 13	Agate uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710310 14	Green aventurine, uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710310 19	Other semi precious stone uncut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710391 00	Otherwise worked: Rubies, sapphires and emeralds		
710391 01	Emeralds, cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710391 02	Ruby and sapphires cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710399 00	Other		
710399 01	Felspar (moon stone) cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710399 02	Garnet cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
710399 03	Agate cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
710399 04	Chaloidony cut	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

710399 09	Other stone cut (topaz aquamarine etc)	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.04</b>	<b>Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; Ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport</b>			
710410 00	Piezo-electric quartz	Free		
710420 00	Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped			
710420 00.10	Synthetic ruby, unworked	Free		
710420 00.90	Synthetic or reworked precious or semi precious stones other than synthetic ruby, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
710490 00	Other	Restricted	Import permitted for export against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.05</b>	<b>Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones</b>			
710510 00	Of diamonds	Free		
710590 00	Other	Free		
<b>71.06</b>	<b>Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form</b>			
710610 00	Powder	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710691 00	Other: Unwrought	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710692 00	Semi-manufactured			
710692 01	Sheets plates strips tubes & pipes of silver	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710692 09	All other semi manufactured forms of silver	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>710700 00</b>	<b>Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>71.08</b>	<b>Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form</b>			
	Non-monetary:			
710811 00	Powder	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710812 00	Other unwrought forms	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710813 00	Other semi-manufactured forms	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
710820 00	Monetary	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>710900 00</b>	<b>Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.10</b>	<b>Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
	Platinum:			
711011 00	Unwrought or in powder form			
711011 01	Unwrought including Ingots	Free		
711011 02	In powder form	Free		
711019 00	Other	Free		
	Palladium:			
711021 00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free		
711029 00	Other	Free		
	Rhodium:			
711031 00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free		
711039 00	Other	Free		
	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium:			
711041 00	Unwrought or in powder form	Free		
711049 00	Other	Free		

711100 00	<b>Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
71.12	<b>Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; Other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal</b>			
711210 00	Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711220 00	Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	Goods in this sub-heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
711290 00	Other			
711290 00.10	Waste and scrap of silver, including metal clad with silver but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711290 00.20	Sweepings containing gold or silver	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711290 00.90	Other	Free		
71.13	<b>Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal</b>			
	Of precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
711311 00	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal			
711311 01	Silver filigree work	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711311 02	Silver jewellery other than filigree, unset	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711311 03	Silver jewellery set with gems	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711311 11	Parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

711319 00	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal			
711319 01	Jewellery of gold unset	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711319 02	Jewellery of gold set with pearls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711319 03	Jewellery of gold set with diamond	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711319 04	Jewellery of gold set with precious and semi precious stones other than diamonds	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711319 05	Jewellery of platinum group metals unset	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711319 11	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711320 00	Of base metal clad with precious metal			
711320 01	Rolled gold jewellery set or unset	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711320 02	Parts (unfinished or incomplete articles)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
71.14	<b>Articles of goldsmiths' silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal</b>			
	Of precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:			
711411 00	Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal			
711411 01	Manufactures of silver	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

711411 02	Parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711419 00	Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal			
711419 01	Manufactures of gold	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711419 02	Manufactures of platinum group metals	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711419 11	Parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711420 00	Of base metal clad with precious metal			
711420 01	Manufactures of rolled golds	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711420 02	Parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.15</b>	<b>Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal</b>			
711510 00	Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum	Free		
711590 00	Other			
711590 01	Other laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal or rolled gold	Free		
711590 02	Other articles of precious metal/rolled gold	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711590 09	Spinnerettes made mainly of gold	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>71.16</b>	<b>Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)</b>			
711610 00	Of natural or cultured pearls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

711620 00	Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.17</b>	<b>Imitation jewellery</b> Of base metal whether or not plated with precious metal:			
711711 00	Cuff-links and studs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711719 00	Other			
711719 01	Bangles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711719 09	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711790 00	Other			
711790 01	Jewellery set with imitation pearls or imitation or synthetic stones	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711790 02	German silver jewellery	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
711790 09	Other imitation jewellery for personal adornment (other than artware)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>71.18</b>	<b>Coin</b>			
711810 00	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender			
711810 00.10	Silver coins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711810 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

711890 00	Other			
711890 00.10	Gold coins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
711890 00.90	Other coins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	

---

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.



## SECTION XV BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

### Notes

1. This Section does not cover:

- (a) Prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (heading Nos. 32.07 to 32.10, 32.12, 32.13 or 32.15);
- (b) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading No. 36.06);
- (c) Headgear or parts thereof of heading No. 65.06 or 65.07;
- (d) Umbrella frames or other articles of heading No. 66.03;
- (e) Goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, basemetal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
- (f) Articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
- (g) Assembled railway or tramway track (heading No. 86.08) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
- (h) Instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
- (i) Lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading No. 93.06) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, lamps and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);
- (m) Hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
- (n) Articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

2. Throughout this Schedule the expression "parts of general use" means:

- (a) Articles of heading Nos. 73.07, 73.12, 73.15, 73.17 or 73.18 and similar articles of other base metal;
- (b) Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading No. 91.14); and
- (c) Articles of heading Nos. 83.01, 83.02, 83.08, 83.10 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading No. 83.06.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading No. 73.15) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout this Schedule, the expression "base metals" means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
  - (a) An alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
  - (b) An alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
  - (c) In this Section the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:
 

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:

  - (a) Iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;
  - (b) An alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
  - (c) A cermet of heading No. 81.13 is regarded as a single base metal.

8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Waste and scrap:

Metal waste and scrap from the manufacture or mechanical working of metals, and metal goods defl-

nately not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.

(b) Powders.

Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1mm.

## CHAPTER 72

### IRON AND STEEL

#### Notes.

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout the Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Pig Iron

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more, other elements within the following limits:

not more than 10 % of chromium

not more than 6 % of manganese

not more than 3 % of phosphorus

not more than 8 % of silicon

a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

(b) Spiegeleisen

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

more than 10% of chromium

more than 30% of manganese

more than 3% of phosphorus

more than 8% of silicon

a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject

to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.

(d) Steel

"Ferrous materials other than those of heading No.72.03 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher

proportions of carbon.

(e) Stainless steel

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

(f) Other alloy steel

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

0.3% or more of aluminium

0.0008% or more of boron

0.3% or more of chromium

0.3% or more of cobalt

0.4% or more of copper

0.4% or more of lead

1.65% or more of manganese

0.08% or more of molybdenum

0.3% or more of nickel

0.06% or more of niobium

0.6% or more of silicon

0.05% or more of titanium

0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)

0.1% or more of vanadium

0.05% or more of zirconium

0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

(h) Granules

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

(i) Semi-finished products

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

Other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections.

These products are not presented in coils.

(k) Flat-rolled products

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of:

-coils of successively superimposed layers, or  
-straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

(m) Other bars and rods

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (lj), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may:

have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);

be twisted after rolling.

(n) Angles, shapes and sections

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the

definitions at (ij), (k), (l), or (m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading No.73.01 or 73.02.

(o) Wire

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

(p) Hollow drill bars and rods

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading No.73.04.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

**Subheading Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Alloy pig iron

Pig iron containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions.

-more than 0.2% of chromium

-more than 0.3% of copper

-more than 0.3% of nickel

-more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

0.08% or more of sulphur

0.1% or more of lead

-more than 0.05% of selenium

-more than 0.01% of tellurium

-more than 0.05% of bismuth

(c) Silicon-electrical steel

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

## (d) High speed steel

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.

## e) Silico-manganese steel

Alloy steels containing by weight:

not more than 0.7% of carbon,

0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and

0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the

steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

## 2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading No.72.02 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 (c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter note 1 (c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>I. PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM</b>				
<b>72.01</b>	<b>Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms</b>			
720110 00	Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus	Free		
720120 00	Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus	Free		
720150 00	Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen			
720150 01	Cast iron	Free		
720150 09	Others	Free		
<b>72.02</b>	<b>Ferro-alloys</b>			
	Ferro-manganese:			
720211 00	Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	Free		
720219 00	Other	Free		
	Ferro-silicon:			
720221 00	Containing by weight more than 55% of silicon	Free		
720229 00	Other	Free		
720230 00	Ferro-silico-manganese	Free		
	Ferro-chromium:			
720241 00	Containing by weight more than 4% of carbon	Free		
720249 00	Other	Free		
720250 00	Ferro-silico-chromium	Free		
720260 00	Ferro-nickel	Free		
720270 00	Ferro-molybdenum	Free		
720280 00	Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten	Free		
	Other:			
720291 00	Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium	Free		

720292 00	Ferro-vanadium	Free	
720293 00	Ferro-niobium	Free	
720299 00	Other		
720299 01	Ferro-phosphorus	Free	
720299 02	Ferro-boron	Free	
720299 03	Ferro-selenium	Free	
720299 04	Ferro-cobalt	Free	
720299 05	Ferro-columbium	Free	
720299 06	Ferro-zirconium	Free	
720299 07	Ferro-silico-zirconium	Free	
720299 08	Ferro-silico-magnesium	Free	
720299 11	Ferro-tantalum	Free	
720299 12	Charge-chrome	Free	
720299 19	Others	Free	
<b>72.03</b>	<b>Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of Iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; Iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94% in lumps, pellets or similar forms</b>		
720310 00	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Free	
720390 00	Other	Free	
<b>72.04</b>	<b>Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel; Ferrous waste and scrap</b>		Import of metal scrap in this heading originating from a war or rebellion affected area is subject to preshipment certification that the consignment does not contain explosive material. Detailed condition given in import licensing note below
720410 00	Waste and scrap of cast iron	Free	
	Waste and scrap of alloy steel:		
720421 00	Of stainless steel		
720421 00.10	Empty or discharged / cartridges of all bores and sizes of stainless steel	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
720421 00.90	Other	Free	
720429 00	Other		
720429 01	Waste & scrap of high speed steel		
720429 01.10	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes of alloy steel	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

720429 01.90	Other	Free	
720429 09	Others		
720429 09.10	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes of alloy steel	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
720429 09.90	Other	Free	
720430 00	Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel	Free	
	Other waste and scrap:		
720441 00	Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	Free	
720449 00	Other		
720449 01	Defective sheet of iron and steel	Free	
720449 09	Other	Free	
720450 00	Remelting scrap ingots	Free	
<b>72.05</b>	<b>Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel</b>		
720510 00	Granules		
720510 01	Shot and angular grit	Free	
720510 02	Wire pellets	Free	
	Powders:		
720521 00	Of alloy steel	Free	
720529 00	Other	Free	

## II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL

<b>72.06</b>	<b>Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading No. 72.03)</b>		
720610 00	Ingots		
720610 01	Ingots of high carbon steel	Free	
720610 09	Other ingots	Free	
720690 00	Other		
720690 01	Puddled bars and pilings	Free	
720690 02	Blocks, lumps and similar forms	Free	
<b>72.07</b>	<b>Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel</b>		
	Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon:		
720711 00	Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness		
720711 01	Electrical quality	Free	
720711 02	Forging quality	Free	

720711 03	Seamless steel tube quality	Free
720711 09	Others	Free
720712 00	Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	
720712 01	Electrical quality	Free
720712 02	Forging quality	Free
720712 03	Seamless steel tube quality	Free
720712 09	Others	Free
720719 00	Other	
720719 04	Forged blanks of nonalloy steel	Free
720719 05	Mild steel (MS) billets	Free
720719 09	Others	Free
720720 00	Containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon	
720720 01	Forging quality	Free
720720 02	Spring steel quality	Free
720720 03	Seamless steel tube quality	Free
720720 09	Others	Free
<b>72.08</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated</b>	
720810 00	In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Free
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled:	
720825 00	Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more	Free
720826 00	Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75mm	Free
720827 00	Of a thickness of less than 3mm	Free
	Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
720836 00	Of a thickness exceeding 10mm	Free
720837 00	Of a thickness of 4.75mm or more but not exceeding 10mm	Free
720838 00	Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	Free
720839 00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free
720840 00	Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	Free



	Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled:	
720851 00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	Free
720852 00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Free
720853 00	Of a thickness of 3mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	Free
720854 00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free
720890 00	Other	Free
<b>72.09</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated</b>	
	In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
720915 00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Free
720916 00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	Free
720917 00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	Free
720918 00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	Free
	Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
720925 00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	Free
720926 00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	Free
720927 00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	Free
720928 00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	Free
720990 00	Other	Free
<b>72.10</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
	Plated or coated with tin:	
721011 00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	Free
721012 00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	Free
721020 00	Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate	Free
721030 00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free



	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc:	
721041 00	Corrugated	Free
721049 00	Other	Free
721050 00	Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	Free
	Plated or coated with aluminium:	
721061 00	Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	Free
721069 00	Other	Free
721070 00	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Free
721090 00	Other	Free
<b>72.11</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated</b>	
	Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
721113 00	Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief	Free
721114 00	Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	Free
721119 00	Other	Free
	-Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	
721123 00	Containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon	Free
721129 00	Other	Free
721190 00	Other	Free
<b>72.12</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.</b>	
721210 00	Plated or coated with tin	Free
721220 00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free
721230 00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free
721240 00	Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	Free
721250 00	Otherwise plated or coated	Free
721260 00	Clad	Free
<b>72.13</b>	<b>Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.</b>	
721310 00	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other	Free

	deformations produced during the rolling process	
721320 00	Other, of free-cutting steel	Free
	Other:	
721391 00	Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	
721391 01	Electrode quality	Free
721391 02	Cold heading quality	Free
721391 09	Others	Free
721399 00	Other	
721399 01	Electrode quality	Free
721399 02	Cold heading quality	Free
721399 09	Others	Free
<b>72.14</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling.</b>	
721410 00	Forged	Free
721420 00	Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	Free
721430 00	Other, of free-cutting steel	Free
	Other:	
721491 00	Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	
721491 01	Mild steel bright bar of iron or non-alloy steel of rectangular cross-section, forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn	Free
721491 09	Others	Free
721499 00	Other	
721499 01	Bars and rods, forged hot-rolled, hot-drawn, of spring steel quality	Free
721499 09	Others	Free
<b>72.15</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel</b>	
721510 00	Of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	Free
721550 00	Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	
721550 01	Mild steel bright bar of iron or non-alloy steel, cold-formed or cold-finished	Free
721550 09	Others	Free
721590 00	Other	Free

**72.16 Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel**

721610 00	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm	Free
	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm:	
721621 00	L sections	Free
721622 00	T sections	Free
	U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more:	
721631 00	U sections	Free
721632 00	I sections	Free
721633 00	H sections	Free
721640 00	L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more	Free
721650 00	Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Free
	Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished:	
721661 00	Obtained from flat-rolled products	Free
721669 00	Other	Free
	Other:	
721691 00	Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	Free
721699 00	Other	Free

**72.17 Wire of iron or non-alloy steel**

721710 00	Not plated or coated, whether or not polished	
721710 01	18 SWG and thicker	Free
721710 02	Thinner than 18 SWG upto 26 SWG	Free
721720 00	Plated or coated with zinc	
721720 01	18 SWG and thicker	Free
721720 02	Thinner than 18 SWG upto 26 SWG	Free
721720 03	Thinner than 26 SWG	Free

721730 00	Plated or coated with other base metals	
721730 01	18 SWG and thicker	Free
721730 02	Thinner than 18 SWG upto 26 SWG	Free
721730 03	Thinner than 26 SWG	
721790 00	Other	
721790 01	Shaped & profiled wire of cross-section-half round	Free
721790 02	Shaped and profiled wire of cross-section flat and rectangular	Free
721790 03	Shaped and profiled wire of cross-section 'z' shaped	Free
721790 09	Shaped and profiled wire of cross-section-other shapes	Free
721790 11	High tensile quality	Free
721790 12	Electrode quality	Free

### III. STAINLESS STEEL

<b>72.18</b>	<b>Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; Semi-finished products of stainless steel</b>	
721810 00	Ingots and other primary forms	Free
	Other:	
721891 00	Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	Free
721899 00	Other	
721899 01	Billets	Free
721899 09	Others	Free
<b>72.19</b>	<b>Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more</b>	
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils:	
721911 00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	
721911 01	Chromium type 14 mm & above	Free
721911 02	Chromium type below 14 mm but >10mm	Free
721912 00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	Free
721913 00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	Free
721914 00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	Free
	Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils:	
721921 00	Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	

721921 01	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel & chromium type $\geq 14$ mm	Free
721921 02	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel, chromium type $< 14$ but $> 10$ mm	Free
721921 03	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel, nickel chromium austenitic type, $\geq 14$ mm	Free
721921 04	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel nickel chromium austenitic type, $< 14$ mm but $> 10$ mm	Free
721921 05	Other chromium type 14 mm & above	Free
721921 06	Other chromium type, thickness $> 10$ but $< 14$ mm	Free
721921 07	Other nickel chromium austenitic type thickness $\geq 14$ mm	Free
721921 08	Other nickel chromium austenitic type $> 10$ mm but $< 14$ mm	Free
721922 00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	
721922 01	Chromium type, of thickness $\geq 4.75$ but $< 10$ mm	Free
721922 02	Nickel chromium austenitic (universal plates)	Free
721922 03	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat-resisting steel chromium type	Free
721922 04	Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
721922 09	Others	Free
721923 00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	
721923 01	Hot-rolled chromium type	Free
721923 02	Hot-rolled, nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
721924 00	Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	
721924 01	Chromium type, thickness $\geq 1.26$ mm (18 BG & thicker) but below 3 mm	Free

721924 02	Nickel chromium austenitic type of thickness $\geq 1.26$ mm (18 BG & thicker) but below 3 mm	Free
721924 03	Chromium type, 0.35 mm and above, but less than 0.9 mm (29 BG to 22 BG)	Free
721924 04	Nickel chromium austenitic type, 0.35 mm & above, but less than 0.9 mm (29 BG-22 BG)	Free
721924 05	Chromium type below 1.26 mm upto 0.9 mm (below 18 BG upto 21 BG)	Free
721924 06	Nickel chromium type, below 1.26 mm upto 0.9 mm (below 18 BG upto 21 BG)	Free
721924 07	Chromium type of thickness $< 0.35$ mm (thinner than 29 BG)	Free
721924 08	Nickel chromium austenitic type of thickness $\leq 0.35$ mm (thinner than 29 BG) Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced):	Free
721931 00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	
721931 01	Chromium type, exceeding 14 mm	Free
721931 02	Chromium type thickness $\geq 4.75$ but $\leq 14$ mm	Free
721931 03	Nickel chromium austenitic type $> 14$ mm	Free
721931 04	Nickel chromium austenitic type, $\leq 14$ mm	Free
721932 00	Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	
721932 01	Cold-rolled, chromium type	Free
721932 02	Cold-rolled, nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
721933 00	Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	
721933 01	Chromium type	Free
721933 02	Nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
721934 00	Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	
721934 01	Chromium type	Free
721934 02	Nickel chromium austenitic type	Free

721935 00	Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	
721935 01	Chromium type	Free
721935 02	Nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
721990 00	Other	
721990 01	Sheets & plates >4.75 mm in thickness, worked	Free
721990 02	Sheets & plates, medium 3 mm to 4.75 mm, worked	Free
721990 03	Sheets & plates <3 mm, worked	Free

---

**72.20 Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm**


---

	Not further worked than hot-rolled:	
722011 00	Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	
722011 01	Skelp (strips for pipes & tubes)	Free
722011 02	Strips for pipes & tubes (other than skelp), chromium type	Free
722011 03	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722011 04	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) razor blade quality	Free
722012 00	Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	
722012 01	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	Free
722012 02	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) chromium type	Free
722012 03	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722012 04	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) razor blade quality	Free
722020 00	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
722020 01	Skelp (strip for pipes and tubes) of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	Free
722020 02	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) chromium type	Free
722020 03	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) nickel chromium austenitic type	Free

722020 04	Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp) razor blade quality	Free
722090 00	Other	
722090 01	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes) of stainless steel or heat resisting steel	Free
722090 02	Stainless steel excluding skelp, chromium type	Free
722090 03	Stainless steel other than skelp, nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722090 04	Razor blade quality, steel stripe	Free

---

**72.21 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel**

722100 01	Bright bars-chromium type	Free
722100 02	Bright bars nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722100 09	Others	Free

---

**72.22 Other bars and rods of stainless steel; Angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel**

	Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:	
722211 00	Of circular cross-section	
722211 01	Bright bars-chromium type	Free
722211 09	Others-chromium type	Free
722211 11	Bright bars-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722211 19	Others-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722219 00	Other	
722219 01	Bright bars, chromium type	Free
722219 09	Others, chromium type	Free
722219 11	Bright bars-nickel-chromium austenitic type	Free
722219 19	Others-nickel-chromium-austenitic type	Free
722220 00	Bars and rods, not further worked than cold formed or cold-finished	
722220 01	Bright bars-chromium type	Free
722220 09	Others-chromium type	Free
722220 11	Bright bars-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722220 19	Others-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722230 00	Other bars and rods	
722230 01	Bright bars, chromium type	Free
722230 09	Others-chromium type	Free



722230 11	Bright bars-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722230 19	Others-nickel chromium austenitic type	Free
722240 00	Angles, shapes and sections	
722240 01	Angles etc. of 80 mm or more	Free
722240 02	Angles etc. of less than 80 mm	Free

**72.23 Wire of stainless steel**

722300 01	Electrode quality wire of stainless steel	Free
722300 02	Wire of stainless steel thicker than 1.5 mm	Free
722300 03	Wire of stainless steel of thickness 1.5 to 0.46mm	Free
722300 04	Wire of stainless steel of thickness < 0.46 mm	Free

**IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL****72.24 Semi-finished products of other alloy steel; Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms**

722410 00	Ingots and other primary forms	Free
722490 00	Other	
722490 01	Tool steel quality	Free
722490 02	Die steel quality	Free
722490 03	Cobalt bearing high speed steel quality	Free
722490 04	Steel billets	Free
722490 05	Forged blanks of alloy steel	Free
722490 09	Others	Free

**72.25 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more**

	Of silicon-electrical steel:	
722511 00	Grain-oriented	Free
722519 00	Other	Free
722520 00	Of high speed steel	
722520 01	Hot-rolled high speed steel not in coils	Free
722520 02	Cold-rolled high speed steel not in coils	Free
722520 03	Hot-rolled high speed steel in coils	Free
722520 04	Cold-rolled high speed steel in coils	Free
722530 00	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils	
722530 01	Other hot-rolled products of spring steel in coils	Free

722530 02	Other hot-rolled products (razor blade steel in coil)	Free
722530 09	Other hot-rolled products in coils	Free
722540 00	Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils	
722540 01	Boiler quality of thickness >4.75 mm	Free
722540 02	Pressure vessel quality of thickness >4.75 mm	Free
722540 03	High tensile quality of thickness >4.75 mm	Free
722540 09	Other quality of thickness >4.75 mm	Free
722540 11	Hot-rolled, of a thickness 3mm to 4.75 mm	Free
722540 12	Hot-rolled, of thickness <3mm	Free
722550 00	Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced)	
722550 01	Cold-rolled, of thickness >4.75 mm	Free
722550 02	Cold-rolled, of thickness 3mm to 4.75 mm	Free
722550 03	Cold-rolled, of thickness <3mm	Free
	Other:	
722591 00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free
722592 00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free
722599 00	Other	Free

---

**72.26 Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm**

Of silicon-electrical steel:

722611 00	Grain-oriented	Free
722619 00	Other	Free
722620 00	Of high speed steel	
722620 01	Hot-rolled, not in coils	Free
722620 02	Cold-rolled not in coils	Free
722620 03	Hot rolled in coils	Free
722620 04	Cold rolled in coils	Free
722620 05	Hoops and strips	Free
	Other:	
722691 00	Not further worked than hot-rolled	
722691 01	High tensile quality of thickness >4.75 mm	Free

722691 02	Hot-rolled of thickness 3mm to 4.75 mm	Free
722691 03	Hot-rolled of thickness <3mm	Free
722691 09	Others	Free
722692 00	Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Free
722693 00	Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	Free
722694 00	Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	Free
722699 00	Other	
722699 01	Products of a thickness >4.75 mm, worked	Free
722699 02	Products of thickness 3mm to 4.75mm, worked	Free
722699 03	Products of thickness <3mm, worked	Free
722699 04	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	Free
722699 05	Hoops & strips of spring steel excluding skelp	Free
722699 06	Razor blades & saw blades of skelps & strips	Free
722699 19	Other hoops & strips, hot-rolled	Free
722699 29	Other hoops & strips, cold-rolled	Free

---

**72.27 Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel**


---

722710 00	Of high speed steel	Free
722720 00	Of silico-manganese steel	Free
722790 00	Other	
722790 01	Bars & rods of valve spring steel quality	Free
722790 09	Bars & rods of other spring steel quality	Free
722790 11	Bars & rods of ball bearing quality	Free
722790 12	Bars & rods of cold bearing quality	Free
722790 13	Bars & rods of lead-free cutting quality	Free
722790 14	Bars & rods of sulphur-free cutting quality	Free
722790 19	Other bars & rods, hot-rolled in irregularly wound coils of other alloy steel	Free

<b>72.28</b>	<b>Other bars and rods of other alloy steel ;Angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; Hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel</b>	
722810 00	Bars and rods, of high speed steel	
722810 01	Bright bars	Free
722810 09	Others	Free
722820 00	Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel	Free
722830 00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	
722830 01	Bright bars of alloy tool steel	Free
722830 09	Bright bars of other steel	Free
722830 11	Bars & rods of lead bearing steel	Free
722830 12	Bars & rods of spring steel	Free
722830 13	Bars & rods of sulphur bearing steel	Free
722830 14	Bars & rods of tool & die steel	Free
722830 19	Others	Free
722840 00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	Free
722850 00	Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	
722850 01	Other cold formed/cold finished bars & rods of engine valves & cold heading steel	Free
722850 09	Others	Free
722860 00	Other bars and rods	
722860 01	Bright bars of alloy tool steel	Free
722860 09	Bright bars of other alloy steel	Free
722860 11	Bars & rods of lead bearing steel	Free
722860 12	Bars & rods of spring steel	Free
722860 13	Bars & rods of sulphur bearing steel	Free
722860 14	Bars & rods of tool & die steel	Free
722860 19	Others	Free
722870 00	Angles, shapes and sections	
722870 01	Angles, shape & sections, 80 mm or more	Free

722870 02	Angles, shapes and section less than 80mm	Free
722880 00	Hollow drill bars and rods	
722880 01	Spring steel quality bars & rods, hollow drill	Free
722880 09	Other hollow drill bars & rods	Free

**72.29 Wire of other alloy steel**

722910 00	Of high speed steel	Free
722920 00	Of silico-manganese steel	Free
722990 00	Other	
722990 01	Tinned wire, not insulated	Free
722990 02	Bronze coated wire, not insulated	Free
722990 03	Trapezoidal wire, not insulated	Free
722990 04	Half-round wire, not insulated	Free
722990 05	Crimped wire, not insulated	Free
722990 06	Copper coated wire, not insulated	Free
722990 07	Electrode quality wire not insulated	Free
722990 08	Wire rope quality, not insulated	Free
722990 11	Wire (excluding wire type lead), not insulated	Free
722990 12	ACSR quality wire, not insulated	Free
722990 13	Spring wire, not insulated	Free
722990 14	High tensile wire, not insulated	Free
722990 15	Hardened & tempered wire, not insulated	Free
722990 19	All other wire, not insulated	Free
722990 21	High tensile quality wire, insulated	Free
722990 22	Electrode quality wire, insulated	Free
722990 23	Galvanized wire, insulated	Free
722990 24	Copper/bronze coated wire, insulated	Free
722990 29	Other insulated wire	Free
722990 31	Shaped & profiled wires of cross-section half-round	Free
722990 32	Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section flat and rectangular	Free
722990 33	Shaped & profiled wire of cross-section 'I' shaped	Free

---

722990 34	Shaped & profiled wire of cross-section 'z' shaped	Free
722990 39	Shaped & profiled wires of cross-section -other shape	Free
722990 41	Crimped wire other than 72299005	Free
722990 49	Others	Free

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.
- (2) In the case of import of metal scrap originating from a country affected by rebellion or war, the exporter shall furnish to the customs at the time of clearance of goods:
  - (i) Preshipment inspection certificate from one of the Agencies specified in Appendix XI A of the Handbook of Procedures 1992-97 (Vol.1) to the effect that the consignment does not contain any type of arms, ammunition, mines, shells, cartridges or any other explosive material in any form either used or otherwise; and
  - (ii) A copy of the contract between the Importer and exporter stipulating that the consignment does not contain any type of arms, ammunition, mines or shells, cartridges or any other type of explosive material in any form either used or otherwise.

## CHAPTER 73

## ARTICLES OF IRON OR STEEL

**Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition
2. In this Chapter the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>73.01</b>	<b>Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; Welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel</b>			
730110 00	Sheet piling	Free		
730120 00	Angles, shapes and sections			
730120 01	Steel slotted angles	Free		
730120 09	Others	Free		
<b>73.02</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails</b>			
730210 00	Rails			
730210 01	Railway rails	Free		
730210 02	Tramway rails	Free		
730210 03	Crane rails	Free		
730220 00	Sleepers (cross-ties)			
730220 01	Sleepers	Free		
730220 02	Ties (sleeper bars)	Free		
730230 00	Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces	Free		
730240 00	Fish-Plates and sole plates	Free		
730290 00	Other			
730290 01	Rail fixing and fastening devices	Free		
730290 09	Others	Free		

<b>73.03</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
730300 01	Rain water pipe	Free	
730300 02	Soil pipe	Free	
730300 03	Spun pipe	Free	
730300 09	Others	Free	
<b>73.04</b>	<b>Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel</b>		
730410 00	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines		
730410 01	Pipes of iron or steel	Free	
730410 02	Blanks for tubes, pipes of iron or steel	Free	
	Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:		
730421 00	Drill pipe	Free	
730429 00	Other	Free	
	Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:		
730431 00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)		
730431 01	Circular cross section cold-rolled tube/pipe etc with outer diameter upto 114.3 mm	Free	
730431 02	Circular cross sectional cold-rolled tube/pipe etc above 114.3mm but upto 219.1mm outer diameter	Free	
730431 03	Circular cross sectional cold rolled tube/pipe etc with more than 219.1mm outer diameter	Free	
730439 00	Other		
730439 01	Tube/pipe etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter, upto 114.3 mm, not cold rolled	Free	
730439 02	Tube/pipe etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter 114.3 mm but <=219.1 mm not cold rolled/cold drawn	Free	
730439 03	Tube, pipe etc of circular cross-section	Free	



	with outer diameter > 219.1 mm, not cold rolled/cold drawn	
	Other of circular cross-section of stainless steel:	
730441 00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	Free
730449 00	Other	Free
	Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:	
730451 00	Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	
730451 01	Tube/pipe etc of circular cross section with outer diameter upto 114.3 mm, cold rolled	Free
730451 02	Tube/pipe etc of circular cross section with outer diameter >114.3 mm but ≤ 219.1 mm, cold rolled or cold drawn	Free
730451 03	Tubes, pipes etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter >219.1 mm, cold rolled	Free
730459 00	Other	
730459 01	Tubes/pipes etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter upto 114.3 mm, not cold rolled	Free
730459 02	Tubes/pipes etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter >114.3 but ≤ 219.1 mm not cold rolled	Free
730459 03	Tubes/pipes etc of circular cross-section with outer diameter >219.1 mm, not cold rolled	Free
730490 00	Other	Free
<b>73.05</b>	<b>Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel</b>	
	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:	
730511 00	Longitudinally submerged arc welded	
730511 01	Galvanised pipes	Free

730511 02	Non-galvanised pipes	Free
730512 00	Other, longitudinally welded	
730512 01	Galvanised pipes	Free
730512 02	Non-galvanised pipes	Free
730519 00	Other	
730519 01	Galvanised pipes	Free
730519 02	Non-galvanised (black) pipes	Free
730520 00	Casing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas	Free
	Other, welded:	
730531 00	Longitudinally welded	Free
730539 00	Other	Free
730590 00	Other	
730590 01	High pressure hydroelectric conduits of steel	Free
730590 02	ERW precision tubes	Free
730590 09	Others	Free

**73.06 Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel**

Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods

730610 00	Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines	
730610 01	Galvanised pipes	Free
730610 02	Non-galvanised pipes	Free
730620 00	Casing and tubing of a kind used in the drilling for oil or gas	Free
730630 00	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel	Free
730640 00	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	Free
730650 00	Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel	Free
730660 00	Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section	Free
730690 00	Other	
730690 01	ERW precision tubes	Free
730690 09	Others	Free

<b>73.07</b>	<b>Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
	Cast fittings:		
730711 00	Of non-malleable cast iron		
730711 01	Sponge iron cast fittings	Free	
730711 09	Others	Free	
730719 00	Other	Free	
	Other, of stainless steel:		
730721 00	Flanges		
730721 01	Galvanised flanges	Free	
730721 02	Non-galvanised flanges	Free	
730722 00	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves		
730722 01	Galvanised	Free	
730722 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
730723 00	Butt welding fittings		
730723 01	Galvanised	Free	
730723 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
730729 00	Other		
730729 01	Galvanised	Free	
730729 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
	Other:		
730791 00	Flanges		
730791 01	Galvanised	Free	
730791 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
730792 00	Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves		
730792 01	Galvanised	Free	
730792 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
730793 00	Butt welding fittings		
730793 01	Galvanised	Free	
730793 02	Non galvanised	Free	
730799 00	Other		
730799 01	Galvanised	Free	
730799 02	Non-galvanised	Free	
<b>73.08</b>	<b>Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No.94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs roofing frameworks, doors and windows and</b>		

	<b>their frames and Thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; Plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel</b>			
730810 00	Bridges and bridge-sections	Free		
730820 00	Towers and lattice masts			
730820 01	Towers for transmission line w/n assembled	Free		
730820 02	Towers for other purposes w/n assembled	Free		
730820 03	Lattice masts	Free		
730830 00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
730840 00	Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	Free		
730890 00	Other			
730890 01	Beams, channels, pillars & girders prepared for in structures	Free		
730890 02	Drop rods	Free		
730890 03	Hatchway, rails & bulkheads for ships or boats & parts of hull	Free		
730890 04	Galvanised tension bars	Free		
730890 05	Structures & super structures for mining	Free		
730890 06	Truss rods	Free		
730890 07	Tubular steel poles for electric transmission & distribution lines	Free		
730890 09	Other structure & parts of structures of iron & steel (excluding floating structures)	Free		
73.09	<b>Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment</b>		Goods in this heading which are parts of capital goods, machinery or plants are importable freely without a licence. Others are restricted	

IRON AND STEEL ... 73

730900 01	G.I. tanks	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
730900 02	G.I. barrels & drums	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
730900 03	Pressed steel tanks	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
730900 04	Pressure vessels	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
730900 09	Reservoirs, tanks, vats etc. of iron/steel n.e.s.	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>73.10</b>	<b>Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal eqpt</b>		
731010 00	Of a capacity of 50 l or more		
731010 01	Tin plate containers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731010 02	Trunks & suitcases	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731010 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Of a capacity of less than 50 l:		
731021 00	Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping		
731021 01	Tin plate containers	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731021 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731029 00	Other		
731029 01	Tin plate containers	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

731029 02	Trunks & suitcases	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
731029 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>73.11</b>	<b>Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel</b>		
731100 01	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinder	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
731100 02	Low pressure cylinder (working pressure upto 35.2 kg/sqcm other than LPG)	Free	
731100 03	High pressure cylinder (working pressure) >35.2 kg/sqcm	Free	
731100 09	Other pressure containers for transport or storage of compressed gases	Free	
<b>73.12</b>	<b>Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
731210 00	Stranded wire, ropes and cables		
731210 01	Wire ropes, black	Free	
731210 02	Wire ropes, galvanised	Free	
731210 03	Stranded wire	Free	
731210 09	Others (e.g.transmission belting)	Free	
731290 00	Other	Free	
<b>73.13</b>	<b>Barbed wire of iron or steel; Twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel</b>		
731300 01	Barbed iron or steel wire	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
731300 02	Twisted hoop/single flat wire barbed or not & loosely twisted double wire used for fencing	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

<b>73.14</b>	<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; Expanded metal of iron or steel</b>		
	Woven cloth:		
731412 00	Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731413 00	Other endless bands for machinery	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731414 00	Other woven cloth, of stainless steel		
731414 01	Wire gauze, (wire cloth, wire mesh) of stainless steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731414 09	Other woven cloth of stainless steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731419 00	Other		
731419 01	Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731419 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731420 00	Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm <sup>2</sup> or more	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection:		
731431 00	Plated or coated with zinc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731439 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

	Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing:		
731441 00	Plated or coated with zinc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731442 00	Coated with plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731449 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731450 00	Expanded metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>73.15</b>	<b>Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
	Articulated link chain and parts thereof:		
731511 00	Roller chain	Free	
731512 00	Other chain		
731512 01	Lifting & hoisting chain	Free	
731512 02	Ship chain	Free	
731512 09	Others	Free	
731519 00	Parts	Free	
731520 00	Skid chain	Free	
	Other chain:		
731581 00	Stud-link	Free	
731582 00	Other, welded link	Free	
731589 00	Other		
731589 01	Key chain	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731589 09	Others	Free	
731590 00	Other parts	Free	
<b>73.16</b>	<b>Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel</b>		
731600 01	Anchors & grapnels	Free	
731600 02	Parts	Free	



<b>73.17</b>	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
731700 01	Nails for animal shoes	Free		
731700 02	Nails for fixing heel strips & toe plates	Free		
731700 03	Wire nails	Free		
731700 09	Nails, n.e.s.	Free		
731700 11	Spikes, dog	Free		
731700 19	Spikes n.e.s.	Free		
731700 21	Tacks	Free		
731700 29	Other (staples, studs, drawing pin etc.)			
731700 29.10	Office Stationery excluding pins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
731700 29.90	Other	Free		
<b>73.18</b>	<b>Screws, bolts, nuts, coach-screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
	Threaded articles:			
731811 00	Coach screws			
731811 01	Screw machine, threaded	Free		
731811 09	Other threaded coach screws	Free		
731812 00	Other wood screws	Free		
731813 00	Screw hooks and screw rings	Free		
731814 00	Self-tapping screws	Free		
731815 00	Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	Free		
731816 00	Nuts	Free		
731819 00	Other	Free		
	Non-threaded articles:			
731821 00	Spring washers and other lock washers	Free		
731822 00	Other washers	Free		
731823 00	Rivets	Free		
731824 00	Cotters and cotter-pins	Free		
731829 00	Other	Free		

<b>73.19</b>	<b>Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; Safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included</b>		
731910 00	Sewing, darning or embroidery needles	Free	
731920 00	Safety pins	*Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731930 00	Other pins		
731930 01	Hair pins	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731930 09	Others		
731930 09.10	Other pins of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
731930 09.90	Other	Free	
731990 00	Other	Free	
<b>73.20</b>	<b>Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel</b>		
732010 00	Leaf-springs and leaves therefor		
732010 01	Leaf spring for motor vehicles	Free	
732010 02	Leaf spring for railways & tramways	Free	
732010 03	Leaves for springs of iron or steel	Free	
732020 00	Helical springs	Free	
732090 00	Other		
732090 01	Coil springs of iron or steel for railways/tramways	Free	
732090 02	Spring pins	Free	
732090 09	Other springs of iron/steel excluding clock & watch	Free	
<b>73.21</b>	<b>Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances and parts thereof, of iron or steel</b>		
	Cooking appliances and plate warmers:		
732111 00	For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels		
732111 01	Cookers & kitchen stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported

			except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732111 09	Other stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732111 19	Other cooking apparatus of iron or steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732112 00	For liquid fuel		
732112 01	Cookers & kitchen stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732112 09	Other stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732112 19	Other cooking apparatus of iron or steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732113 00	For solid fuel		
732113 01	Cookers & kitchen stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732113 09	Other stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732113 19	Other cooking apparatus of iron or steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other appliances:		
732181 00	For gas fuel or both gas and other fuels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732182 00	For liquid fuel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

732183 00	For solid fuel		
732183 01	Clay, tandoor (oven with iron or steel body and earthen grates)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732183 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732190 00	Parts	Free	
<b>73.22</b>	<b>Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; Air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel</b>		
	Radiators and parts thereof:		
732211 00	Of cast iron	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732219 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732290 00	Other		
732290 01	Air heaters & air distributors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732290 02	Parts of air heaters & air distributors	Free	
<b>73.23</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; Iron or steel wool; Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel</b>		
732310 00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like; Iron or steel wool		
732310 00.10	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732310 00.90	Other	Free	
732391 00	Of cast iron, not enamelled		
732391 01	Cast iron pans, not enamelled	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

732391 09	Other utensils of cast iron, not enamelled	Restricted	In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732392 00	Of cast iron, enamelled	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732393 00	Of stainless steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732394 00	Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled		
732394 01	Ghamellas	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732394 02	Galvanised iron bucket	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732394 09	Utensils of iron or steel, n.e.s.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732399 00	Other		
732399 01	Parts of articles used for domestic purposes of iron or steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732399 09	Other utensils of galvanised iron	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**73.24 Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel**

732410 00	Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
	Baths:		
732421 00	Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

732429 00	Other	Restricted	In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732490 00	Other, including parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**73.25 Other cast articles of iron or steel**

732510 00	Of non-malleable cast iron		
732510 00.10	Other cast articles of non-malleable cast iron of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732510 00.90	Other	Free	
732591 00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	Free	
732599 00	Other		
732599 01	Rudders & other steering or rudder equipment for ships or boats	Free	
732599 02	Drain covers	Free	
732599 03	Plates and frames for sewage water or similar system	Free	
732599 09	Others		
732599 09.10	Other cast articles of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732599 09.90	Other	Free	

---

**73.26 Other articles of iron or steel**

	Forged or stamped, but not further worked:		
732611 00	Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	Free	
732619 00	Other		
732619 00.10	Other forged or stamped articles of iron or steel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

732619 00.90	Other	Free	
732620 00	Articles of iron or steel wire		
732620 00.10	Other articles of Iron or steel wire of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732620 00.90	Other	Free	
732690 00	Other		
732690 01	Belt lacing of steel	Free	
732690 09	Belt fasteners for belting for machinery, nes	Free	
732690 11	Drain covers plates & frames for sewages, water or similar system	Free	
732690 12	Enamelled iron ware (excluding utensil & sign board)		
732690 12.10	Other articles of Iron or steel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732690 12.90	Other	Free	
732690 13	Grinding media balls & cylpebs	Free	
732690 14	Manufactures of stainless steel (excluding utensils), nes		
732690 14.10	Manufactures of stainless steel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
732690 14.90	Other	Free	
732690 15	Finished & semi-finished steel forgings e.g. flanges for steel pipes & tubes		
732690 15.10	Finished and semi-finished steel forgings of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732690 15.90	Other	Free	
732690 16	Articles of clad metals		
732690 16.10	Articles of clad metals steel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

732690 16.90	Other	Free	
732690 17	Finished & semi-finished steel forging nes for auto-spares & earth moving implements etc	Free	
732690 18	Parts of ships, floating structure and vessels (Including rudder, steering etc)	Free	
732690 19	All other articles or Iron/steel, n.e.s.		
732690 19.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
732690 19.90	Other	Free	

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the Items covered under the category.



## CHAPTER 74

## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

**Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Refined copper

Metal containing at least 99.85 % by weight of copper; or Metal containing at least 97.5 % by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

TABLE - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0.25
As Arsenic	0.5
Cd Cadmium	1.3
Cr Chromium	1.4
Mg Magnesium	0.8
Pb Lead	1.5
S Sulphur	0.7
Sn Tin	0.8
Te Tellurium	0.8
Zn Zinc	1.0
Zr Zirconium	0.3
Other elements*, each	0.3

\*Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

## (b) Copper alloys

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- (i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or  
(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.

## (c) Master alloys

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading No.28.48.

## (d) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in

coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

Wire-bars and billets with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading No.74.03.

## (e) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (f) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

In the case of heading No.74.14, however, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.

(g) Plates, sheets and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No.74.03), rolled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width,

of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Headings Nos.74.09 and 74.10 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

(h) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, rolled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygons cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be taken to be tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Subheading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

-zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;

-any nickel content by weight is less than 5 % (see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silver); and

-any tin content by weight is less than 3 % (see copper-tin alloys (bronzes);

(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3 % or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

(c) Copper-nickel zinc base alloys

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5 % or more by weight (see copper-zinc alloys (brasses).

(d) Copper-nickel base alloys

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1 % of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>74.01</b>	<b>Copper mattes; Cement copper (precipitated copper)</b>			
740110 00	Copper mattes	Free		
740120 00	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	Free		
<b>74.02</b>	<b>Unrefined copper; Copper anodes for electrolytic refining</b>			
740200 01	Blister copper & other unrefined copper	Free		
740200 02	Electrolytic wire bars of unrefined copper	Free		
<b>74.03</b>	<b>Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought</b>			
	Refined copper:			
740311 00	Cathodes and sections of cathodes	Free		

## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 74

740312 00	Wire-bars	Free	
740313 00	Billets	Free	
740319 00	Other	Free	
	Copper alloys:		
740321 00	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free	
740322 00	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)		
740322 01	Phosphor bronze	Free	
740322 09	Other copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	Free	
740323 00	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupronickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	Free	
740329 00	Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading No. 74.05)	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>74.04</b>	<b>Copper waste and scrap</b>		
740400 01	Waste & scrap of copper		
740400 01.10	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
740400 01.90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below. Import of metal scrap originating from a war or rebellion affected area is subject to preshipment certification that the consignment does not contain explosive material. Detailed condition given in import licensing note below
740400 02	Waste & scrap of copper alloys (eg brass, bronze etc)		
740400 02.10	Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
740400 02.90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below. Import

of metal scrap originating from a war or rebellion affected area is subject to preshipment certification that the consignment does not contain explosive material. Detailed condition given in Import licensing note below

---

**740500 00      Master alloys of copper      Free**

---

**74.06      Copper powders and flakes**

740610 00      Powders of non-lamellar structure      Free

740620 00      Powders of lamellar structure; Flakes      Free

---

**74.07      Copper bars, rods and profiles**

740710 00      Of refined copper

740710 01      Electrolytic copper rods or black copper rods (Including coils), wrought      Free

740710 02      Copper rods other than electrolytic, wrought      Free

740710 03      Copper bars (solid), wrought      Free

740710 04      Hollow bars of copper, wrought      Free

740710 09      Other refined copper bars & rods      Free

Of copper alloys:

740721 00      Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)

740721 01      Bars of brass      Free

740721 02      Rods of brass      Free

740721 03      Hollow bars of brass      Free

740721 09      Other bars & rods of brass      Free

740722 00      Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)

740722 01      Hollow bars      Free

740722 02      Other bars & rods of cupro-nickel/nickel silver      Free

740729 00      Other

740729 01      Rods of bronze & similar alloys      Free

740729 09      Others      Free

<b>74.08</b>	<b>Copper wire</b>	
	Of refined copper:	
740811 00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	
740811 01	Copper weld wire with max cross-section diameter >6mm	Free
740811 09	Other copper wire with max cross-section diameter >6mm	Free
740819 00	Other	
740819 01	Copper weld wire with cross section ≤6mm	Free
740819 02	Welding wire of copper with cross section ≤6mm	Free
740819 09	Others with cross section ≤6mm	Free
	Of copper alloys:	
740821 00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free
740822 00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	
740822 01	Silver plated flattened wire of copper (lametta)	Free
740822 09	Other	Free
740829 00	Other	
740829 01	Wire of bronze & similar alloys	Free
740829 09	Others	Free
<b>74.09</b>	<b>Copper plates, sheets, and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm</b>	
	Of refined copper:	
740911 00	In coils	Free
740919 00	Other	Free
	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	
740921 00	In coils	Free
740929 00	Other	Free
	Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze):	
740931 00	In coils	Free
740939 00	Other	Free
740940 00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	Free
740990 00	Of other copper alloys	Free

<b>74.10</b>	<b>Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm</b>	
	Not backed:	
741011 00	Of refined copper	Free
741012 00	Of copper alloys	Free
	Backed:	
741021 00	Of refined copper	Free
741022 00	Of copper alloys	Free
<b>74.11</b>	<b>Copper tubes and pipes</b>	Good in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
741110 00	Of refined copper	Free
	Of copper alloys:	
741121 00	Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	Free
741122 00	Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupronickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	Free
741129 00	Other	Free
<b>74.12</b>	<b>Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
741210 00	Of refined copper	Free
741220 00	Of copper alloys	
741220 01	Tube well strainer of brass	Free
741220 02	Brass hose connectors	Free
741220 09	Other tube or pipe fittings of brass	Free
741220 19	Fittings of bronze & similar alloys of copper, nes	Free
<b>741300 00</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated</b>	Free
<b>74.14</b>	<b>Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; Expanded metal of copper</b>	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods

## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 74

741420 00	Cloth		
741420 01	Endless bands for machinery	Free	
741420 09	Others	Free	
741490 00	Other		
741490 01	Wire gauze & netting	Free	
741490 09	Others	Free	
741490 11	Expanded metal of copper & copper alloys	Free	
<b>74.15</b>	<b>Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; Screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotterpins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
741510 00	Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	Free	
	Other articles, not threaded:		
741521 00	Washers (including spring washers)	Free	
741529 00	Other	Free	
	Other threaded articles:		
741531 00	Screws for wood	Free	
741532 00	Other screws; bolts and nuts		
741532 01	Bolts & nuts	Free	
741532 09	Others	Free	
741539 00	Other		
741539 01	Rivets (excluding tubular & bifurcated)	Free	
741539 09	Others (cotters & cotter pins)	Free	
<b>741600 00</b>	<b>Copper springs</b>	Free	
<b>74.17</b>	<b>Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper</b>		
741700 01	Oil pressure stove	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741700 09	Other stoves	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

741700 19	All other cooking & heating apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741700 21	Burners of stove	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741700 29	Other parts of stove	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741700 99	Parts of all other cooking & heating apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>74.18</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper</b>		
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like		
741811 00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741819 00	Other		
741819 01	EPNS ware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741819 02	Brass utensils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741819 03	Copper utensils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741819 09	Utensils of other copper alloys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf



## COPPER AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 74

741819 11	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741820 00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof		
741820 01	Sanitary ware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741820 02	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<hr/>			
<b>74.19</b>	<b>Other articles of copper</b>		
741910 00	Chain and parts thereof		
741910 01	Chains		
741910 01.10	Copper chains as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741910 01.90	Other	Free	
741910 02	Parts		
741910 09.10	Parts of copper chains	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741910 09.90	Other	Free	
	Other:		
741991 00	Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked		
741991 00.10	Other articles of copper, cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked, of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741991 00.90	Other	Free	
741999 00	Other		
741999 01	Reservoirs, tanks vats & similar containers of a capacity above 300 litres		
741999 01.10	Of a kind classified as parts of capital goods, machinery and plant	Free	

741999 01.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
741999 02	Articles of copper alloys electroplated with nickel-silver		
741999 02.10	Articles of copper alloys electroplated with nickel silver of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf
741999 02.90	Other	Free	
741999 03	Articles of brass		
741999 03.10	Articles of brass of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
741999 03.90	Other	Free	
741999 04	Copper worked articles		
741999 04.10	Copper worked articles of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
741999 04.90	Other	Free	
741999 09	Others		
741999 09.10	Other articles of copper of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
741999 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.
- (2) In the case of import of metal scrap originating from a country affected by rebellion or war, the exporter shall furnish to the customs at the time of clearance of goods:
  - (i) Preshipment inspection certificate from one of the Agencies specified in Appendix XI A of the Handbook of Procedures 1992-97 (Vol.1) to the effect that the consignment does not contain any type of arms, ammunition, mines, shells, cartridges or any other explosive material in any form either used or otherwise; and
  - (ii) A copy of the contract between the importer and exporter stipulating that the consignment does not contain any type of arms, ammunition, mines or shells, cartridges or any other type of explosive material in any form either used or otherwise.

## CHAPTER 75

**NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF****Notes:**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Bars and rods**

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including square), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(b) Profiles**

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(c) Wire**

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

**(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil**

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 75.02), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

-of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width.

-of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 75.06 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

**(e) Tubes and pipes**

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular, or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tube and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Sub-heading Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**(a) Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- (i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- (ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other Elements		(ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
Element	Limiting content % by weight	
Fe Iron	0.5	(iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.
O Oxygen	0.4	
Other elements, each	0.3	
(b) Nickel alloys		2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7508.10, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6mm.
Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that :		
(i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,		

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>75.01</b>	<b>Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy</b>			
750110 00	Nickel mattes	Free		
750120 00	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Free		
<b>75.02</b>	<b>Unwrought nickel</b>			
750210 00	Nickel, not alloyed	Free		
750220 00	Nickel alloys			
750220 01	Cupronickel containing above 40% by weight of nickel	Free		
750220 02	Monel metal including 'k' monel	Free		
750220 09	Nickel alloys containing nickel >40% by weight, nes	Free		
750220 11	German silver	Free		
750220 19	Nickel alloys containing above 10% but not above 40% by weight of nickel, n.e.s.	Free		
<b>750300 00</b>	<b>Nickel waste and scrap</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note 1 on Hazardous below	
<b>750400 00</b>	<b>Nickel powders and flakes</b>	Free		
<b>75.05</b>	<b>Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire</b>			
	Bars, rods and profiles:			
750511 00	Of nickel, not alloyed			
750511 01	Hollow bars of nickel, not alloyed	Free		
750511 02	Bars rods & profiles of nickel not alloyed	Free		

## NICKEL AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 75

750512 00	Of nickel alloys		
750512 01	Hollow bars of nickel alloys	Free	
750512 02	Bars, rods & profiles of nickel alloys	Free	
	Wire:		
750521 00	Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	
750522 00	Of nickel alloys	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>75.06</b>	<b>Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil</b>		
750610 00	Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	
750620 00	Of nickel alloys	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>75.07</b>	<b>Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>		
	Tubes and pipes:		
750711 00	Of nickel, not alloyed	Free	
750712 00	Of nickel alloys	Free	
750720 00	Tube or pipe fittings	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>75.08</b>	<b>Other articles of nickel</b>		
750810 00	Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire		
750810 00.10	Other articles of nickel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
750810 00.90	Other	Free	
750890 00	Other		
750890 01	Electroplating anodes of nickel, wrought/unwrought	Free	
750890 02	Blanks for manufacturing tubes & pipes of nickel	Free	
750890 03	Nickel screen	Free	
750890 09	Articles of nickel & nickel alloys n.e.s.		
750890 09.10	Other articles of nickel of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
750890 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 76

**ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF****Note.**

In this Chapter the followings expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production) otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section

exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 76.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width.

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading Nos. 76.06 and 76.07 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Sub-Heading Notes.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Aluminium, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other Elements	
Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (Iron plus silicon) .....	1
Other elements (1) each .....	0.1 (2)
(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.	
(2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.	
(b) Aluminium alloys	
Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided	

that:

- (I) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- (II) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 1(c), for the purposes of subheading No. 7616.91, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>76.01</b>	<b>Unwrought aluminium</b>			
760110 00	Aluminium, not alloyed			
760110 01	Aluminium ingots-not alloyed	Free		
760110 02	Other aluminium unwrought (including wire bars), not alloyed	Free		
760120 00	Aluminium alloys			
760120 01	Aluminium ingots -alloyed	Free		
760120 02	Other aluminium unwrought, alloyed	Free		
<b>760200 00</b>	<b>Aluminium waste and scrap</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.	
<b>76.03</b>	<b>Aluminium powders and flakes</b>			
760310 00	Powders of non-lamellar structure			
760310 01	Aluminium powder for thermit process	Free		
760310 09	Others	Free		
760320 00	Powders of lamellar structure; Flakes	Free		
<b>76.04</b>	<b>Aluminium bars, rods</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used and profiles as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
760410 00	Of aluminium, not alloyed	Free		
	Of aluminium alloys:			
760421 00	Hollow profiles	Free		



760429 00	Other	
760429 01	Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors steel re-inforced	Free
760429 02	Bar and rods	Free
760429 09	Other profiles aluminium alloys	Free
<hr/>		
<b>76.05</b>	<b>Aluminium wire</b>	
	Of aluminium not alloyed:	
760511 00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	Free
760519 00	Other	
760519 01	Hard drawn bare-solid	Free
760519 09	Others	Free
	Of aluminium alloys:	
760521 00	Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	Free
760529 00	Other	Free
<hr/>		
<b>76.06</b>	<b>Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm</b>	
	Rectangular (Including square):	
760611 00	Of aluminium, not alloyed	
760611 01	Electrolytic plates or sheets	Free
760611 09	Others	Free
760612 00	Of aluminium alloys	Free
	Other:	
760691 00	Of aluminium, not alloyed	
760691 01	Circles	Free
760691 02	Electrolytic plates or sheets	Free
760691 09	Others	Free
760692 00	Of aluminium alloys	
760692 01	Circle	Free
760692 09	Others	Free
<hr/>		
<b>76.07</b>	<b>Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm</b>	
	Not backed:	
760711 00	Rolled but not further worked	
760711 01	Aluminium foil for tea chest lining, rolled	Free
760711 09	Other aluminium foil rolled	Free



## ALUMINIUM AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 76

760719 00	Other		
760719 01	Aluminium foil for tea chest lining, not rolled	Free	
760719 09	Other aluminium foil not rolled	Free	
760720 00	Backed		
760720 01	Backed aluminium foil for tea chest lining	Free	
760720 09	Other backed aluminium foil	Free	
<b>76.08</b>	<b>Aluminium tubes and pipes</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
760810 00	Of aluminium, not alloyed	Free	
760820 00	Of aluminium alloys	Free	
<b>760900 00</b>	<b>Aluminium tubes or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>	Free	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
<b>76.10</b>	<b>Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No.94.06) and Parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); Aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for in structure</b>		
761010 00	Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761090 00	Other		
761090 01	Finished structure	Restricted	Consumer goods-Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761090 02	Parts	Free	
<b>761100</b>	<b>Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment</b>		
761100 00.10	Of a kind classified as parts of capital goods, machinery and plants	Free	

761100 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>76.12</b>	<b>Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment</b>		
761210 00	Collapsible tubular containers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761290 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>76.13</b>	<b>Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas</b>		
761300 01	LPG cylinders	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761300 02	Low pressure cylinders other than LPG	Free	
761300 03	High pressure cylinders	Free	
761300 09	Other pressure containers	Free	
<b>76.14</b>	<b>Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
761410 00	With steel core	Free	
761490 00	Other	Free	
<b>76.15</b>	<b>Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium</b>		
	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like:		
761511 00	Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

761519 00	Other		
761519 02	Pressure cookers of aluminium alloys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761519 04	Non-stick utensils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761519 09	Other table kitchenware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761519 11	Parts of articles for domestic purposes of aluminium; Utensils of aluminium n.e.s.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761520 00	Sanitary ware and parts thereof		
761520 01	Sanitary ware for aluminium & aluminium alloys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
761520 02	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**76.16 Other articles of aluminium**

Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods

---

761610 00	Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading No. 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles	Free
761690 00	Other	Free
761691 00	Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	Free
761699 00	Other	Free

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 77 – RESERVED FOR POSSIBLE FUTURE USE

## CHAPTER 78

## LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

**Note.**

In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified, rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectan-

gular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unsought products of heading No. 78.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:-

of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width.

of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 78.04 applies, *inter alia*, to plates, sheets, strips and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (e) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness, products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners, rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Sub-Heading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the expression "refined lead" means:

Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

## LEAD AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 78

Table - Other elements Limiting content % by weight				
Element				
Ag Silver	0.02	Fe Iron	0.002	
As Arsenic	0.005	S Sulphur	0.002	
Bi Bismuth	0.05	Sb Antimony	0.005	
Ca Calcium	0.002	Sn Tin	0.005	
Cd Cadmium	0.002	Zn Zinc	0.002	
Cu Copper	0.08	Other (for example Te), each 0.001		

  

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>78.01</b>	<b>Unwrought lead</b>			
780110 00	Refined lead	Free		
	Other:			
780191 00	Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	Free		
780199 00	Other			
780199 01	Pig lead	Free		
780199 09	Unrefined lead, n.e.s.	Free		
780199 19	Unrefined lead alloys, n.e.s.	Free		
<b>780200 00</b>	<b>Lead waste and scrap</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.	
<b>78.03</b>	<b>Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire</b>			
780300 01	Lead wire	Free		
780300 02	Lead bars, rods & profiles	Free		
780300 03	Hollow bars of lead	Free		
<b>78.04</b>	<b>Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; Lead powders and flakes</b>			
	Plates, sheets, strip and foil:			
780411 00	Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm			
780411 01	Plates, sheets & strip of lead	Free		
780411 02	Lead foil	Free		
780419 00	Other			
780419 01	Plates, sheets & strip of lead	Free		
780419 02	Lead foil	Free		
780420 00	Powders and flakes	Free		

7554196-194

<b>78.05</b>	<b>Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>		
780500 01	Tubes, pipes & blanks therefor of lead		
780500 01.10	Goods in this subheading of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
780500 01.90	Other	Free	
780500 02	Tubes & pipe fittings of lead		
780500 02.10	Goods in this subheading of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
780500 02.90	Other	Free	
<b>78.06</b>	<b>Other articles of lead</b>		
780600 01	Sanitary fixtures	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
780600 02	Indian lead seals	Free	
780600 09	Others		
780600 09.10	Other articles of lead of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
780600 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 79

## ZINC AND ARTICLES THEREOF

**Note.**

In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 79.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width.

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 79.05 applies, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strips and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, walsted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Sub-Heading Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Zinc, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.

## (b) Zinc alloys

Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%



## (c) Zinc dust

Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc

powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>79.01</b>	<b>Unwrought zinc</b>			
	Zinc, not alloyed:			
790111 00	Containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc	Free		
790112 00	Containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc	Free		
790120 00	Zinc alloys			
790120 01	Mozak or alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94% by weight of zinc	Free		
790120 09	Zinc alloys, n.e.s.	Free		
<b>790200 00</b>	<b>Zinc waste and scrap</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below	
<b>79.03</b>	<b>Zinc dust, powders and flakes</b>			
790310 00	Zinc dust	Free		
790390 00	Other	Free		
<b>79.04</b>	<b>Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire</b>			
790400 01	Bars, rods, angles, shapes & sections of zinc	Free		
790400 02	Zinc wire	Free		
790400 03	Hollow bars of zinc	Free		
<b>79.05</b>	<b>Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil</b>			
790500 01	Plates, sheets & strip of zinc	Free		
790500 02	Zinc foil	Free		
<b>790600 00</b>	<b>Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)</b>	Free	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	



<b>790700</b>	<b>Other articles of zinc</b>		
790700 01	Sanitary fixtures	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
790700 09	Others		
790700 09.10	Other articles zinc of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
790700 09.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 80

**TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF****Note.**

1. In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Bars and rods

Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (b) Profiles

Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Wire

Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.

## (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil

Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading No. 80.01), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:

- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one tenth of the width.

- of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Heading No. 80.04 and 80.05 apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets strip and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

## (c) Tubes and pipes

Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, wasted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

**Sub-Heading Note.**

In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

## (a) Tin, not alloyed

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

## TIN AND ARTICLES THEREOF ... 80

Table - Other Elements		Limiting content % by weight	
Element			
Bi Bismuth		0.1	(i)
Cu Copper		0.4	(ii)
(b) Tin alloys			
Metallic substances in which tin predominates by			weight over each of the other elements, provided that:
			the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
			the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>80.01</b>	<b>Unwrought tin</b>			
800110 00	Tin, not alloyed			
800110 01	Block tin	Free		
800110 09	Anodes, cathodes, ingots, pigs, slabs and other primary forms of tin	Free		
800120 00	Tin alloys			
800120 01	Tin base solder	Free		
800120 09	Tin base alloys n.e.s.	Free		
<b>800200 00</b>	<b>Tin waste and scrap</b>	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.	
<b>80.03</b>	<b>Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
800300 01	Bars, rods and profiles of tin	Free		
800300 02	Tin wire	Free		
800300 03	Hollow bars of tin	Free		
<b>80.04</b>	<b>Tin plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
800400 01	Electrolytic plates and sheets	Free		
800400 09	Other varieties of plates, sheets etc	Free		

800500 00	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes	Free	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
80.06	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
800600 01	Tubes & pipes & blanks therefor of tin	Free	
800600 02	Tube and pipe fittings of tin	Free	
80.07	Other articles of tin		
800700 00.10	Other articles of tin of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
800700 00.90	Other	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 81

**OTHER BASE METALS; CERMETS ARTICLES THEREOF****SubHeading Note.**

Note 1 to Chapter 74, defining "bars and rods", "profiles",

"wire" and "plates, sheets strip and foil" applies, mutatis mutandis, to this Chapter.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>81.01</b>	<b>Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>			
810110 00	Powders	Free		
	Other:			
810191	Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering;			
	Waste and scrap			
810191 01	Tungsten & tungsten base alloys unwrought	Free		
810191 02	Waste and scrap of tungsten and alloys	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.	
810192 00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil			
810192 01	Hollow bars of tungsten	Free		
810192 09	Other bars & rods of tungsten excluding those obtained, simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets etc	Free		
810193 00	Wire	Free		
810199 00	Other			
810199 01	Tungsten filament	Free		
810199 09	All other articles of tungsten & its base alloy	Free		
<b>81.02</b>	<b>Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>			
810210 00	Powders	Free		
	Other:			
810291	Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering;			
	Waste and scrap			

810291 01	Molybdenum & molybdenum alloys unwrought	Free	
810291 02	Waste & scrap of molybdenum & molybdenum alloys	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810292 00	Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil		
810292 01	Hollow bars of molybdenum	Free	
810292 09	Other bars & rods of molybdenum except those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets etc	Free	
810293 00	Wire	Free	
810299 00	Other	Free	

---

**81.03 Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap**

810310	Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; Waste and scrap; Powders		
810310 01	Tantalum unwrought	Free	
810310 02	Tantalum waste & scrap (including powder)	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810310 03	Hollow bars of tantalum	Free	
810310 09	Others	Free	
810390 00	Other	Free	

---

**81.04 Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap**

	Unwrought magnesium:		
810411 00	Containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium	Free	
810419 00	Other	Free	
810420 00	Waste and scrap	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810430 00	Rasplings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders		

810430 01	Magnesium raspings, turnings and granules graded according to size	Free	
810430 02	Magnesium powders and flakes	Free	
810490 00	Other		
810490 01	Magnesium wire	Free	
810490 02	Other magnesium & magnesium base alloys wrought	Free	
810490 09	Articles of magnesium & magnesium alloys n.e.s.	Free	
<b>81.05</b>	<b>Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
810510	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; Unwrought cobalt; Waste and scrap; Powders		
810510 01	Cobalt and cobalt base alloys, unwrought	Free	
810510 02	Waste and scrap of cobalt and cobalt alloys (including cobalt powder)	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810510 03	Cobalt matte and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy	Free	
810590 00	Other	Free	
<b>81.06</b>	<b>Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
810600 01	Bismuth & bismuth base alloys unwrought	Free	
810600 02	Waste and scrap of bismuth and alloys (including bismuth powder)	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810600 03	Bismuth wrought	Free	
810600 04	Articles of bismuth and bismuth alloys	Free	
<b>81.07</b>	<b>Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
810710	Unwrought cadmium; Waste and scrap; Powders		
810710 01	Cadmium & cadmium base alloys unwrought	Free	

810710 02	Waste & scrap of cadmium & its alloys including powder	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810790 00	Other		
810790 01	Cadmium wrought	Free	
810790 02	Articles of cadmium and cadmium alloys	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>81.08</b>	<b>Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
810810	Unwrought titanium; Waste and scrap.		
810810 01	Titanium & titanium base alloys unwrought	Free	
810810 02	Waste & scrap of titanium alloys including powders	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810890 00	Other		
810890 01	Titanium wrought	Free	
810890 02	Articles of titanium	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>81.09</b>	<b>Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
810910	Unwrought zirconium; Waste and scrap; Powders		
810910 01	Zirconium unwrought	Free	
810910 02	Waste & scrap of zirconium (including powder)	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
810990 00	Other		
810990 01	Zirconium wrought	Free	
810990 02	Articles of zirconium	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>81.10</b>	<b>Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
811000 01	Antimony and antimony alloys, unwrought	Free	
811000 02	Waste and scrap of antimony and antimony alloys (including powder)	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811000 03	Antimony wrought	Free	
811000 04	Articles of antimony	Free	



<b>81.11</b>	<b>Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
811100 01	Manganese & manganese base alloys unwrought	Free	
811100 02	Waste & scrap of manganese & manganese base alloys	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811100 03	Manganese wrought	Free	
811100 04	Electrolytic manganese	Free	
811100 05	Articles of manganese	Free	
<b>81.12</b>	<b>Beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhodium and thallium, and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap</b>		
811211	Beryllium: Unwrought; Waste and scrap; Powders		
811211 01	Beryllium & beryllium base alloys unwrought	Free	
811211 02	Waste & scrap of beryllium & beryllium alloys	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811219 00	Other		
811219 01	Beryllium wrought	Free	
811219 02	Articles of beryllium	Free	
811220 00	Chromium		
811220 01	Chromium & chromium base alloys unwrought	Free	
811220 02	Waste & scrap of chromium & chromium base alloy	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811220 03	Chromium wrought	Free	
811220 04	Articles of chromium	Free	
811230 00	Germanium		
811230 01	Germanium unwrought	Free	
811230 02	Germanium waste and scrap	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811230 03	Germanium wrought	Free	
811230 04	Articles of germanium	Free	
811240 00	Vanadium		
811240 01	Vanadium unwrought	Free	

811240 02	Vanadium waste and scrap	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811240 03	Vanadium wrought	Free	
811240 04	Articles of vanadium	Free	
811291	Other: Unwrought; Waste and scrap; Powders		
811291 01	Stellite unwrought	Free	
811291 09	Other base metals (e.g. hafnium, indium, niobium etc) & their base alloys n.e.s. unwrought	Free	
811291 19	Waste & scrap of hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, thallium & other base metals & alloys n.e.s. including powders	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811299 00	Other		
811299 01	Stellite wrought	Free	
811299 02	Gallium wrought	Free	
811299 09	Other base metals (i.e. hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, thallium etc wrought)	Free	
811299 19	Articles of other base metals (i.e. hafnium, indium, niobium, rhenium, thallium etc)	Free	
<b>81.13</b>	<b>Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap</b>		
811300 01	Cermets unwrought	Free	
811300 02	Waste & scrap of cermets	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing or reuse as per Import Licensing Note I on Hazardous waste below.
811300 03	Articles of cermets	Free	

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste In this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 82

**TOOLS, IMPLEMENTS, CUTLERY, SPOONS AND FORKS,  
OF BASE METAL; PARTS THEREOF OF BASE METAL****Notes.**

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading No. 92.09, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
  - (a) Base metal;
  - (b) Metal carbides or cermets;
  - (c) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cement; or
  - (d) Abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their

identity and function after the application of the abrasive.

2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading No.84.66). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.

Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers and electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading No.85.10.

3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading No.82.11 and at least an equal number of articles of heading No.82.15 are to be classified in heading No.82.15.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>82.01</b>	<b>Hand tools, the following; Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; Secateurs of any kind; Scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry</b>			
820110 00	Spades and shovels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820120 00	Forks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820130 00	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820140 00	Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820150 00	One-handed secateurs (including poultry shears)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

820160 00	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
820190 00	Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>82.02</b>	<b>Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades)</b>			
820210 00	Hand saws			
820210 01	Metal working hand saws	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820210 02	Wood working & similar hand saw, all type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820210 09	Other hand saws	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820220 00	Band saw blades	Free		
	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades):			
820231 00	With working part of steel	Free		
820239 00	Other, including parts	Free		
820240 00	Chain saw blades	Free		
	Other saw blades:			
820291 00	Straight saw blades, for working metal			
820291 01	Hack saw blades, machine operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820291 02	Hack saw blades, hand operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820291 03	Hack saw frames	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## TOOLS ... 82

820299 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>82.03</b>	<b>Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools</b>			
820310 00	Files, rasps and similar tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820320 00	Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820330 00	Metal cutting shears and similar tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820340 00	Pipe cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools			
820340 01	Perforating punches & pipe cutters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820340 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>82.04</b>	<b>Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles</b>			
	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches:			
820411 00	Non-adjustable			
820411 01	Hand-operated spanners, non adjustable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820411 02	Hand-operated wrenches (excluding tap wrenches), non-adjustable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820412 00	Adjustable			
820412 01	Hand-operated spanners-adjustable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

820412 02	Hand-operated wrenchs (excluding tape wrenchs), adjustable	Restricted	In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820420 00	Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>82.05</b>	<b>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools; anvils; portable forges; Hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks</b>			
820510 00	Drilling, threading or tapping tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820520 00	Hammers and sledge hammers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820530 00	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood			
820530 01	Wood working handtools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820530 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820540 00	Screwdrivers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds):			
820551 00	Households tools			
820551 00.10	Can/cork opener	Free		
820551 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820559 00	Other			

## TOOLS ... 82

820559 01	Grease guns (excluding compressed air type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820559 02	Metal working hand tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820559 03	Hand tools for specified uses, such as, watch making tools, goldsmith tools	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820559 09	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820560 00	Blow lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820570 00	Vices, clamps and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820580 00	Anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal operated grinding wheels with frameworks			
820580 01	Anvils & portable forges	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820580 02	Grinding wheels with frameworks hand/pedal operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
820590 00	Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings			
820590 01	Garage tools in sets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
820590 09	Sets of handtools n.e.s.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

820600 00	<b>Tools of two or more of the headings Nos. 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>82.07</b>	<b>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including Dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools</b>		
	Rock drilling or earth boring tools:		
820713 00	With working part of cermets	Free	
820719 00	Other, including parts	Free	
820720 00	Dies for drawing or extruding metal	Free	
820730 00	Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	Free	
820740 00	Tools for tapping or threading		
820740 01	Chasers	Free	
820740 09	Other tools for tapping & threading	Free	
820750 00	Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	Free	
820760 00	Tools for boring or broaching		
820760 01	Reamers	Free	
820760 09	Other tools for boring/broaching	Free	
820770 00	Tools for milling		
820770 01	Milling cutters	Free	
820770 09	Other tools for milling	Free	
820780 00	Tools for turning	Free	
820790 00	Other Interchangeable tools		
820790 01	Metal working handtools	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
820790 02	Wood working handtools	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
820790 03	Power operated hand held tools	Free	
820790 04	Lathe tools & tool belts	Free	
820790 09	Others	Free	
<b>82.08</b>	<b>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances</b>		
820810 00	For metal working	Free	



TOOLS ... 82

820820 00	For wood working	Free	
820830 00	For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food Industry		
820830 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
820830 00.90	Others	Free	
820840 00	For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	Free	
820890 00	Other		
820890 01	Knives & cutting blades for paper cutting machines	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
820890 09	Others	Free	
<b>82.09</b>	<b>Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets</b>		
820900 01	Tungsten carbide tips	Free	
820900 09	Others	Free	
<b>821000 00</b>	<b>Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<b>82.11</b>	<b>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No.82.08, and blades therefor</b>		
821110 00	Sets of assorted articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other:		
821191 00	Tables knives having fixed blades	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821192 00	Other knives having fixed blades		
821192 00.10	Other knives having fixed blades of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821192 00.90	Other	Free	
821193 00	Knives having other than fixed blades		

821193 01	Pocket knives	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821193 09	Other knives		
821193 09.10	Other knives having other than fixed blades of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821193 09.90	Other	Free	
821194 00	Blades	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821195 00	Handles of base metal	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**82.12 Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips)**

821210 00	Razors		
821210 01	Twine type shaving system	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821210 09	Other razors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821220 00	Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips		
821220 01	Safety razor blades	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821220 02	Safety razor blade blanks, in strips	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821220 03	Disposable cartridge blade	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
821290 00	Other parts	Free	

---

**821300 00 Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor**

TOOLS ... 82

<b>82.14</b>	<b>Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)</b>			
821410 00	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor			
821410 00.10	Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
821410 00.90	Blades for paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners	Free		
821420 00	Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)			
821420 00.10	Nail cutters	Free		
821420 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
821490 00	Other			
821490 01	Handles of cutlery of base metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
821490 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>82.15</b>	<b>Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware</b>			
821510 00	Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
821520 00	Other sets of assorted articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
821591 00	Other: Plated with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

---

821599 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
-----------	-------	------------	---

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## CHAPTER 83

**MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL****Notes.**

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading No.73.12, 73.15, 73.17, 73.18 or 73.20, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this

**Chapter.**

2. For the purposes of heading No.83.02 the word "castors" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
83.01	<b>Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal</b>			
830110 00	Padlocks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
830120 00	Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	Free		
830130 00	Locks of a kind used for furniture	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830140 00	Other locks			
830140 00.10	Combination locks	Free		
830140 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830150 00	Clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks	Free		
830160 00	Parts	Free		
830170 00	Keys presented separately	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

<b>83.02</b>	<b>Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; Castors with mountings of base metal; Automatic door closers of base metal</b>				
830210 00	Hinges				
830210 01	Hinges of steel	Free			
830210 02	Hinges of brass	Free			
830210 09	Hinges of other base metals including aluminium	Free			
830220 00	Castors	Free			
830230 00	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles				
830230 01	Curve drive stakes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf		
830230 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles:				
830241 00	Suitable for buildings				
830241 01	Fittings for doors and windows	Free			
830241 02	Tower bolts	Free			
830241 03	Builder's hardware	Free			
830242 00	Other, suitable for furniture	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
830249 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf		
830250 00	Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf		
830260 00	Automatic door closers	Free			
<b>830300 00</b>	<b>Armoured or reinforced safes, strongboxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)	

## MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL ... 83

830400 00	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper tray, paper rests, pen tray, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading No.94.03	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
83.05	<b>Fittings for loose-leafs binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal</b>			
830510 00	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
830520 00	Staples in strips	Free		
830590 00	Other, including parts			
830590 00.10	Pins and clips of base metals	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830590 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
83.06	<b>Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal</b>			
830610 00	Bells, gongs and the like			
830610 01	Non-electric bells, gongs etc of base metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830610 02	Parts	Free		
	Statuettes and other ornaments:			
830621 00	Plated with precious metal			
830621 01	Statuettes (excluding works of art) plated with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830621 02	Trophies plated with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

830621 09	Other ornament plated with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
830629 00	Other		
830629 01	Other statuettes (excluding works of art)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
830629 02	Other trophies	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
830629 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
830630 00	Photograph, Picture or similar frames; mirrors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

---

**83.07 Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings**

830710 00	Of iron or steel	Free
830790 00	Of other base metal	Free

---

**83.08 Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awning, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; Beads and spangles, of base metal**

830810 00	Hooks, eyes and eyelets		
830810 01	Eyelets for footwear	Free	
830810 02	Hooks and eyes	Free	
830820 00	Tubular or bifurcated rivets	Free	
830890 00	Other, including parts		
830890 01	Buckles for footwear	Free	
830890 02	Imitation zari spangles		
830890 02.10	As trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free	
830890 02.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
830890 03	Beads and spangles of base metal		



## MISCELLANEOUS ARTICLES OF BASE METAL ... 83

830890 03.10	As trimmings and embellishments for garment, made up, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free		
830890 03.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
830890 04	Fittings for travel requisites & leather goods	Free		
830890 09	Others			
830890 09.10	As trimmings and embellishments for garments, made up, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free		
830890 09.20	Fasteners of a kind used in garment, made up, knitwear, plastic and leather goods	Free		
830890 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>83.09</b>	<b>Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal</b>			
830910 00	Crown corks	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
830990 00	Other			
830990 01	Aluminium caps, seals capsules & closures	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
830990 02	Seals of all kind (including mechanical seals)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
830990 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>83.10</b>	<b>Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading No.94.05</b>			
831000 01	Enamel Iron signboard	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

831000 09	Other symbols of base metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
-----------	-----------------------------	------------	---

---

**83.11 Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; Wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying**

831110 00	Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	Free
831120 00	Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	Free
831130 00	Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	
831130 01	Wire and rods of agglomerated base metal powder used for metal spraying	Free
831130 02	Wire bead or solder	Free
831190 00	Other, including parts.	Free

---

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.

## SECTION XVI MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

### Notes.

1. This Section does not cover:
  - (a) Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading No. 40.10); or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 40.16).
  - (b) Articles of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or of furskin (heading No. 43.03), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
  - (c) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (d) Perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
  - (e) Transmission or conveyor belts of textile material (heading No. 59.10) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading No. 59.11);
  - (f) Precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), of headings Nos. 71.02 to 71.04 or articles wholly of such stones of heading No. 71.16, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading No. 85.22);
  - (g) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (h) Drill pipe (heading No. 73.04);
  - (i) Endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
  - (k) Articles of Chapter 82 or Chapter 83;
  - (l) Articles of Section XVII;
  - (m) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (n) Clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
  - (o) Interchangeable tools of heading No. 82.07 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading No. 96.03); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59
- or heading No. 68.04 or 69.09); or
- (p) Articles of Chapter 95.
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading No. 84.84, 85.44, 85.45, 85.46 or 85.47) are to be classified according to the following rules:
  - (a) Parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or Chapter 85 (other than heading Nos. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 84.85, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29, 85.38 and 85.48) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings.
  - (b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading No. 84.79 or 85.43) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading No. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of heading Nos. 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28 are to be classified in heading No. 85.17.
  - (c) All other parts are to be classified in heading No. 84.09, 84.31, 84.48, 84.66, 84.73, 85.03, 85.22, 85.29 or 85.38 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading No. 84.85 or 85.48.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter

### Import licensing note

- (1) Consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets are in the restricted category. They are not permitted for import except against a licence or Public Notice issued in this behalf. The classification of SKD/CKD packs shall be governed by the following rule:

"Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or falling to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), presented unassembled or disassembled"

84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "ma-

chine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or Chapter 85.

## CHAPTER 84

### NUCLEAR REACTORS, BOILERS, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; PARTS THEREOF

#### Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:-

- (a) Millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
  - (b) Machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
  - (c) Laboratory glassware (heading No. 70.17); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading No. 70.19 or 70.20);
  - (d) Articles of heading No. 73.21 or 73.22 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
  - (e) Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, of heading No. 85.08 or electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading No. 85.09; or
  - (f) Hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (heading No. 96.03).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine or appliances which answers to a description in one or more of the heading Nos. 84.01 to 84.24 and at the same time to a description in one or other of the headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.80 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group and not the latter.

Heading No. 84.19 does not, however, cover:-

- (a) Germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading No. 84.36);
- (b) Grain dampening machines (heading No. 84.37);
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading No. 84.38);
- (d) Machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading No. 84.51); or
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.

Heading No. 84.22 does not cover:-

- (a) Sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading No. 84.52); or
- (b) Office machinery of heading No. 84.72.

Heading No. 84.24 does not cover:

Ink-jet printing machines (heading No. 84.43 or 84.71).

3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading No. 84.56 and at the same time to a description in heading No. 84.57, 84.58, 84.59, 84.60, 84.61, 84.64 or 84.65 is to be classified in heading No. 84.56.
4. Heading No. 84.57 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
  - (a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
  - (b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
  - (c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
- 5(A) For the purposes of heading No. 84.71, the expression 'automatic data processing machines' means:
  - (a) Digital machines, capable of (1) storing the processing programme or programmes and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the programme; (2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user; (3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and (4) executing, without human intervention, a processing programme which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run;
  - (b) Analogue machines capable of simulating mathematical models and comprising at least: analogue elements, control elements and programming elements;
  - (c) Hybrid machines consisting of either a digital machine with analogue elements or an analogue machine with digital elements.
- (B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units. Subject to paragraph (E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being a part of a complete system if it meets all of the following conditions:
  - (a) It is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;
  - (b) It is connectable to the central processing unit either

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

- directly or through one or more other units; and
- (c) It is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.
- (C) Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading No. 84.71.
- (D) Printers, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs (B) (b) and (B)(c) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading No. 84.71.
- (E) Machines performing a specific function other than data processing and incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
6. Heading No. 84.82 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading No. 73.26.
7. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose.
- Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Sec-

tion XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No. 84.79. Heading No. 84.79 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

8. For the purposes of heading No. 84.70, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm. x 100 mm. x 45 mm

**Subheading Notes**

1. For the purposes of Subheading No. 8471.49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in NOTE 5(B) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
2. Sub-heading no. 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>84.01</b>	<b>Nuclear reactors; Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation</b>			
840110 00	Nuclear reactors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
840120 00	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
840130 00	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	Restricted	Radio Active materials is permitted to be imported on the recommendation of Department of Atomic Energy	
840140 00	Parts of nuclear reactors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>84.02</b>	<b>Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); Super-heated water boilers</b>			
	Steam or other vapour generating boilers:			
840211 00	Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	Free		

840212 00	Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour	Free
840219 00	Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	
840219 01	Firetube, horizontal (lancashire) boilers	Free
840219 02	Firetube boilers, vertical	Free
840219 09	Others	Free
840220 00	Super-heated water boilers	Free
840290 00	Parts	
840290 01	Parts of fire tube boilers	Free
840290 02	Parts of water tube boilers	Free
840290 09	Parts of other steam & vapour generating boilers	Free

---

**84.03 Central heating boilers other than those of heading No. 84.02**

840310 00	Boilers	Free
840390 00	Parts	Free

---

**84.04 Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); Condensers for steam or other vapour power units**

840410 00	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading No. 84.02 or 84.03	Free
840420 00	Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	Free
840490 00	Parts	Free

---

**84.05 Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; Acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers**

840510 00	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; Acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	
840510 01	Producer gas and water gas generators	Free
840510 02	Acetylene gas generators (water process)	Free
840510 09	Other gas generators	Free
840590 00	Parts	Free

<b>84.06</b>	<b>Steam turbines and other vapour turbines</b>		
840610 00	Turbines for marine propulsion	Free	
	Other turbines:		
840681 00	Of an output exceeding 40 MW	Free	
840682 00	Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	Free	
840690 00	Parts	Free	
<b>84.07</b>	<b>Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines</b>		Import of such engines which are capable of being used as consumer goods on their own, is not permitted except against a licence
840710 00	Aircraft engines	Free	Import allowed freely except second/re-conditioned parts which can be imported without a licence subject to DGCA Clearance
	Marine propulsion engines:		
840721 00	Outboard motors	Free	
840729 00	Other	Free	
	Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:		
840731 00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc		
840731 01	Spark-ignition engines for motor cars	Free	
840731 02	Spark-ignition engines for motor cycles	Free	
840731 09	Spark-ignition engines for others	Free	
840732 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc		
840732 01	Spark-ignition engines for motor cars	Free	
840732 02	Spark-ignition engines for motor cycles	Free	
840732 09	Spark-ignition engines for others	Free	
840733 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1000 cc		
840733 01	Spark ignition engines for motor cars	Free	
840733 02	Spark-ignition engines	Free	



	for motor cycles		
840733 09	Spark-ignition engines for others	Free	
840734 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc		
840734 01	Spark-ignition engines for motor cars	Free	
840734 02	Spark-ignition engines for motor cycles	Free	
840734 09	Spark-ignition engines for others	Free	
840790 00	Other engines		
840790 01	Petrol engines	Free	
840790 02	Kerosene engines	Free	
840790 09	Others	Free	
<b>84.08</b>	<b>Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)</b>		Import of such engines which are capable of being used as consumer goods on their own, is not permitted except against a licence
840810 00	Marine propulsion engines		
840810 01	Out board engines	Free	
840810 11	Engines excluding outboard, of cylinder capacity $\leq 25$ cc	Free	
840810 12	Engines, excluding outboard, of a cylinder capacity $> 25$ cc but $\leq 50$ cc	Free	
840810 13	Engines, other than outboard, of a cylinder capacity $> 50$ cc but $\leq 100$ cc	Free	
840810 14	Engines, other than outboard, of a cylinder capacity $> 100$ cc but $\leq 250$ cc	Free	
840810 15	Engines, excluding outboard, of cylinder capacity $> 250$ cc	Free	
840820 00	Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87		
840820 01	Engines of cylinder capacity $\leq 50$ cc	Free	
840820 02	Engines of cylinder capacity $> 50$ cc but $\leq 250$ cc	Free	
840820 03	Engines of cylinder capacity $> 250$ cc	Free	



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

840890 00	Other engines	
840890 01	Stationary engines of cylinder capacity $\leq 25$ cc	Free
840890 02	Stationary engines of cylinder capacity $> 25$ cc but $\leq 50$ cc	Free
840890 03	Stationary engines of cylinder capacity $> 50$ cc	Free
840890 09	Others	Free

**84.09 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No. 84.07 or 84.08**

840910 00	For aircraft engines	Free
	Other:	
840991 00	Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	
840991 01	Bearing other than ball, roller and needle (integral parts of engines)	Free
840991 02	Cranks, transmission (integral parts of engines)	Free
840991 03	Valves, inlet & exhaust	Free
840991 04	Pistons	Free
840991 05	Piston rings	Free
840991 06	Piston assemblies	Free
840991 07	Fuel nozzles	Free
840991 08	Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps	Free
840991 09	Other component parts of petrol engines for motor vehicles	Free
840991 11	Parts of petrol engines excluding for motor vehicles	Free
840991 12	Parts of kerosene engines	Free
840991 13	Parts of gas engines	Free
840991 19	Other parts of spark-ignition engines	Free
840999 00	Other	
840999 01	Bearing other than ball, roller and needle (integral parts of engines)	Free
840999 02	Cranks, transmission (integral parts of engines)	Free
840999 03	Valves, inlet and exhaust	Free
840999 04	Pistons	Free
840999 05	Piston rings	Free

840999 06	Piston assemblies	Free
840999 07	Fuel nozzles	Free
840999 08	Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps	Free
840999 09	Component parts for diesel engines for motor vehicles, n.e.s.	Free
840999 11	Component parts of diesel engines marine, outboard	Free
840999 12	Component parts of diesel engine, excluding outboard	Free
840999 13	Parts of diesel engines, stationary	Free
840999 19	Other parts of diesel/semi diesel engines	Free

---

**84.10 Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators**

	Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
841011 00	Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	Free
841012 00	Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	
841012 01	Turbines etc of power >1000 kw but <=5000 kw	Free
841012 02	Turbines etc of power >5000 kw but <=10000 kw	Free
841013 00	Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	
841013 01	Turbines etc of power >10000 kw but <=30000 kw	Free
841013 02	Turbines etc of power >30000 kw but <=80000 kw	Free
841013 03	Turbines etc of power >80000 kw	Free
841090 00	Parts, including regulators	Free

---

**84.11 Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines**

	Turbo-jets:	
841111 00	Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	Free
841112 00	Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	Free
	Turbo-propellers:	
841121 00	Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	Free
841122 00	Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	Other gas turbines:	
841181 00	Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	Free
841182 00	Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	
841182 01	Gas turbines of power >5000 kw up to 15000 kw	Free
841182 02	Gas turbines of power >15000 up to 30000 kw	Free
841182 03	Gas turbines of power >30000 up to 60000 kw	Free
841182 04	Gas turbines of power >60000 upto 90000 kw	Free
841182 05	Gas turbines of power >90000 upto 115000 kw	Free
841182 06	Gas turbines of power >115000 kw	Free
	Parts:	
841191 00	Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	Free
841199 00	Other	Free

**84.12 Other engines and motors**

Under this heading, free import of engines/motors capable of being used as consumer goods is not allowed. They will be classified in restricted category

841210 00	Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	Free
	Hydraulic power engines and motors:	
841221 00	Liner acting (cylinders)	
841221 01	Hydrojet (hydraulic jet engines)	Free
841221 09	Others	Free
841229 00	Other	Free
	Pneumatic power engines and motors:	
841231 00	Liner acting (cylinders)	Free
841239 00	Other	Free
841280 00	Other	
841280 01	Stationary (locomotives) engine & motors	Free
841280 02	Mobile engines excluding railway locomotives tractor & road rollers (marine)	Free
841280 03	Motors, spring operated excluding clock & watch movements (e.g. gramophone motors)	Free
841280 04	Wind mill, wind turbine/engine	Free

841280 09	Others	Free	
841290 00	Parts		
841290 01	Parts of steam engines incorporating boilers	Free	
841290 02	Parts of other steam engines & other vapour power units not incorporating boilers	Free	
841290 03	Parts of hydraulic engines & motors	Free	
841290 09	Parts of other engines & motors	Free	
<b>84.13</b>	<b>Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; Liquid elevators</b>		Under this heading, free import of pumps/ liquid elevators capable of being used as consumer goods is not allowed. They will be treated in the restricted category
	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device:		
841311 00	Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages		
841311 01	Injection pump for diesel engines	Free	
841311 02	Oil pump for internal combustion engines	Free	
841311 09	Others pumps for dispensing fuel	Free	
841319 00	Other		
841319 01	Water pump for internal combustion engines	Free	
841319 09	Others pumps	Free	
841320 00	Hand pumps, other than those of subheading No. 8413.11 or 8413.19		
841320 00.10	Of a kind classified as consumer durables	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841320 00.90	Other	Free	
841330 00	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	Free	
841340 00	Concrete pumps	Free	
841350 00	Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps		

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

841350 01	Reciprocating pumps	Free	
841350 02	Metering & dosing pumps	Free	
841350 09	Others	Free	
841360 00	Other rotary positive displacement pumps		
841360 01	Gear type pumps	Free	
841360 02	Screw type pumps	Free	
841360 09	Others	Free	
841370 00	Other centrifugal pumps		
841370 01	Single & multistage chemical & process pumps	Free	
841370 02	Horizontal split casing pumps	Free	
841370 03	Horizontal self priming pumps	Free	
841370 04	Vertical turbine driven centrifugal pumps	Free	
841370 05	Boiler feed pumps	Free	
841370 06	Submersible pumps	Free	
841370 07	Slurry pumps	Free	
841370 08	Dredger pumps	Free	
841370 09	Others	Free	
	Other pumps, liquid elevators:		
841381 00	Pumps		
841381 01	Gas pumps	Free	
841381 02	Hydraulic ram	Free	
841381 09	Others	Free	
841382 00	Liquid elevators		
841382 00.10	Liquid elevators of a kind classified as consumer durables	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841382 00.90	Other	Free	
	Parts:		
841391 00	Of pumps		
841391 01	Parts for reciprocating pumps	Free	
841391 02	Parts for centrifugal pumps	Free	
841391 03	Parts for deep well turbine pumps & of other rotary pumps	Free	
841391 09	Others	Free	
841392 00	Of liquid elevators	Free	
<b>84.14</b>	<b>Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; Ventilating or recycling hoods incorporation a fan, whether or not fitted with filters</b>		
841410 00	Vacuum pumps	Free	

841420 00	Hand or foot-operated air pumps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
841430 00	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	Free	
841440 00	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing		
841440 01	Reciprocating air compressors	Free	
841440 02	Centrifugal air compressors	Free	
841440 03	Screw air compressors	Free	
841440 09	Others	Free	
841451 00	Fans: Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W		
841451 01	Table fans	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841451 02	Ceiling fans	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841451 03	Pedestal fans	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841451 04	Railway carriage fans	Free	
841451 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841459 00	Other		
841459 01	Air circulator	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841459 02	Blowers, portable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

841459 03	Industrial fans blowers & the like	Free		
841459 09	Others	Free		
841460 00	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm			
841460 00.10	Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm of a kind classified as consumer durable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841460 00.90	Other	Free		
841480 00	Other			
841480 01	Gas compressors	Free		
841480 02	Free-piston generators for gas turbine	Free		
841480 03	Turbo charger	Free		
841480 09	Others	Free		
841490 00	Parts			
841490 01	Parts of air/vacuum pumps and compressors	Free		
841490 02	Parts of free-piston generators of gas turbine	Free		
841490 03	Regulators & parts of electric fans			
841490 03.10	Regulators	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841490 03.90	Parts of electric fans	Free		
841490 04	Parts of industrial fans, blowers & the like	Free		
841490 09	Others	Free		
<b>84.15</b>	<b>Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated</b>			
841510 00	Window or wall types, self-contained			
841510 00.10	Airconditioning units for buses	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841510 00.20	Split air conditioners - 2 tonnes and above	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841510 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

841520 00	Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841581 00	Other: Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841582 00	Other, Incorporating a refrigerating unit	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841583 00	Not incorporating a refrigerating unit	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841590 00	Parts	Free	
<b>84.16</b>	<b>Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances</b>		
841610 00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	Free	
841620 00	Other furnace burners, including combination burners	Free	
841630 00	Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	Free	
841690 00	Parts	Free	
<b>84.17</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including inclinerators, non-electric</b>		Under this heading free import of furnaces and ovens capable of being used as consumer goods is not allowed. The goods are classified in the restricted category.
841710 00	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	Free	
841720 00	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	Free	
841780 00	Other	Free	
841790 00	Parts	Free	



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

84.18	<b>Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No. 84.15</b>			
841810 00	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors			
841810 00.10	Commercial type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841810 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Refrigerators, household type:			
841821 00	Compression-type			
841821 00.10	Of capacity above 300 l	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841821 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841822 00	Absorption-type, electrical			
841822 00.10	Of capacity above 300 l	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841822 00.20	Absorption refrigeration system of capacity less than 60 litres with or without compressors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841822 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841829 00	Other			
841829 00.10	Of capacity above 300 l	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841829 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

			In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841830 00	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity			
841830 01	Freezers, electrical commercial type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841830 02	Freezers, other than electrical commercial type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841840 00	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity			
841840 01	Freezers, electrical	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841840 02	Freezers, other than electrical commercial type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841850 00	Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, show-cases and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other refrigerating or freezing equipment, heat pumps:			
841861 00	Compression type units whose condensers are heat exchangers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841869 00	Other			
841869 01	Icemaking machinery	Free	Domestic type ice making machinery will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
841869 02	Water cooler	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841869 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	Parts:		
841891 00	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841899 00	Other	Free	
<b>84.19</b>	<b>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes</b>		
	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric:		
841911 00	Instantaneous gas water heaters		
841911 01	Non-electrical (domestic type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841911 02	Non-electrical (other than domestic type)	Free	
841919 00	Other		
841919 01	Non-electrical (domestic type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
841919 02	Non-electrical (other than domestic type)	Free	
841920 00	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers		
841920 01	Auto claves	Free	
841920 09	Sterilisers, n.e.s.	Free	
	Dryers:		
841931 00	For agricultural products	Free	
841932 00	For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	
841939 00	Other	Free	
841940 00	Distilling or rectifying plant		
841940 01	Petroleum refining & distillation equipment	Free	
841940 02	Distilling apparatus	Free	
841940 09	Others	Free	
841950 00	Heat exchange units		
841950 01	Shell and tube type heat exchange unit	Free	
841950 02	Plate type heat exchange unit	Free	

841950 03	Spiral type heat exchange unit	Free		
841950 09	Other heat exchange units	Free		
841960 00	Machinery for liquifying air or gas	Free		
	Other machinery, plant and equipment:			
841981 00	For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food			
841981 00.10	Industrial kitchen machines	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841981 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841989 00	Other			
841989 01	Pressure vessels reactors, columns/towers or chemical storage tanks	Free		
841989 02	Glass lined equipment	Free		
841989 03	Water treatment plant	Free	Domestic type water treatment plants will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
841989 04	Waste water treatment plant	Free		
841989 05	Reformer tubes	Free		
841989 06	Soap & detergent manufacturing machinery	Free		
841989 07	Chlor alkali cells	Free		
841989 08	Mixing & homogenizing equipments for chemical Industries	Free		
841989 11	Cement making machinery	Free		
841989 12	Vulcanisers, electric & vulcanising vessels for rubber	Free		
841989 19	Others			
841989 19.10	Greenhouses in ready to assemble sets	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
841989 19.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
841990 00	Parts			
841990 01	Parts of instantaneous or storage water heaters (domestic type)	Free		

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

841990 02	Parts of machinery plant & similar laboratory equipment & of instantaneous/storage water heaters (excluding domestic type) falling within heading no.8419	Free	
<b>84.20</b>	<b>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor</b>		
842010 00	Calendering or other rolling machines	Free	
	Parts.		
842091 00	Cylinders	Free	
842099 00	Other	Free	
<b>84.21</b>	<b>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases</b>		
	Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers:		
842111 00	Cream separators	Free	
842112 00	Clothes-dryers	Free	Domestic type clothes dryers will be treated as restricted consumer goods
842119 00	Other		
842119 01	Bowl centrifuges	Free	
842119 02	Basket centrifuges	Free	
842119 03	Continuous automatic centrifuges	Free	
842119 04	Self cleaning centrifuges	Free	
842119 05	Decanter centrifuges horizontal bowl	Free	
842119 06	Screw conveyor centrifuges	Free	
842119 07	Centrifuges for the chemical industries	Free	
842119 09	Other centrifuges	Free	
	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids		
842121 00	For filtering or purifying water		
842121 01	Ion exchanger plant/apparatus	Free	
842121 02	Household type filters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842121 09	Others	Free	
842122 00	For filtering or purifying beverages than water	Free	Domestic type machinery and other apparatus in this subheading will be treated as restricted consumer goods

842123 00	Oil or petro-filters for internal combustion engines	Free		
842129 00	Other Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases:	Free		
842131 00	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	Free		
842139 00	Other			
842139 01	Environmental protection equipment	Free		
842139 09	Others			
842139 09.10	Air purifiers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842139 09.20	Air cleaners	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842139 09.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Parts:			
842191 00	Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	Free		
842199 00	Other	Free		
<b>84.22</b>	<b>Dish washing machines; Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; Machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); Machinery for aerating beverages</b>			
	Dish washing machines:			
842211 00	Of the household type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
842219 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
842220 00	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	Free	Domestic type machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
842230 00	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers;	Free		

	machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; Machinery for aerating beverages		
842240 00	Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	Free	
842290 00	Parts		
842290 01	Parts of machinery for cleaning/drying bottles etc	Free	
842290 02	Parts of dish washing machines of household type	Free	
842290 09	Parts of other machinery	Free	
<b>84.23</b>	<b>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; Weighing machine weights of all kinds</b>		
842310 00	Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; Household scales	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842320 00	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	Free	
842330 00	Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	Free	
	Other weighing machinery:		
842381 00	Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg		
842381 01	Beam scale	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
842381 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842382 00	Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg		
842382 01	Beam scale	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf

842382 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842389 00	Other		
842389 01	Beam scale	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842389 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842390 00	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; Parts of weighing machinery		
842390 01	Weighing machine weights of all kinds	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842390 02	Parts of weighing machinery	Free	
<b>84.24</b>	<b>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; Spray guns and similar appliances; Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines</b>		
842410 00	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
842420 00	Spray guns and similar appliances	Free	Domestic type spray guns and similar appliances will be treated as restricted consumer goods
842430 00	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	Free	
	Other appliances:		
842481 00	Agricultural or horticultural	Free	
842489 00	Other		
842489 01	Painting equipment including electrostatic phosphating, powder coating equipment & other equipment	Free	
842489 02	Industrial bellows	Free	
842489 09	Others	Free	
842490 00	Parts	Free	



<b>84.25</b>	<b>Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; Winches and capstans; Jacks</b>	
	Pulley tackles and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
842511 00	Powered by electric motor	
842511 01	Hoisting machine powered by electric motor	Free
842511 02	Pulley tackle powered by electric motor	Free
842519 00	Other	
842519 01	Hoisting machine not powered by electric motor	Free
842519 02	Pulley tackle not powered by electric motor	Free
842520 00	Pit-head winding gear; Winches specially designed for use underground	Free
	Other winches and capstans:	
842531 00	Powered by electric motor	Free
842539 00	Others	Free
	Jacks and hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles:	
842541 00	Built-in jacking system of a kind used in garages	Free
842542 00	Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic	Free
842549 00	Other	Free
<b>84.26</b>	<b>Ships's Derricks; Cranes, including cable cranes; Mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane</b>	
	Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers:	
842611 00	Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	Free
842612 00	Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers	Free
842619 00	Other	Free
842620 00	Tower cranes	Free
842630 00	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	Free
	Other machinery, self-propelled:	
842641 00	On tyres	Free

842649 00	Other	Free		
	Other machinery:			
842691 00	Designed for mounting on road vehicles	Free		
842699 00	Other			
842699 01	Ropeway and telfers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
842699 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>84.27</b>	<b>Fork-lift trucks; Other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment</b>			
842710 00	Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	Free		
842720 00	Other self-propelled trucks	Free		
842790 00	Other trucks	Free		
<b>84.28</b>	<b>Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)</b>			
842810 00	Lifts and skip hoists			
842810 01	Lifts for goods & persons			
842810 01.10	Lifts of a kind used in buildings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842810 01.90	Other	Free		
842810 02	Skip hoists			
842810 09.10	Lifts of a kind used in buildings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842810 09.90	Other	Free		
842820 00	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors			
842820 01	Conveyors, belt	Free		
842820 02	Conveyors, excluding belt conveyors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842820 03	Elevators	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials:			
842831 00	Specially designed for underground use			
842831 01	Well drilling derricks not mounted on lorries	Free		
842831 02	Rigs, drilling	Free		
842832 00	Other, bucket type	Free		
842833 00	Other, belt type	Free		
842839 00	Other	Free		
842840 00	Escalators and moving walkways	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
842850 00	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon traversers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment			
842850 01	Wagon marshalling equipment	Free		
842850 02	Wagon tippers	Free		
842850 09	Others	Free		
842860 00	Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; Ropeway system/cable cars	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Traction mechanisms for funiculars			
842890 00	Other machinery			
842890 01	Dust trapping equipment	Free		
842890 02	Coal handling plants	Free		
842890 03	Ash handling plants	Free		
842890 09	Others	Free		
<b>84.29</b>	<b>Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers</b>			
	Bulldozers and angledozers:			
842911 00	Track laying			
842911 01	Angle dozers	Free		
842911 02	Bulldozers	Free		
842919 00	Other			
842919 01	Angle dozers	Free		
842919 02	Bulldozers	Free		
842920 00	Graders and levellers	Free		
842930 00	Scrapers	Free		
842940 00	Tamping machines and road rollers			

842940 01	Road rollers upto 5 tonne capacity	Free
842940 02	Road rollers above 5 tonne capacity	Free
842940 03	Tamping machines	Free
	Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders;	
842951 00	Front-end shovel loaders	Free
842952 00	Machinery with a 360 degrees revolving superstructure	Free
842959 00	Other	Free
<b>84.30</b>	<b>Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; Pile-drivers and pile-extractors; Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers</b>	
843010 00	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	
843010 01	Pile drivers	Free
843010 02	Pile-extractors	Free
843020 00	Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	Free
	Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery:	
843031 00	Self-propelled	
843031/01	Coal mining machinery (coal cutters)	Free
843031 02	Rock drilling machinery (including diamond drilling)	Free
843031 09	Other (tunnelling machinery) self propelled	Free
843039 00	Other	Free
	Other boring or sinking machinery:	
843041 00	Self-propelled	
843041 01	Tube well drilling & core drilling machinery	Free
843041 02	Petroleum & gas well drilling equipment	Free
843041 09	Other self propelled boring/sinking machinery	Free
843049 00	Other	Free
843050 00	Other machinery, self-propelled	
843050 01	Mining machinery, excluding coal mining (cutting machines)	Free
843050 09	Others	Free
	Other machinery, not self-propelled:	

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

843061 00	Tamping or compacting machinery	Free
843062 00	Scrapers	Free
843069 00	Other	Free

**84.31 Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.30**

843110 00	Of machinery of heading No. 84.25	
843110 01	Parts of pulley tackle, holsts, winches/capstans	Free
843110 09	Others	Free
843120 00	Of machinery of heading No. 84.27	
843120 01	Parts of works trucks	Free
843120 09	Others	Free
	Of machinery of heading No 84.28:	
843131 00	Of lifts, skip holsts or escalators	Free
843139 00	Other	Free
843139 01	Parts of elevators, conveyors & moving pvmnts	Free
843139 09	Parts of other lifting, handling & loading machinery of heading.no.8428	Free
	Of machinery of heading No. 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30:	
843141 00	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	Free
843142 00	Bulldozer or angledozer blades	Free
843143 00	Parts of boring or sinking machinery of subheading No. 8430.41 or 8430.49	
843143 01	Parts of boring/sinking machinery, self-propelled	Free
843143 02	Parts of boring/sinking machinery, not self-propelled	Free
843149 00	Other	
843149 01	Parts of road rollers, mechanically propelled	Free
843149 02	Parts of ships, derricks and cranes	Free
843149 09	Parts of other excavating, levelling, tamping & excavating machinery for earth mineral/ores, self-propelled	Free

843149 11 Parts of pile driver, snow plough, not self-propelled Free

843149 19 Parts of other excavating, levelling, tamping & extracting machinery for earth minerals/ores, not self-propelled Free

**84.32 Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; Lawn or sports-ground rollers**

843210 00 Ploughs

843210 01 Disc ploughs Free

843210 02 Tractor ploughs Free

843210 09 Ploughs, n.e.s. Free

843221 00 Disc harrows Free

843229 00 Other

843229 01 Rotary hoes Free

843229 09 Others Free

843230 00 Seeders, planters and transplanters Free

843240 00 Manure spreaders and fertiliser-distributors Free

843280 00 Other machinery

843280 01 Lawn & sports ground rollers Free

843280 02 Rotary tiller Free

843280 09 Others Free

843290 00 Parts

843290 01 Parts of agricultural machinery falling within heading nos 843210, 843221, 843229, 843230 & 843240 Free

843290 02 Parts of other agricultural and horticultural machinery of heading no 843280 Free

**84.33 Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; Grass or hay mowers; Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading No. 84.37**

Mowers for lawn, parks or sports grounds:

843311 00	Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
-----------	---	------------	---	---

843319 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
-----------	-------	------------	---	--

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

843320 00	Other mowers, including cutter bars or tractor mounting	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
843330 00	Other hay making machinery	Free	
843340 00	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	Free	
	Other harvesting machinery and threshing machinery:		
843351 00	Combine harvester-threshers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
843352 00	Other threshing machinery	Free	
843353 00	Root or tuber harvesting machines	Free	
843359 00	Other	Free	
843360 00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce		
843360 01	Winnowing & similar cleaning machines for seed, grain or leguminous vegetables	Free	
843360 02	Egg-grading and other grading machines for agricultural produce	Free	
843390 00	Parts	Free	
<b>84.34</b>	<b>Milking machines and dairy machinery</b>		
843410 00	Milking machines	Free	
843420 00	Dairy machinery	Free	
843490 00	Parts		
843490 01	Parts of milking machinery	Free	
843490 02	Parts of dairy machinery	Free	
<b>84.35</b>	<b>Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages</b>		
843510 00	Machinery		
843510 01	Filter press	Free	
843510 09	Others	Free	
843590 00	Parts	Free	
<b>84.36</b>	<b>Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; Poultry incubators and brooders</b>		
843610 00	Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	Free	

843621 00	Poultry Incubators and brooders:	Free	
843629 00	Other	Free	
843680 00	Other machinery		
843680 01	Germination plant fitted with mechanical/thermal equipment	Free	
843680 09	Others (including bee-keeping machinery)	Free	
	Parts:		
843691 00	Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	Free	
843699 00	Other	Free	
<b>84.37</b>	<b>Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery</b>		
843710 00	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	Free	
843780 00	Other machinery		
843780 01	Flour mill machinery	Free	
843780 02	Rice mill machinery	Free	
843780 09	Machinery used in bread grain milling industry, & other machinery (excluding farm-type machinery for working of cereals/dried leguminous, n.e.s.	Free	
843790 00	Parts		
843790 01	Parts of flour mill machinery	Free	
843790 02	Parts of rice mill machinery	Free	
843790 09	Parts of other machinery of heading no 8437	Free	
<b>84.38</b>	<b>Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation of manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils</b>		Under this heading Industrial Kitchen Machines are permitted for Import against Special Import Licence (SIL)
843810 00	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products		



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

843810 01	Bakery machinery	Free	
843810 02	Machinery for manufacture of macaroni/similar products	Free	
843820 00	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	Free	
843830 00	Machinery for sugar manufacture		
843830 01	Sugar cane crushers	Free	
843830 02	Sugar manufacturing machinery (excluding centrifuges)	Free	
843840 00	Brewery machinery	Free	
843850 00	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry	Free	
843860 00	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables		
843860 01	Fruit etc drying or, dehydrating machinery	Free	
843860 09	Others	Free	
843880 00	Other machinery		
843880 01	Auxiliary equipments for extrusion cooking plant	Free	
843880 02	Machinery for production of soymilk or other soya products (except soya oil)	Free	
843880 03	Diffusing machines (diffusers)	Free	
843880 09	Others	Free	
843890 00	Parts		
843890 01	Parts of sugar manufacturing machinery	Free	
843890 09	Parts of other food processing machinery	Free	
<b>84.39</b>	<b>Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard</b>		
843910 00	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free	
843920 00	Machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free	
843930 00	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard		
843930 01	Paper laminating machine	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

843930 09	Others	Free
	Parts:	
843991 00	Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free
843999 00	Other	Free

---

**84.40 Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines**

844010 00	Machinery			
844010 00.10	Wire stitching machines, single headed	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
844010 00.90	Other	Free		
844090 00	Parts	Free		

---

**84.41 Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds**

844110 00	Cutting machines			
844110 00.10	Paper cutting machines, excluding machines with devices such as automatic programme cutting or three knife trimmers	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844110 00.90	Other	Free		
844110 00	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	Free		
844130 00	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	Free		
844140 00	Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free		
844180 00	Other machinery	Free		
844190 00	Parts	Free		

---

**84.42 Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.65), for type-founding or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and Lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)**

844210 00	Phototype-setting and composing machines	Free
844220 00	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	
844220 01	Stereo-typing apparatus	Free
844220 02	Type-casting (founding) machines	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

844220 03	Type-setting machines	Free		
844220 09	Apparatus & accessories for type-founding or type-setting, n.e.s.	Free		
844230 00	Other machinery, apparatus and equipment			
844230 01	Brass rules	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
844230 02	Chases	Free		
844230 03	Highly polished copper sheets for making process blocks	Free		
844230 04	Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks	Free		
844230 05	Machinery excluding machine tools for preparing/working printing blocks, plates/cylinders (except photographic apparatus)	Free		
844240 00	Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	Free		
844250 00	Printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; Blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)			
844250 01	Impressed blocks and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders	Free		
844250 02	Lithographic plates	Free		
844250 03	Plates, blocks, cylinders & lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (e.g. planed, grained/polished)	Free		
844250 04	Printing type	Free		
844250 09	Others	Free		

**84.43 Printing machinery; Machines for uses ancillary to printing**

Offset printing machinery:

844311 00	Reel fed	Free
844312 00	Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22x36 cm)	Free

844319 00	Other	Free		
	Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing:			
844321 00	Reel fed	Free		
844329 00	Other	Free		
844330 00	Flexographic printing machinery	Free		
844340 00	Gravure printing machinery	Free		
	Other printing machinery:			
844351 00	Ink-jet printing machines	Free		
844359 00	Other			
844359 01	Flat bed printing presses machinery	Free		
844359 09	Machinery for platen printing presses, n.e.s.	Free		
844359 11	Machinery for proof presses	Free		
844359 19	Others	Free		
844360 00	Machines for uses ancillary to printing			
844360 01	Roller composition	Free		
844360 02	Numbering machines	Free		
844360 09	Other machines for uses ancillary to printing			
844360 09.10	Mounting tables	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
844360 09.20	Lead and rule cutters	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844360 09.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844390 00	Parts			
844390 01	Parts of printing presses	Free		
844390 09	Parts of other printing machinery & machines for uses ancillary to printing	Free		
<b>84.44</b>	<b>Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials</b>			
844400 01	Machines for extruding man-made textile materials	Free		
844400 09	Others	Free		

<b>84.45</b>	<b>Machines for preparing textile fibres; Spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; Textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading No. 84.46 or 84.47</b>	
	Machines for preparing textile fibres:	
844511 00	Carding machines	
844511 01	Cotton carding machines	Free
844511 09	Others	Free
844512 00	Combing machines	
844512 01	Cotton combing machines	Free
844512 09	Others	Free
844513 00	Drawing or roving machines	
844519 00	Other	
844519 01	Cotton processing machines (including cotton ginning machine)	Free
844519 02	Jute fibre processing machines	Free
844519 03	Regenerated fibres & synthetic fibres processing machines	Free
844519 04	Silk processing machines	Free
844519 05	Wool processing machines	Free
844519 09	Others	Free
844520 00	Textile spinning machines	
844520 01	Cotton spinning blowroom machines	Free
844520 02	Cotton spinning drawing frames	Free
844520 03	Cotton spinning inter-mediate frames	Free
844520 04	Cotton spinning ring frames	Free
844520 05	Cotton spinning roving frames	Free
844520 09	Cotton spinning machines, n.e.s.	Free
844520 11	Jute fibres spinning machines	Free
844520 12	Regenerated fibres & synthetic fibres spinning machines	Free
844520 13	Silk fibres spinning machines	Free
844520 14	Wool spinning machines	Free
844520 19	Other textile fibres spinning machines	Free
844530 00	Textile doubling or twisting machines	

844530 01	Cotton spinning doubling/twisting machines	Free
844530 02	Cotton spinning doubling frames	Free
844530 03	Jute fibres doubling/twisting machines	Free
844530 04	Regenerated fibres & synthetic fibres doubling/twisting machines	Free
844530 05	Silk fibres doubling/twisting machines	Free
844530 06	Wool doubling/twisting machines	Free
844530 09	Other textile fibres doubling/twisting machines	Free
844540 00	Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	
844540 01	Cotton yarn winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines, automatic or otherwise	Free
844540 02	Jute fibres reeling (incl weft-winding) machines	Free
844540 03	Regenerated fibres & synthetic fibres reeling (including weft-winding) machines	Free
844540 04	Silk fibres reeling (including weft-winding) machines	Free
844540 05	Wool reeling (including weft-winding) machines	Free
844540 09	Other textile fibres winding & reeling machines	Free
844590 00	Other	Free

---

**84.46 Weaving machines (looms)**

844610 00	For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	
844610 01	Cotton weaving machines automatic, powerloom	Free
844610 02	Cotton weaving machines plain, powerloom	Free
844610 03	Other cotton weaving machines	Free
844610 09	Others	Free
	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm,	

	shuttle type:			
844621 00	Power looms			
844621 01	Cotton weaving machines, automatic	Free		
844621 09	Others	Free		
844629 00	Others			
844629 01	Other cotton weaving machines	Free		
844629 09	Others	Free		
844630 00	For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type			
844630 01	Cotton weaving machines automatic, powerloom	Free		
844630 02	Cotton weaving machines plain, powerloom	Free		
844630 03	Other cotton weaving machines	Free		
844630 09	Others	Free		
<b>84.47</b>	<b>Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting</b>			
	Circular knitting machines:			
844711 00	With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm			
844711 01	Hand-knitting machines for wool	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844711 09	Other wool knitting machines	Free		
844711 11	Cotton hosiery machines	Free		
844711 19	Knitting machines, n.e.s.	Free		
844712 00	With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm			
844712 01	Hand knitting machines for wool	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844712 09	Other wool knitting machines	Free		
844712 11	Cotton hosiery machines	Free		
844712 19	Knitting machines, n.e.s.	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
844720 00	Flat knitting machines and stitch-bonding machines			

844720 01	Hand knitting machines for wool		
844720 01.10	Flat knitting machines of the domestic type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
844720 01.90	Other	Free	
844720 09	Other wool knitting machines		
844720 09.10	Flat knitting machines of the domestic type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
844720 09.90	Other	Free	
844720 11	Cotton hosiery machines		
844720 11.10	Flat knitting machines of the domestic type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
844720 11.90	Other	Free	
844720 19	Knitting machines, n.e.s.		
844720 19.10	Flat knitting machines of the domestic type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
844720 19.90	Other	Free	
844790 00	Other		
844790 01	Machines for manufacture of tulle and lace	Free	
844790 02	Machines for making embroidery	Free	Domestic type machines in this sub-heading will be treated as restricted consumer goods
844790 03	Machines for preparing yarns for manufacture of tulle, lace etc.	Free	

<b>84.48</b>	<b>Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); Parts &amp; accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47</b>		Under this heading free import of accessories of consumer durables are not allowed. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
--------------	---	--	---



**(for example, spindles & spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds & heald frame, hosiery needles)**

Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading No. 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47:

844811 00	Dobbies and jacquards; Card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	
844811 01	Jacquards and harness inner cards for cotton textile machinery	Free
844811 09	Other (e.g. card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith)	Free
844819 00	Other	Free
844820 00	Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	Free
	Parts and accessories of machines of heading No. 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery:	
844831 00	Card clothing	Free
844832 00	Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	
844832 01	Parts & accessories for cotton processing machines	Free
844832 02	Parts & accessories for jute processing machines	Free
844832 03	Parts & accessories for silk & manmade (regenerated and synthetic) fibres processing machines	Free
844832 04	Parts & accessories for wool processing machines	Free
844832 09	Parts & accessories for other textile fibres processing machines	Free
844833 00	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	
844833 01	Spindles etc for cotton spinning machines	Free

844833 02	Spindles etc for jute spinning machines	Free
844833 03	Spindles etc for silk & man-made (regenerated & synthtc) fibre spinning machines	Free
844833 04	Spindles etc for wool spinning machines	Free
844833 09	Spindles etc for other textile fibres spinning machines	Free
844839 00	Other	
844839 01	Combs for cotton textile machinery	Free
844839 02	Gills for gill boxes	Free
844839 09	Others	Free
	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery:	
844841 00	Shuttles	
844841 01	Shuttles of cotton weaving machinery	Free
844841 02	Shuttles of jute weaving machinery	Free
844841 03	Shuttles of silk & man-made fibres weaving machinery	Free
844841 04	Shuttles of wool weaving machinery	Free
844841 09	Shuttles of other textile fibres weaving machinery	Free
844841 11	Shuttles of auxiliary machinery of heading no.8448	Free
844841 19	Other shuttle (excluding those for weaving machine)	Free
844842 00	Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	
844842 01	Healds and reeds (excluding wire healds) for cotton machinery	Free
844842 02	Healds, wire	Free
844842 03	Healds, knitting needles & heald cords	Free
844842 09	Healds and heald lifters, n.e.s.	Free
844849 00	Other	
844849 01	Parts of cotton weaving machinery	Free
844849 02	Other parts of jute weaving machinery	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

844849 03	Other parts of silk & manmade fibres weaving machinery	Free		
844849 04	Other parts of wool weaving machinery	Free		
844849 09	Other parts of other textile fibres machinery	Free		
844849 11	Other parts of auxiliary machines of heading 8448	Free		
	Parts and accessories of machines heading No. 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery:			
844851 00	Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches			
844851 01	Sinkers etc of cotton hosiery machines	Free		
844851 02	Sinkers etc of wool knitting machines	Free		
844851 03	Sinkers etc of machines for tulle, lace	Free		
844851 09	Others	Free		
844859 00	Other	Free		
<b>84.49</b>	<b>Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; Blocks for making hats</b>			
844900 01	Machinery for manufacture of finishing of felt in piece/in shapes (including felt hat-making machines & hat making blocks)	Free		
844900 09	Other machinery of heading 8449	Free		
<b>84.50</b>	<b>Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry</b>			
	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg:			
845011 00	Fully-automatic machines and driers			
845011 00.10	Of capacity above 5 kg	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
845011 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

845012 00	Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
845019 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
845020 00	Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
845090 00	Parts		
845090 01	Parts of household type laundry equipments	Free	
845090 09	Other parts of household laundry type machine	Free	
84.51	<b>Machinery (other than machines of heading No. 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be Imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
845110 00	Dry-cleaning machines		
845110 01	Dry cleaning machines for cotton textile	Free	
845110 09	Dry cleaning machines for other textile	Free	
	Drying machines:		
845121 00	Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	Free	

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

845129 00	Other	Free
845130 00	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	
845130 01	Hand ironing press	Free
845130 09	Other presses	Free
845140 00	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	
845140 01	Bleaching machinery for cotton textiles	Free
845140 09	Bleaching machinery for other textiles	Free
845140 11	Dyeing machinery for cotton textiles	Free
845140 19	Dyeing machinery for other textile	Free
845140 21	Machines for washing & cleaning of woollen textiles	Free
845140 29	Other washing, cleaning and drying machines	Free
845150 00	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	Free
845180 00	Other machinery	
845180 01	Machines of type used for printing repetitive words, repetitive design/overall color of cotton textiles	Free
845180 02	Machines of type used for printing a repetitive design, repetitive words/overall color/other textile, leather, wallpaper, wrapping paper, linoleum/other materials	Free
845180 11	Sizing & dressing machines for cotton textiles	Free
845 80 19	Sizing & dressing machines for other textiles	Free
845180 21	Finishing machinery, for cotton textiles (excluding calendering)	Free
845180 29	Finishing machinery, for other textile (excluding calendering)	Free
845180 31	Machines for coating yarn fabrics & made-up articles & machines of a kind used in manufacture	Free

	of linoleum/other floor coverings			
845180 39	Others	Free		
845190 00	Parts			
845190 01	Block, plates/rollers used with textile printing machinery	Free		
845190 09	Others	Free		
<b>84.52</b>	<b>Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No. 84.40; Furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; Sewing machine needles</b>			
845210 00	Sewing machines of the household type			
845210 01	Sewing machines-complete, with stand/table			
845210 01.10	Sewing machines with electronic controls/electric motors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
845210 01.20	Industrial sewing machines having a motor of 150 watts capacity and above and having a speed of 1500 stitches per minutes or more	Free		
845210 01.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
845210 02	Sewing machines without stand/table (heads)			
845210 02.10	Sewing machines with electronic controls/electric motors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
845210 02.20	Industrial sewing machines having a motor of 150 watts capacity and above and having a speed of 1500 stitches per minutes or more	Free		
845210 02.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other sewing machines:			
845221 00	Automatic units			
845221 00.10	Sewing machines with electronic controls/electric motors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
845221 00.20	Industrial sewing machines having a motor of 150 watts capacity and above and having a	Free		

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	speed of 1500 stitches per minutes or more		
845210 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
845229 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
845230 00	Sewing machine needles		
845230 00.10	Sewing machine needles for household type sewing machines	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
845230 00.90	Other	Free	
845240 00	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof		
845240 01	Furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
845240 02	Parts of furniture, bases & cover for sewing machines	Free	
845290 00	Other parts of sewing machines		
845290 01	Parts of household sewing machines	Free	
845290 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>84.53</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines</b>		
845310 00	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	Free	
845320 00	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free	
845380 00	Other machinery	Free	
845390 00	Parts		
845390 01	Parts of boot & shoe manufacturing machinery	Free	
845390 02	Parts of leather tanning & curing machinery	Free	
<b>84.54</b>	<b>Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries</b>		
845410 00	Converters	Free	

845420 00	Ingots moulds and ladles	
845420 01	Ladles	Free
845420 02	Ingot moulds	Free
845420 03	Moulding machines	Free
845430 00	Casting machines	
845430 01	Die-casting machines	Free
845430 02	Continuous casting machines	Free
845430 09	Metallurgical equipments, n.e.s.	Free
845490 00	Parts	Free

---

**84.55 Metal-rolling and ladles**

845510 00	Tube mills	Free
	Other rolling mills:	
845521 00	Hot or combination hot and cold	
845521 01	Hot rolling mills	Free
845521 02	Combination hot & cold rolling mills	Free
845522 00	Cold	
845530 00	Rolls for rolling mills	Free
845590 00	Other parts	Free

---

**84.56 Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes**

845610 00	Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	Free
845620 00	Operated by ultrasonic processes	Free
845630 00	Operated by electro-discharge processes	Free
	Other:	
845691 00	For dry-etching patterns on semi-conductor materials	Free
845699 00	Other	
845699 01	Electro-chemical machines	Free
845699 09	Others	Free

---

**84.57 Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi station transfer machines, for working metal**

845710 00	Machining centres	
845710 01	Machining centres horizontal	Free
845710 02	Machining centres - vertical	Free
845710 09	Other machining centres	Free



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

845720 00	Unit construction machines (single station)	
845720 01	Unit head boring	Free
845720 02	Unit head drilling	Free
845720 03	Unit heads combination	Free
845730 00	Multi-station transfer machines	
845730 01	Rotary type multi-station transfer machines	Free
845730 02	In-line type multi-station transfer machines	Free

**84.58 Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal**

	Horizontal lathes:	
845811 00	Numerically controlled	Free
845819 00	Other	
845819 01	Automatic, single spindle horizontal bar, swiss type	Free
845819 02	Automatic, single spindle, bar sliding head type	Free
845819 03	Automatic, single spindle excluding bar-sliding head type	Free
845819 04	Automatic, single spindle horizontal chucking	Free
	Other lathes:	
845891 00	Numerically controlled	Free
845899 00	Other	
845899 01	Automatic, multi-spindle bar	Free
845899 02	Automatic, multi-spindle chucking	Free
845899 03	Capstans	Free
845899 04	Turrets	Free
845899 05	Capstan & turret combination	Free
845899 06	Copying lathes	Free
845899 07	Multi-tool and production	Free
845899 08	Crank shaft	Free
845899 11	Relieving	Free
845899 12	Wheel and axle	Free
845899 19	All other lathes excluding centre lathes	Free
845899 21	Centre lathes	Free
845899 22	Centre lathes, tool-room type	Free
845899 29	Centre lathes, others	Free

84.59	<b>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading No. 84.58</b>	
845910 00	Way-type unit head machines	Free
	Other drilling machines:	
845921 00	Numerically controlled	Free
845929 00	Other	
845929 01	Bench and pillar	Free
845929 02	Pillar or columns, multi-spindle	Free
845929 03	Radial	Free
845929 04	Deep hole	Free
845929 05	Multi head drilling machines	Free
845929 09	Others	Free
	Other boring-milling machines:	
845931 00	Numerically controlled	Free
845939 00	Other	
845939 01	Vertical turning or boring	Free
845939 09	Others	Free
845940 00	Other boring machines	
845940 01	Jig, boring machines, horizontal	Free
845940 02	Jig, boring machines, vertical	Free
845940 03	Fine boring machines, horizontal	Free
845940 04	Fine boring machines, vertical	Free
845940 05	Cylinder boring machines	Free
845940 09	Others	Free
	Milling machine, knee type:	
845951 00	Numerically controlled	
845951 01	Horizontal	Free
845951 02	Vertical	Free
845951 03	Universal	Free
845959 00	Other	
845959 01	Horizontal	Free
845959 02	Vertical	Free
845959 03	Universal	Free
845959 04	Ram type	Free
845959 05	Die-sinking or pantograph	Free
845959 09	Others	Free
	Other milling machines:	
845961 00	Numerically controlled	
845961 01	Planar milling	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

845961 02	Milling machines, bench and hand	Free
845961 09	Others	Free
845969 00	Other	
845969 01	Bed type, horizontal	Free
845969 02	Bed type, vertical	Free
845969 03	Planer milling, single column	Free
845969 04	Planer milling, double column	Free
845969 05	Milling machines, bench and hand	Free
845969 09	Others	Free
845970 00	Other threading or tapping machines	
845970 01	Die-type (screwing machines)	Free
845970 02	Tapping machines	Free
845970 03	Hobbing & milling machines	Free
845970 04	Grinder thread	Free
845970 05	Rolling machines	Free
845970 09	Others	Free

**84.60 Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, noning, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading No. 84.61**

Flat surface grinding machine in which the positioning in any one of the axis can be set to an accuracy of at least 0.01mm:

846011 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846019 00	Other	
846019 01	Rotary type	Free
846019 02	Reciprocating table	Free
846019 03	Surface grinder	Free
846019 09	Others	Free

Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set upto an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm:

846021 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846029 00	Other	
846029 01	Cylindrical, plain & universal	Free
846029 02	Internal grinder	Free
846029 03	Centreless	Free
846029 04	Roll	Free

846029 05	Crankshaft	Free
846029 06	Camshafts	Free
846029 07	Sldway (planer type )	Free
846029 08	Grinder, form	Free
846029 11	Valve seat	Free
846029 12	Bench, floor stand & snag	Free
846029 13	Swingy frame	Free
846029 14	Double disc	Free
846029 19	Others	Free
	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines:	
846031 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846039 00	Other	
846039 01	Grinder, tool/cutter	Free
846039 09	Others	Free
846040 00	Honing or lapping machines	
846040 01	Honing, vertical, single spindle	Free
846040 02	Honing, vertical, multi spindle	Free
846040 03	Honing, horizontal	Free
846040 09	Other honing machines	Free
846040 11	Lapping machines	Free
846040 19	Others	Free
846090 00	Other	
846090 01	Polishing & baffling machines	Free
846090 09	Others	Free

**84.61 Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cements, not elsewhere specified or included**

846110 00	Planing machines	
846110 01	Double housing planning machines	Free
846110 02	Plate edge planning machines	Free
846110 09	Other planning machines	Free
846120 00	Shaping or slotting machines	
846120 01	Die & punch shaping machines	Free
846120 09	Other shaping machines	Free
846120 11	Slotting machines excluding for gears	Free
846130 00	Broaching machines	
846130 01	Vertical broaching machines	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

846130 02	Horizontal broaching machines	Free
846130 09	Other broaching machines	Free
846140 00	Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	
846140 01	Gear cutting bevel	Free
846140 02	Gear cutting spiral bevel &/or hypoid	Free
846140 03	Gear slotter/planer formed cutter type	Free
846140 04	Gear milling formed disc cutter type	Free
846140 09	Gear cutting & generating machines n.e.s.	Free
846140 11	Gear grinder single/double wheel disc type	Free
846140 12	Gear grinder, formed wheel	Free
846140 13	Gear shaver	Free
846140 14	Gear tooth, rounding, chamfering/burring	Free
846140 15	Gear shaper, spur & helical	Free
846140 16	Gear hobber, spur & helical	Free
846140 19	Other gear finishing machines	Free
846150 00	Sawing or cutting-off machines	
846150 01	Band saw, horizontal	Free
846150 02	Band saw, vertical	Free
846150 03	Circular saw, cold	Free
846150 04	Circular saw, hot	Free
846150 05	Hack saw	Free
846150 06	Sawing & filing reciprocating	Free
846150 09	Other sawing machines	Free
846150 11	Abrasive wheel cutting-off machines	Free
846150 19	Other cutting-off machines	Free
846190 00	Other	Free

**84.62 Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; Presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above**

846210 00 Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers

846210 01	Hammers, steam/air, single frame	Free
846210 02	Hammers, steam/air, double frame	Free
846210 03	Hammers, headers & upsetters	Free
846210 04	Hammers, double acting counter blow, air/steam	Free
846210 05	Hammers, mechanical, including drop hammers, jack hammers	Free
846210 09	Forging machines, n.e.s.	Free
846210 11	Stamping machines, metal working	Free
	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses):	
846221 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846229 00	Other	
846229 01	Bending &/or straightening machines	Free
846229 02	Rotary head & ram type	Free
846229 03	Press brakes	Free
846229 09	Others	Free
	Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines:	
846231 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846239 00	Other	
846239 01	Plate & sheet shears (guillotine)	Free
846239 02	Bar & angle shearing & cropping	Free
846239 09	Others	Free
	Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines:	
846241 00	Numerically controlled	Free
846249 00	Other	
846249 01	Punching machines (including turret)	Free
846249 02	Combination punching, shearing & cropping machines	Free
846249 03	Nibbling machines	Free
846249 09	Other punching & notching machines	Free
	Other:	

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

846291 00	Hydraulic presses	
846291 01	Hydraulic extension	Free
846291 09	Others	Free
846299 00	Other	
846299 01	Pneumatic presses	Free
846299 02	Inclinable presses	Free
846299 03	Vertical gap or C frame presses	Free
846299 04	Vertical straight presses	Free
846299 05	Vertical forging presses	Free
846299 06	Dieing/lobbing machine presses	Free
846299 07	Transfer & multiple presses	Free
846299 08	Horizontal presses	Free
846299 11	Friction screw presses	Free
846299 12	Knuckle joint presses	Free
846299 13	Coining joint presses	Free
846299 14	Power presses	Free
846299 19	Other presses (mechanical & manual)	Free

**84.63 Other machine-tools for working metal or cermeta, without removing material**

846310 00	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	
846310 01	Wire & metal ribbon drawing machines	Free
846310 02	Tube drawing machines	Free
846310 03	Wire making machines	Free
846310 09	Others	Free
846320 00	Thread rolling machines	Free
846330 00	Machines for working wire	
846330 03	Wire winding machine (excluding electric-coil winder)	Free
846330 04	Nail-making machine	Free
846330 09	Other machines for working wire	Free
846390 00	Other	
846390 01	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand)	Free
846390 02	Spring colling	Free
846390 03	Chain making	Free
846390 04	Strip profiling	Free
846390 05	Die-casting	Free
846390 07	Seaming machine (e.g. for cans)	Free
846390 09	Others	Free

<b>84.64</b>	<b>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass</b>	
846410 00	Sawing machine	
846410 01	Granite cutting machines, equipment etc	Free
846410 09	Other sawing machines	Free
846420 00	Grinding or polishing machines	Free
846490 00	Other	Free
<b>84.65</b>	<b>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastic or similar hard materials</b>	
846510 00	Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	Free
	Other:	
846591 00	Sawing machines	Free
846592 00	Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	Free
846593 00	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	Free
846594 00	Bending or assembling machines	Free
846595 00	Drilling or morticing machines	Free
846596 00	Splitting, slicing or paring machines	Free
846599 00	Other	
846599 01	Lathes for working wood etc	Free
846599 09	Others	Free
<b>84.66</b>	<b>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines or headings nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; Tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand</b>	
846610 00	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	
846610 01	Tool holders of any type of tool or machine tools for working in the hand	Free
846610 02	Self-opening dieheads	Free
846610 09	Others	Free
846620 00	Work holders	Free
846630 00	Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	
846630 01	Chucks, mechanical/pneumatic	Free



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

846630 02	Jigs & fixtures for machine-tools	Free
846630 09	Others	Free
	Other:	
846691 00	For machines of heading no. 84.64	Free
846692 00	For machines of heading no. 84.65	Free
846693 00	For machines of heading no. 84.56 to 84.61	
846693 01	Parts and accessories of machine-tools, for working metals	Free
846693 09	Other parts accessories, attachment for machine-tool	Free
846694 00	For machines of heading no. 84.62 to 84.63	
846694 01	Drilling rings	Free
846694 09	Others	Free
<b>84.67</b>	<b>Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained non-electric motor</b>	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
	Pneumatic:	
846711 00	Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	
846711 01	Pneumatic drills	Free
846711 02	Pneumatic hammers	Free
846719 00	Other	Free
	Other tools:	
846781 00	Chain saws	Free
846789 00	Other	
846789 01	Grease guns, lubricators etc.	Free
846789 02	Vibrators, non-electric	Free
846789 09	Others	Free
	Parts:	
846791 00	Of chain saws	Free
846792 00	Of pneumatic tools	Free
846799 00	Other	Free
<b>84.68</b>	<b>Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading No. 85.15; Gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances</b>	
846810 00	Hand-held blow pipes	Free
846820 00	Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	

846820 01	Gas-operated welding/cutting machines	Free		
846820 09	Others	Free		
846880 00	Other machinery and apparatus	Free		
846890 00	Parts	Free		
<b>84.69</b>	<b>Typewriters other than printers of heading No. 84.71; Word-processing machines</b>			
	Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:			
846911 00	Word-processing machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
846912 00	Automatic typewriters			
846920 00	Other typewriters, electric			
846920 01	Braille			
846920 01.10	Electronic typewriters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
846920 01.20	Braille typewriters	Free		
846920 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
846920 09	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
846930 00	Other typewriters, non-electric	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
<b>84.70</b>	<b>Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; Accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers</b>			
847010 00	Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other electronic calculating machines:			

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

847021 00	Incorporating a printing device	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
847029 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
847030 00	Other calculating machines			
847030 01	Electrically operated calculating machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
847030 02	Manually operated calculating machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
847040 00	Accounting machines			
847040 01	Electrically operated accounting machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847040 02	Manually operated accounting machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847050 00	Cash registers			
847050 01	Electrically operated cash registers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847050 02	Manually operated cash registers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847090 00	Other			
847090 01	Postage-franking, ticket-issuing & similar machines-electrically operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847090 02	Postage-franking, ticket-issuing & similar machines-manually operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

84.71	<b>Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; Magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data on to data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included</b>			
847110 00	Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	Free		
847110 00.10	Electronic diaries	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847110 00.90	Other	Free		
847130 00	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 Kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display			
847130 01	Personal computer			
847130 01.10	Computer systems, including personal computers, below cif value of Rs 1.50 lakhs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847130 01.90	Other	Free		
847130 09	Others	Free		
	-Other digital automatic data processing machines:			
847141 00	Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined			
847141 01	Micro computer/processor			
847141 01.10	Computer systems, including personal computers, below cif value of Rs 1.50 lakhs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847141 01.90	Other	Free		
847141 02	Large/main frame computer	Free		
847141 09	Others	Free		
847149 00	Other, presented in the form of systems			
847149 00.10	Computer systems, including personal computers, below cif value of Rs 1.50 lakhs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847149 00.90	Other	Free		
847150 00	Digital processing units other than those of sub-headings 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same			

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units			
847150 00.10	Computer systems, including personal computers, below cif value of Rs 1.50 lakhs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847150 00.90	Other	Free		
847160 00	Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing			
847160 02	Teletypewriter	Free		
847160 03	Data-entry terminal	Free		
847160 04	Line printer	Free		
857160 05	Dot matrix printer	Free		
847160 06	Letter quality daisy wheel printer	Free		
847160 07	Graphic printer	Free		
847160 08	Plotter	Free		
847160 12	Laser Zet printer	Free		
847160 19				
847160 19.10	Keyboard of cif value below Rs 7,500 per piece	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847160 19.20	Monitor of cif value below Rs 7,500 per piece	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847160 19.90	Other	Free		
847170 00	Storage units			
847170 01	Floppy disc drives	Free		
847170 02	Winchester/hard disc drives	Free		
847170 03	Removal/exchangeable disc drives	Free		
847170 04	Magnetic tape drives	Free		
847170 05	Cartridge tape drive	Free		
847170 09	Others	Free		
847180 00	Other units of automatic data processing machines			
847180 00.10	Computer systems, including personal computers, below cif value of Rs 1.50 lakhs	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847180 00.90	Other	Free		
847190 00	Other			
847190 05	Uninterrupted power supply (UPS)	Free		
847190 07	V.G.A monitor	Free		
847190 08	C.G.A monitor	Free		

<b>84.72</b>	<b>Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machine)</b>			
847210 00	Duplicating machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847220 00	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847230 00	Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847290 00	Other			
847290 01	Stapling machines (staplers)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847290 09	Others (coin-sorting & counting machine etc)			
847290 09.10	Automatic bank note dispensers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847290 09.20	Coin sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847290 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>84.73</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of heading Nos. 84.69 to 84.72</b>			
847310 00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.69			
847310 09	Parts of other machines of heading no.8469	Free		

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.70:			
847321 00	Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading No. 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8471.29	Free		
847329 00	Other	Free		
847330 00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.71			
847330 01	Head stack	Free		
847330 02	Connectors for computer terminals	Free		
847330 09	Others			
847330 09.10	Reconditioned components of computers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847330 09.90	Others	Free		
847340 00	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading No. 84.72			
847340 01	Parts of duplicating, hectograph/stencil machines	Free		
847340 09	Parts of other office machines of heading no.8472	Free		
847350 00	Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the heading Nos. 84.69 to 84.72	Free		
<b>84.74</b>	<b>Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form; Machines for forming foundry moulds of sand</b>			
847410 00	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines			
847410 01	Sorting, screening, washing machines etc of coal	Free		
847410 09	Sorting, screening, separating, washing machines of other mineral substances	Free		
847420 00	Crushing or grinding machines			
847420 01	Crushing/grinding machines for stone & mineral	Free		

847420 02	Crushing/grinding machines of coal	Free		
847420 09	Other crushing/grinding machines	Free		
	Mixing or kneading machines:			
847431 00	Concrete or mortar mixers			
847431 01	Concrete mixers	Free		
847431 02	Concrete equipment excluding vibrator & spreader	Free		
847432 00	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	Free		
847439 00	Other	Free		
847480 00	Other machinery			
847480 01	Brick & tile making machinery	Free		
847480 02	Ceramic & clay making machinery	Free		
847480 03	Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand	Free		
847480 09	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding/shaping, plastering materials/other mineral products, n.e.s.	Free		
847490 00	Parts	Free		
<b>84.75</b>	<b>Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware</b>			
847510 00	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	Free		
	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:			
847521 00	Machines for making optical fibres and pre-forms thereof	Free		
847529 00	Other	Free		
847590 00	Parts	Free		
<b>84.76</b>	<b>Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamps, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines</b>			
	Automatic beverage-vending machines:			
847621 00	Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices			
847621 00.10	Food or beverage machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

847621 00.90	Other	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847629 00	Other			
847629 00.10	Postage stamps vending machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847629 00.20	Cigarette vending machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847629 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
847681 00	Other machines: Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847689 00	Other			
847689 00.10	Money changing machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847689 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
847690 00	Parts	Free		

**84.77 Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter**

847710 00	Injection-moulding machines	Free
847720 00	Extruders	Free
847730 00	Blow moulding machines	Free
847740 00	Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	Free

	Other machinery for moulding or other wise forming:	
847751 00	For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	Free
847759 00	Other	Free
847780 00	Other machinery	Free
847790 00	Parts	Free
<b>84.78</b>	<b>Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>	
847810 00	Machinery	
847810 01	Cigar making machinery (including machines equipped with auxiliary packaging device)	Free
847810 02	Cigarette making machinery (including machines equipped with auxiliary packaging device)	Free
847810 09	Others	Free
847890 00	Parts	Free
<b>84.79</b>	<b>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>	Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
847910 00	Machinery for public works, building or the like	Free
847920 00	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	
847920 01	Oil seed crushing/grinding machinery (including purifying tanks)	Free
847920 09	Oil seed crushing/grinding machinery (including for extraction/preparation of animal/vegetable fats & oils)	Free
847930 00	Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and	Free

## MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES ... 84

	other machinery for treating wood or cork			
847940 00	Rope or cable-making machines	Free		
847950 00	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	Free		
847960 00	Evaporative air coolers	Free		
	Other machines and mechanical appliances:			
847981 00	For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	Free		
847982 00	Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	Free		
847989 00	Other			
847989 01	Coke oven plants	Free		
847989 02	Chemical plant & other machinery for manufacturing chemicals, pharmaceuticals, etc	Free		
847989 03	Machinery for making rubber goods	Free		
847989 04	Soap-manufacturing machinery	Free		
847989 05	Tea-leaf cutting/rolling machinery	Free		
847989 06	Air humidification & de-humidification equipments/plant			
847989 06.10	De-humidifiers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847989 06.90	Other	Free		
847989 07	Mechanical shifting machines	Free		
847989 08	Transducers	Free		
847989 11	Car washing machines and related appliances	Free		
847989 19	Others			
847989 19.10	Industrial vacuum cleaners including injection/extraction machines and scrubbing/drying machines	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
847989 19.80	Of a kind classified as consumer durable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

847989 19.90	Other	Free	
847990 00	Parts		
847990 01	Parts of machines for public works, building & like	Free	
847990 02	Parts of the machines for the animal and vegetable fats & oil industry	Free	
847990 03	Parts of the machines & mechanical appliances for treating wood	Free	
847990 04	Parts of plants and machinery for chemicals, pharmaceuticals etc	Free	
847990 09	Parts of other machinery & mechanical appliances, having individual functions	Free	
<b>84.80</b>	<b>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; Mould bases; Moulding patterns; Moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics</b>		
848010 00	Moulding boxes for metal foundry	Free	
848020 00	Mould bases	Free	
848030 00	Moulding patterns	Free	
	Moulds for metal or metal carbides:		
848041 00	Injection or compression types	Free	
848049 00	Other	Free	
848050 00	Moulds for glass	Free	
848060 00	Moulds for mineral materials	Free	
	Moulds for rubber or plastics:		
848071 00	Injection or compression types	Free	
848079 00	Other	Free	
<b>84.81</b>	<b>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
848110 00	Pressure-reducing valves	Free	
848120 00	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	Free	
848130 00	Check valves	Free	
848140 00	Safety or relief valves	Free	

848180 00	Other appliances	
848180 01	Taps, cocks etc of Iron/steel	Free
848180 02	Taps,cocks etc of non-ferrous metal	Free
848180 03	Industrial valves (excluding pressure-reducing valves, & thermostatically controlled valves)	Free
848180 04	Inner tube valves for bicycle & auto tyres	Free
848180 09	Others	Free
848190 00	Parts	Free

**84.82 Ball or roller bearings**

848210 00	Ball bearings	
848210 01	Adapter ball bearings (radial type) <=50mm or 2 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 02	Adapter ball bearings (radial type) >50 mm or 2 Inches bore diameter but <=100 mm or 4 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 03	Adapter ball bearings (radial type) >100 mm or 4 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 04	Ball bearing (radial type) excluding adapter ball bearing (radial type) (self-aligning ball bearing, n.e.s., seperable ball bearings, <=50mm/2 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 05	Ball bearings (radial type) excluding adapter ball bearing (radial type) >50mm/2 inches bore diameter but <=100mm or 4 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 06	Ball bearings (radial type) excl adapter (radial type) >100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848210 11	Ball bearings (thrust type) <=50 mm or 2 Inches bore diameter	Free
848210 12	Ball bearings (thrust type) >50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter but <=100mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free

848210 13	Ball bearings (thrust type) >100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848220 00	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	
848220 01	Tapered roller bearings (radial type) <=50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter	Free
848220 02	Tapered roller bearings (radial type) >50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter but <=100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848220 03	Tapered roller bearings (radial type) >100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848230 00	Spherical roller bearings	Free
848240 00	Needle roller bearings	Free
848250 00	Other cylindrical roller bearings	
848250 01	Radial type roller bearings, excl tapered, <=50mm or 2 inches bore diameter	Free
848250 02	Radial type roller bearings, excluding tapered, >50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter but <=100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848250 03	Radial type roller bearings, excluding tapered, >100 mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848250 11	Thrust roller bearings <=50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter	Free
848250 12	Thrust roller bearings >50 mm or 2 inches bore diameter but <=100mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848250 13	Thrust roller bearings >100mm or 4 inches bore diameter	Free
848280 00	Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	Free
	Parts:	
848291 00	Balls, needles and rollers	
848291 01	Nickel alloys balls	Free
848291 02	Tungsten carbide balls	Free
848291 03	Special stainless steel balls	Free

848291 04	High speed steel balls	Free
848291 09	Other balls	Free
848291 14	Needles	Free
848291 15	Rollers	Free
848299 00	Other	Free

**84.83 Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; Bearings housings and plain shaft bearings; Gears and gearing; Ball or roller screws; Gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)**

848310 00	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	Free
848320 00	Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	Free
848330 00	Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings and plain shaft bearings	Free
848340 00	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; Gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	Free
848350 00	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	
848350 01	Pulleys, power transmission	Free
848350 09	Others	Free
848360 00	Clutches and shaft coupling (including universal joints)	
848360 01	Flexible coupling	Free
848360 02	Fluid coupling	Free
848360 09	Others	Free
848390 00	Parts	Free

**84.84 Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; Sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; Mechanical seals**

848410 00	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	Free
848420 00	Mechanical seals	Free
848490 00	Other	
848490 01	Asbestos metallic packings & gaskets	Free

	(excluding gaskets of asbestos board reinforced with metal gauze/wire)	
848490 02	Spiral wounds metallic gasket & heat exchangers	Free
<b>84.85</b>	<b>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>	
848510 00	Ship's propellers and blades therefor	Free
848590 00	Other	Free

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVI notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.



## CHAPTER 85

**ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT AND PARTS THEREOF;  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND  
SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS AND PARTS AND  
ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES**

**Notes.**

## 1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
- (b) Articles of glass of heading No.70.11; or
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.

## 2. Headings Nos.85.01 to 85.04 do not apply to goods described in heading No.85.1, 85.12, 85.40, 85.41 or 85.42.

However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading No.85.04.

## 3. Heading No.85.09 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
- (b) Other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg.

The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading No.84.14), centrifugal clothes-dryers (heading No.84.21), dish washing machines (heading No.84.22), household washing machines (heading No.84.50), roller or other ironing machines (heading No.84.20 or 84.51), sewing machines (heading No.84.52), electric scissors (heading No.85.08) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No.85.16)

## 4. For the purposes of heading No.85.34 "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "film circuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other ironing machines (heading No.84.52), electric scissors (heading No.85.08) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading No.85.16).

The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin-or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technologi-

cal process are to be classified in heading No.85.42.

## 5. For the purposes of headings No.85.41 and 85.42:

(A) "Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field;

(B) "Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies" are:

(a) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor material (doped silicon, for example) and are inseparably associated;

(b) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, interconnections, etc), obtained by thin-or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc). These circuits may also include discrete components;

(c) Microassemblies of the moulded module, micromodule or similar types, consisting of discrete, active or both active and passive, components which are combined and interconnected.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note headings Nos.85.51 and 85.42 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Schedule which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

## 6. Records, tapes and other media of heading No.85.23 or 85.24 remain classified in those headings, whether or not they are presented with the apparatus for which they are intended.

## 7. For the purposes of heading No. 85.48, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

**Subheading Note**

Subheading Nos. 8519.92 and 8527.12 cover only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170mm x 100mm x 45mm.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
85.01	<b>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
850110 00	Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W			
850110 01	DC motors	Free		
850110 02	AC motors	Free		
850120 00	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	Free		
	Other DC motors and DC generators:			
850131 00	Of an output not exceeding 750 W			
850131 01	DC motors	Free		
850131 02	DC generators	Free		
850132 00	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW			
850132 01	DC motors	Free		
850132 02	DC generators	Free		
850133 00	Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW			
850133 01	DC motors	Free		
850133 02	DC generators	Free		
850134 00	Of an output exceeding 375 kW			
850134 01	DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 375 kw but not exceeding 1000 kw	Free		
850134 02	DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 1000 kw but not exceeding 2000 kw	Free		
850134 03	DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 2000 kw but not exceeding 5000 kw	Free		
850134 04	DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 5000 kw but not exceeding 10000 kw	Free		
850134 05	DC motors and DC generators of an output exceeding 10000 kw	Free		
850140 00	Other AC motors, single-phase			
850140 01	Stepper motors	Free		
850140 02	Micro motors	Free		

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

850140 03	Other FHP motors	Free
	Other AC motors, multi-phase:	
850151 00	Of an output not exceeding 750 W	
850151 01	AC squirrel cage Induction motors 3 phase type	Free
850151 02	AC slipring motors	Free
850151 09	Other types of AC motors of output $\leq 750$ w	Free
850152 00	Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 KW	
850152 01	AC squirrel cage Induction motors, 3 phase type	Free
850152 02	AC slipring motors	Free
850152 09	Other types of AC motors of an output exceeding 750 w but not exceeding 75 kw	Free
850153 00	Of an output exceeding 75 kW	
850153 01	AC squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type	Free
850153 02	AC slipring motors	Free
850153 09	Other types of AC motors of an output exceeding 75 kw	Free
850153 11	Traction motors	Free
	AC generators (alternators):	
850161 00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	Free
850162 00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	Free
850163 00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	Free
850164 00	Of an output exceeding 750 kVA	
850164 01	AC generators (alternators) of an output $> 750$ kva but $\leq 2000$ kva	Free
850164 02	AC generators (alternators) of an output $> 2000$ kva but $\leq 5000$ kva	Free
850164 03	AC generators (alternators) of an output $> 5000$ kva but $\leq 15000$ kva	Free
850164 04	AC generators (alternators) of an	Free

850164 05	output> 15000 kva but ≤37500 kva AC generators (alternators) of an output> 37,500 kva ≤ 75,000 kva	Free		
850164 06	AC generators (alternators) of an output> 75000 kva but ≤137500 kva	Free		
850164 07	AC generators (alternators) of an output> 137500 kva but ≤312500 kva	Free		
850164 08	AC generators (altrnators) of an output> 312500 kva	Free		
<b>85.02</b>	<b>Electric generating sets and rotary converters</b>			
	Generating sets with compression-ignition in- ternal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi diesel engines):			
850211 00	Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850212 00	Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850213 00	Of an output exceeding 375 kVA and upto 1000 Kva	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with Public Notice issued In this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850213 02	Generating sets with diesel engines with an output exceeding 1000 kva & upto 2000 kva			
850213 02.10	Generating sets upto 1500 KVA	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850213 02.90	Other	Free		
850213 03	Generating sets with diesel engine of an output exceeding 2000kva & upto 5000 kva	Free		
850213 04	Generating sets with diesel engine of an output exceeding 5000kva & upto 10000kva	Free		
850213 05	Generating sets with a diesel engine of an	Free		

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

	output exceeding 10000 kva			
850220 00	Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines			
850220 00.10	Electric portable generators upto 3.5 KVA	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850220 00.90	Other	Free		
	Other Generating sets:			
850231 00	Wind-powered	Free		
850239 00	Other			
850239 01	Complete generating sets with steam engines	Free		
850239 02	Complete generating sets with water turbines	Free		
850239 09	Complete generating sets n.e.s	Free		
850240 00	Electric rotary converters	Free		
<b>85.03</b>	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading No. 85.01 or 85.02</b>			
850300 01	Parts of generators (AC/DC)	Free		
850300 02	Parts of generating sets	Free		
850300 03	Parts of electric motors (DC)	Free		
850300 04	Parts of electric motors other than DC	Free		
850300 09	Parts of other rotating electric plants	Free		
<b>85.04</b>	<b>Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
850410 00	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes			
850410 00.10	of conventional type	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850410 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Liquid dielectric transformers:			
850421 00	Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	Free		

850422 00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	Free
850423 00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	
850423 01	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity > 10000 kva & upto 50000 kva	Free
850423 02	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity > 50000 kva & upto 100000 kva	Free
850423 03	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity > 100000 kva & upto 250000 kva	Free
850423 04	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling above 250000 kva	Free
850431 00	Other transformers: Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	
850431 01	Transformer for electronic equipments	Free
850431 09	Others	Free
850432 00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	
850432 01	Transformer for electronic equipments	Free
850432 09	Others	Free
850433 00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	Free
850434 00	Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	Free
850440 00	Static converters	
850440 01	Electric Inverters	Free
850440 02	Dip bridge rectifiers	Free
850440 03	Other rectifiers	Free
850440 04	Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system	Free
850440 09	Others	Free
850450 00	Other inductors	
850450 01	Choke coils (chokes)	Free
850450 03	Battery chargers	Free
850450 09	Others	Free

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

850490 00	Parts		
850490 01	Parts of transformers	Free	
850490 02	Parts of other electric power machinery of heading 8504	Free	
<b>85.05</b>	<b>Electro-magnets; Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; Electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; Electro-magnetic lifting heads</b>		
	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation:		
850511 00	Of metal		
850511 01	Ferrite cores	Free	
850511 09	Others	Free	
850519 00	Other	Free	
850520 00	Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	Free	
850530 00	Electro-magnetic lifting heads	Free	
850590 00	Other, including parts	Free	
<b>85.06</b>	<b>Primary cells and primary batteries</b>		In this heading all types of rechargeable cells and dry batteries are permitted to be imported against SIL. Others are restricted
850610 00	Manganese dioxide	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
850630 00	Mercuric oxide	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
850640 00	Silver oxide	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
850650 00	Lithium	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
850660 00	Air-zinc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

850680 00	Other			
850680 01	Button cell for quartz watch, calculators etc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850680 02	Nickel-cadmium, chargeable (pencil battery)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850680 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850690 00	Parts	Free		
<b>85.07</b>	<b>Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square)</b>		In this heading all types of rechargeable cells and dry batteries are permitted to be imported against SIL. Others are restricted	
850710 00	Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
850720 00	Other lead-acid accumulators	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850730 00	Nickel-cadmium	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850740 00	Nickel-Iron	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850780 00	Other accumulators	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850790 00	Parts			
850790 01	Hard rubber accumulators cases & separators	Free		
850790 09	Other parts	Free		
<b>85.08</b>	<b>Electro-mechanical tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor</b>			
850810 00	Drills of all kinds	Free		
850820 00	Saws	Free		
850880 00	Other tools			
850880 01	Vibrators (electric)	Free		
850880 02	Aluminium rivet for electro mechanical tools	Free		
850880 09	Others			



## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

850880 09.10	Other tools of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850880 09.90	Other	Free		
850890 00	Parts	Free		
<b>85.09 Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor</b>				
850910 00	Vacuum cleaners	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850920 00	Floor polishers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850930 00	Kitchen waste disposers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850940 00	Food grinders and mixers; Fruit or vegetable juice extractors			
850940 01	Electric coffee mills & food grinders	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
850940 09	Others (e.g. fruit juice extractors)			
850940 09.10	Electronic food processors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850940 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf	
850980 00	Other appliances			
850980 00.10	Electronic food processors	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
850980 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf	
850990 00	Parts	Free		

<b>85.10</b>	<b>Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor</b>			
851010 00	Shavers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851020 00	Hair clippers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851030 00	Hair-removing appliances	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851090 00	Parts	Free		
<b>85.11</b>	<b>Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); Generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
851110 00	Sparking plugs	Free		
851120 00	Ignition magnetos, Magneto-dynamos, Magnetic flywheels			
851120 01	Electronic magneto systems	Free		
851120 09	Others	Free		
851130 00	Distributors Ignition coils			
851130 01	Distributors	Free		
851130 02	Ignition coils	Free		
851140 00	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	Free		
851150 00	Other generators	Free		
851180 00	Other equipment	Free		
851190 00	Parts	Free		
<b>85.12</b>	<b>Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading No. 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters,</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	

	<b>of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles</b>		
851210 00	Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	Free	
851220 00	Other lighting or visual signalling equipment		
851220 01	Head lamps, tail lamp, stop lamp, side lamp, blinkers	Free	
851220 02	Automobile lighting equipment	Free	
851220 03	Auto bulbs and halogen bulbs	Free	
851220 09	Others	Free	
851230 00	Sound signalling equipment		
851230 01	Horns	Free	
851230 09	Others	Free	
851240 00	Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters		
851240 01	Wiper motors	Free	
851240 09	Others (e.g. defrosters, demisters, washer motors/pumps etc)	Free	
851290 00	Parts	Free	
<b>85.13</b>	<b>Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading No. 85.12</b>		
851310 00	Lamps		
851310 01	Flash lights excluding those used for photographic purpose		
851310 01.10	Flash lights of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851310 01.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf
851310 02	Miners safety lamps, electric	Free	
851310 03	Portable magneto lamps	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf
851310 04	Other electric portable lamps		
851310 04.10	Lamps of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851310 04.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against

			a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf
851310 05	Torches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851390 00	Parts	Free	
<b>85.14</b>	<b>Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; Other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment</b>		
851410 00	Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	Free	
851420 00	Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens	Free	
851430 00	Other furnaces and ovens		
851430 01	Electric furnaces for melting	Free	
851430 09	Others	Free	
851440 00	Other induction or dielectric heating equipment	Free	
851490 00	Parts	Free	
<b>85.15</b>	<b>Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photo beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; Electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets</b>		
	Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus:		
851511 00	Soldering irons and guns	Free	
851519 00	Other	Free	
	Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal:		
851521 00	Fully or partly automatic		
851521 01	Automatic spot welding machinery	Free	
851521 02	Automatic butt welding machinery	Free	
851521 09	Others	Free	
851529 00	Other	Free	
	Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals:		
851531 00	Fully or partly automatic	Free	
851539 00	Other		
851539 01	AC arc welding machinery, manual	Free	
851539 02	Argon arc welding machinery, manual	Free	
851539 09	Others	Free	
851580 00	Other machines and apparatus		
851580 01	High frequency plastic welding machines	Free	

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

851580 09	Others	Free	
851590 00	Parts	Free	
85.16	<b>Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and Immersion heaters; Electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; Electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; Electric smoothing irons; Other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; Electric heating resistors, other than those of heading No. 85.45</b>		
851610 00	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters		
851610 00.10	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters of a kind classified as consumer durable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851610 00.90	Other	Free	
	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus:		
851621 00	Storage heating radiators		
851621 00.10	Storage heating radiators of a kind classified as consumer durables	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
851621 00.90	Other	Free	
851629 00	Other		
851629 00.10	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus other than storage heating radiators of a kind classified as consumer durables	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
851629 00.90	Other	Free	
	Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus:		
851631 00	Hair dryers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851632 00	Other hair-dressing apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851633 00	Hand-drying apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851640 00	Electric smoothing irons	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf

851650 00	Microwave ovens	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851660 00	Other ovens; Cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
	Other electro-thermic appliances:		
851671 00	Coffee or tea makers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851672 00	Toasters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851679 00	Other		
851679 01	Electro thermic fluid heater	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851679 02	Electrical/electronic devices for repelling insects (e.g. mosquitoes etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851679 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice in this behalf
851680 00	Electric heating resistors		
851680 01	Heat shrinkable component	Free	
851680 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf
851690 00	Parts	Free	
<b>85.17</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line system or for digital line systems; Videophones</b>		
	Telephone sets;		
	Videophones:		
851711 00	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets		
851711 01	Push button type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

			in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851711 02	Rotary dial type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851711 03	Cordless	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851711 09	Other			
851711 09.10	Video telephones/ video door phones	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851711 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851719 00	Other			
851719 00.10	Video telephones	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851719 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Fascimile machines and teleprinters:			
851721 00	Fascimile machines	Free		
851722 00	Teleprinters	Free		
851730 00	Telephonic or telegraphic switching apparatus			
851730 00 10	EPABX	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851730 00.20	EPAX	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851730 00 30	Key Telephone system	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851730 00.40	Intercom/KTS	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	

851730 00.50	Electronic public switching including SPC type but excluding EPABX/EPAX/Key Telephone system	Free		
851730 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851750 00	Other apparatus, for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems			
851750 01	PLCC equipment	Free		
851750 02	Voice frequency telegraphy	Free		
851750 03	Modems (modulators-demodulators)			
851750 03.10	Modems below 9600 bauds per second	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851750 03.90	Modems above 9600 bauds per second	Free		
851750 09				
851750 09.10	ISDN terminals	Free		
851750 09.20	Subscriber end equipment	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
851750 09.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851780 00	Other apparatus			
851780 00.10	Facsimile machine	Free		
851780 00.20	Attachments for Telephones	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851780 00.30	Subscriber end equipment	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	



851780 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851790 00	Parts			
851790 00.10	Populated, loaded or stuffed PCBs	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851790 00.90	Other	Free		
<b>85.18</b>	<b>Microphones and stands therefor; Loud-speakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets; Audio-frequency electric amplifiers; Electric sound amplifier sets</b>			
851810 00	Microphones and stands therefor			
85181000.10	Wireless microphones	Free		
85181000.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
	Loud-speakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures:			
851821 00	Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
851822 00	Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851829 00	Other	Free		
851830 00	Headphones, earphones and combined microphone/speaker sets			
851830 00.10	Head set intercom equipment for studio use	Free		
851830 00.90	Other	Free		
851840 00	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
851850 00	Electric sound amplifier sets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851890 00	Parts	Free		

85.19	<b>Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device</b>		
851910 00	Coin-or disc-operated record-players	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851921 00	Other record-players: Without loudspeaker	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851929 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851931 00	Turntables (record-decks): With automatic record changing mechanism	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851939 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851940 00	Transcribing machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851992 00	Other sound reproducing apparatus: Pocket-size cassette-type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851993 00	Other, cassette-type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
851999 00	Other		
851999 01	Tape recorder (other than cassette type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf

Import permitted  
against Special  
Import Licence (SIL)

851999 02	Gramophone (not operating on electricity)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
851999 03	CD (Audio Compact Disc Player)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851999 09	Others			
851999 09.10	CD Player (Audio/Video) and compact disc changer including mini disc player/ laser disc player	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
851999 09.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>85.20</b>	<b>Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device</b>			
852010 00	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852020 00	Telephone answering machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus:			
852032 00	Digital audio type			
852032 00.10	Heavy duty tape recorders	Free		
852032 00.20	High end audio systems of value exceeding US \$ 500 (CIF) per set (A set consists of a rack and a pair of speaker system)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852032 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852033 00	Other, cassette-type			
852033 00.10	Heavy duty tape recorders	Free		

852033 00.20	High end audio systems of value exceeding US \$ 500 (CIF) per set (A set consists of a rack and a pair of speaker system)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852033 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852039 00	Other			
852039 01	Tape recorders (other than cassette type)			
852039 01.10	Heavy duty tape recorders	Free		
852039 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852039 02	C.D (Audio Recorder) incorporating sound	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852039 09	Other			
852039 09.10	CD Player (Audio/Video) and compact disc changer including mini disc player/ laser disc player	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852039 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852090 00	Other			
852090 01	Gramophone (not operative on electricity)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852090 02	C.D. (Audio recorder), reproducing apparatus other type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852090 03	Musical system	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852090 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

1 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf
52692 00	Radio remote control apparatus	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
85.27	<b>Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock</b>		
	Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
852712 00	Pocket-size radio cassette- players	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
852713 00	Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
852719 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:		
852721 00	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
852729 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of re-		

	ceiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy:			
852731 00	Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852732 00	Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852739 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852790 00	Other apparatus			
852790 01	Radio communication receivers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852790 01.10	Satellite receivers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852790 01.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852790 02	Two-in-one (radio cum cassette player)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852790 03	Cassette-players	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852790 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>85.28</b>	<b>Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; Video monitors and video projectors</b>			
	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:			
852812 00	Colour			
852812 00.10	Colour TV sets - size 29" and above	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

			in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
852812 00.20	LCD TV size below 10"	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852812 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
852813 00	Black and white or other monochrome			
852813 00.10	LCD TV size below 10"	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852813 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Video monitors:			
852821 00	Colour	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852822 00	Black and white or other monochrome	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852830 00	Video projectors			
852830 00.10	Projection TVs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852830 00.20	Video/data/graphic projectors or projection systems - all types, including LCD panels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
852830 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
85.29	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos. 85.25 to 85.28</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods or as accessories of consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted	

852910 00	Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; Parts suitable for use therewith		
852910 01	Aerial/antenna		
852910 01.10	Accessories, spares and components of amateur radio communication equipment	Free	
852910 01.20	Antennae for communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/manportable	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import against licence. However, import by any other category of importers is prohibited
852910 01.90	Other	Free	
852910 02	Dish antenna		
852910 02.10	Accessories, spares and components of amateur radio communication equipment	Free	
852910 02.20	Antennae for communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/manportable	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import against licence. However, import by any other category of importers is prohibited
852910 02.90	Other	Free	
852910 09	Other		
852910 09.10	Accessories, spares and components of amateur radio communication equipment	Free	
852910 09.20	Antennae for communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/manportable	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import against licence. However, import by any other category of importers is prohibited
852910 09.90	Other	Free	
852990 00	Other		
852990 00.10	Accessories, spares and components of amateur radio communication equipment	Free	
852990 00.20	Electronic components/ parts for communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/manportable	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import against licence. However, import by any other category of importers is prohibited
852990 00.90	Other (Parts except those specifically figure in Negative List of Imports	Free	



## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

85.30	<b>Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading No. 86.08)</b>			
853010 00	Equipment for railways or tramways			
853010 01	Equipment for railways	Free		
853010 02	Equipment for tramways	Free		
853080 00	Other equipment	Free		
853090 00	Parts	Free		
85.31	<b>Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading No. 85.12 or 85.30</b>			
853110 00	Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853110 00.10	Burglar alarm	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853110 00.20	Fire alarm	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853110 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853120 00	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853180 00	Other apparatus	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853190 00	Parts	Free		
85.32	<b>Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)</b>			
853210 00	Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kVar (power capacitors)			
853210 01	Power capacitors (condensers static, for power correction) 1/2 kva & above	Free		
853210 02	Electric condensers for power (excluding switch gear)	Free		

	Other fixed capacitors:	
853221 00	Tantalum	Free
853222 00	Aluminium electrolytic	Free
853223 00	Ceramic dielectric, single layer	Free
853224 00	Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	Free
853225 00	Dielectric of paper or plastics	Free
853229 00	Other	
853229 01	Mica capacitors	Free
853229 09	Others	Free
853230 00	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	Free
853290 00	Parts	Free
<b>85.33</b>	<b>Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors</b>	
853310 00	Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	Free
	Other fixed resistors:	
853321 00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	
853321 01	Electrical resistance wire bare nichrome	Free
853321 02	Electrical resistance wire bare other than nichrome	Free
853321 03	Electrical resistance wires, insulated nichrome	Free
853321 04	Electrical resistance wire, insulated other than nichrome	Free
853329 00	Other	
853329 01	Electrical resistance wire, bare, nichrome	Free
853329 02	Electrical resistance wire, bare, other than nichrome	Free
853329 03	Electrical resistance wire, insulated nichrome	Free
853329 04	Electrical resistance wire, insulated excluding nichrome	Free
	Wirewound variable re- sistors, including rheostats and potentiom- eters:	
853331 00	For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	
853331 01	Potentiometers	Free
853331 02	Rheostats	Free
853331 09	Others	Free
853339 00	Other	
853339 01	Potentiometers	Free

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

853339 02	Rheostats	Free		
853339 09	Others	Free		
853340 00	Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers			
853340 01	Potentiometers	Free		
853340 02	Rheostats	Free		
853340 03	Thermistors	Free		
853340 09	Others	Free		
853390 00	Parts	Free		
<hr/>				
<b>85.34</b>	<b>Printed circuits</b>			
853400 00.10	Electronic Circuit Boards (ECBs) used in quartz analogue watches	Free		
853400 00.20	Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards except electronic circuit boards (ECBs) used in quartz analogue watches	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853400 00.90	Other	Free		
<hr/>				
<b>85.35</b>	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
853510 00	Fuses			
853510 01	Switch fuses units of switch rating upto 15 amps rewirable	Free		
853510 02	Switch fuse units of switch rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity/rewirable	Free		
853510 03	Rewirable fuses	Free		
853510 04	High rupturing capacity fuses	Free		
853510 05	Fuses gear	Free		
853510 09	Others	Free		
	Automatic circuit breakers:			
853521 00	For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV			
853521 01	SF6 circuit breakers 11 kv	Free		
853521 02	SF6 circuit breakers 33 kv	Free		

853521 03	SF6 circuit breakers 66 kv	Free		
853521 11	Vacuum circuit breakers 11 kv	Free		
853521 12	Vacuum circuit breakers 33 kv	Free		
853521 13	Vacuum circuit breakers 66 kv	Free		
853521 29	Others	Free		
853529 00	Other			
853529 01	SF6 circuit breakers 132 kv	Free		
853529 02	SF6 circuit breakers 220 kv	Free		
853529 03	SF6 circuit breakers 400 kv	Free		
853529 11	Vacuum circuit breakers 132 kv	Free		
853529 12	Vacuum circuit breakers 220 kv	Free		
853529 13	Vacuum circuit breakers 400 kv	Free		
853529 29	Others	Free		
853530 00	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches			
853530 01	Isolating switches & make-&-break switches of plastic	Free		
853530 09	Isolating & make-&-break switches of other materials	Free		
853540 00	Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors			
853540 01	Lightning arresters	Free		
853540 02	Voltage limiters			
853540 02.10	Voltage regulators and stabilisers (other than domestic type)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853540 02.90	Other (domestic type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853540 03	Surge suppressors	Free		
853590 00	Other			
853590 01	Plugs, sockets & lampholders of plastics	Free		
853590 09	Plugs sockets & lampholders of other materials	Free		
853590 11	Motor starters for AC motors running at constant speed at above 1000 volts	Free		

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

853590 12	Motor control gear & motor starters for DC motors either running at constant speed/ speed control at above 1000 volts	Free	
853590 13	Control & switch gear	Free	
853590 14	Junction boxes	Free	
853590 19	Others	Free	
85.36	<b>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for voltage not exceeding 1000 Volts</b>		Goods in this heading which are not capable of being directly used as consumer goods on their own are freely importable.
853610 00	Fuses		
853610 01	Switch fuse units of switch rating upto 15 amps, rewirable	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 02	Switch fuse units of switch rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity/rewirable	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 03	Rewireable fuses	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 04	High rupturing capacity fuses	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 05	Fuses gear	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 06	Electronic fuses	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853610 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853620 00	Automatic circuit breakers		
853620 01	Air circuit breakers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice Issued in this behalf
853620 02	Moulded case circuit breakers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

			in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853620 03	Miniature circuit breakers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853620 04	Earth leak circuit breakers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853620 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853630 00	Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits			
853630 01	Control & switch gear	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853630 09	Others			
853630 09.10	Voltage regulators and stabilisers (other than domestic type)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853630 09.20	Voltage regulators and stabilisers (domestic type)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853630 09.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Relays:			
853641 00	For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853649 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853650 00	Other switches			
853650 01	Other switches of plastics	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853650 09	Other switches of other materials	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets:			
853661 00	Lamp-holders			
853661 01	Lamp holders of plastics	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported	

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

			except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853661 09	Lamp holders of other materials	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853669 00	Others		
853669 01	Plugs & sockets of plastics	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853669 09	Plugs & sockets of other materials	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853690 00	Other apparatus		
853690 01	Motor starters for AC motors running at constant speed including reversing starters at 660 volts or below	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853690 02	Motor control gear & motor starters for DC motors either running at constant speed or speed control for a voltage not exceeding 1000 v	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853690 03	Surge suppressors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853690 04	Junction boxes	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
853690 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>85.37</b>	<b>Boards, panels, consoles desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No. 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of Heading No.85.17</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
853710 00	For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	Free	
853720 00	For a voltage exceeding	Free	

85.38	<b>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading No. 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
853810 00	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading No. 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus			
853810 01	Monitor for electrical controller of Industrial use (non diagnostic)	Free		
853810 02	Monitors for diagnostic apparatus (e.g. monitoring machines for heart disease)	Free		
853810 09	Others	Free		
853890 00	Other			
853890 01	Disposable monitoring electrodes for diagnostic monitoring machines	Free		
853890 09	Other parts and accessories of controlling monitoring instruments for non diagnostic use	Free		
85.39	<b>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; Arc-lamps</b>			
853910 00	Sealed beam lamp units	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps:			
853921 00	Tungsten halogen	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853921 00.10	Miniature halogen lamps with fittings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853921 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	



## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

853922 00	Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853929 00	Other			
853929 01	Bulb, for torches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853929 02	Miniature bulbs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853929 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853931 00	Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: Flourescent, hot cathode	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853932 00	Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853939 00	Other			
853939 01	Mercury vapour lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853939 09	Other sorts (e.g. neon/argon glow lamps, sodium vapour lamps)			
853939 09.10	High and low sodium discharge lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853939 09.20	Metal halide gas discharge lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
853939 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Ultra-violet or Infra-red			

853941 00	lamps; arc lamps: Arc-lamps	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853949 00	Other	Free		
853990 00	Parts			
853990 01	Parts of fluorescent tube lamps	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853990 02	Parts of Arc lamps	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with Public Notice issued in this behalf	
853990 09	Others	Free		
85.40	<b>Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).</b> Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes:			
854011 00	Colour			
854011 00.10	Cathode ray tubes of 20" and 21" size colour TV picture tubes, sub-assembly thereof and assembly containing colour TV picture tubes except 21" Flat and Full Square (F&ST) Colour TV picture tubes and sub-assembly thereof	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
854011 00.20	Video colour monitor cathode-ray tubes	Free		
854011 00.30	Other colour television picture tubes	Free		
854012 00	Black and white or other monochrome	Free		
854020 00	Television camera tubes; Image converters and Intensifiers; Other photo cathode tubes	Free		
854040 00	Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	Free		
854050 00	Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	Free		
854060 00	Other cathode-ray tubes Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), ex-	Free		

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

	cluding grid-controlled tubes:			
854071 00	Magnetrons	Free		
854072 00	Klystrons	Free		
854079 00	Other	Free		
	Other valves and tubes:			
854081 00	Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	Free		
854089 00	Other	Free		
	Parts:			
854091 00	Of cathode-ray tubes			
854091 00.10	Colour glass parts (panel and funnel) for manufacture of colour picture tubes of types 20" and 21" 1R	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
854091 00.90	Other	Free		
854099 00	Other	Free		
<b>85.41</b>	<b>Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices; Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; Light emitting diodes; Mounted piezo-electric crystals</b>			
854110 00	Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	Free		
	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors:			
854121 00	With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	Free		
854129 00	Other	Free		
854130 00	Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices			
854130 01	Thyristors	Free		
854130 09	Others	Free		
854140 00	Photosensitive semi-conductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; Light emitting diodes			
854140 01	Photocells	Free		
854140 02	Light emitting diodes (electro luminescent)	Free		
854140 03	Laser diodes	Free		
854140 04	Solar cells whether or not assembled in modules or panels	Free		
854140 09	Others	Free		
854150 00	Other semi-conductors devices	Free		
854160 00	Mounted piezo-electric crystals	Free		
854190 00	Parts	Free		

<b>85.42</b>	<b>Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies</b>		
	Monolithic digital integrated circuits:		
854212 00	Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	Free	
8542.13 00	Metal oxide semiconductors (MOS technology)	Free	
8542.14 00	Circuits obtained by bipolar technology	Free	
854219 00	Other, including circuits obtained by a combination of bipolar and MOS technologies (BIMOS technology)	Free	
854230 00	Other monolithic integrated circuits	Free	
854240 00	Hybrid integrated circuits		
854240 01	Memory board	Free	
852440 09	Other	Free	
854250 00	Electronic microassemblies	Free	
854290 00	Parts	Free	
<b>85.43</b>	<b>Electrical machines and apparatus having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>		
	Particle accelerators:		
854311 00	Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	Free	
854311 09	Others particle accelerators	Free	
854319 00	Other		
854319 01	Vande graff, cock-croft, walton accelerators	Free	
854319 02	Synchrocyclotrons, synchrotrons	Free	
854319 09	Others (e.g. cyclotrons)	Free	
854320 00	Signal generators		
854320 01	Sweep generators	Free	
854320 02	Impulse generator	Free	
854320 03	Tacho generators	Free	
854330 00	Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	Free	
854340 00	Electric fence energisers	Free	
	Other machines and apparatus:		
854381 00	Proximity cards and tags	Free	
854389 00	Other		
854389 01	Metal detector	Free	
854389 02	Mine detector	Free	
854389 09	Others		
854389 09 10	RF (Radio Frequency) power amplifiers and power generators for	Restricted	Department of Central Government may be permitted to import.

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

	communication jamming equipment, static/mobile/manportable		against licence. However, Import by any other category of importers is prohibited	
854389 09.20	Equipment/gadgets based on solar energy	Free		
854389 09.30	Professional beauty care equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) The good described in column 2 may also fall under other EXIM codes in this book in which case the policy indicated in this heading shall apply
854389 09.90	Other	Free		
854390 00	Parts	Free		
<b>85.44</b>	<b>Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; Optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods	
	Winding wire:			
854411 00	Of copper			
854411 01	Winding wire of enamelled copper	Free		
854411 02	Winding wire of Insulated copper	Free		
854419 00	Other			
854419 01	Asbestos covered wire	Free		
854419 02	Plastic insulated wire	Free		
854419 03	Rubber Insulated wire	Free		
854419 09	Insulated wires n.e.s.	Free		
854420 00	Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors			
854420 01	Co-axial cable	Free		
854420 11	Dry core paper insulated telephone cable	Free		
854420 12	Power cable with aluminum	Free		
854420 19	Other insulated cables, cords & flexes for telephone & telegraph purposes	Free		
854420 21	Paper Insulated cables	Free		

854420 22	Plastic insulated cables & flexes	Free
854420 23	Rubber insulated cables & flexes	Free
854420 24	Varnished cambric insulated cables & flexes	Free
854420 29	Insulated cables, cords & flexes, n.e.s.	Free
854430 00	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	Free
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V:	
854441 00	Fitted with connectors	Free
854449 00	Other	Free
	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V:	
854451 00	Fitted with connectors	Free
854459 00	Other	Free
854460 00	Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	Free
854470 00	Optical fibre cables	
854470 01	Lead alloy sheathed cables for lighting purposes	Free
854470 09	Others	Free

**85.45 Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes**

	Electrodes:	
854511 00	Of a kind used for furnaces	
854511 01	Electrodes of carbon used for furnaces	Free
854511 09	Electrodes of other materials used for furnaces	Free
854519 00	Other	
854519 01	Electrodes of graphite	Free
854519 09	Electrodes of other materials	Free
854520 00	Brushes	
854520 01	Carbon brushes	Free
854520 02	Carbon, blocks, plates & bars for manufacture of electrical brushes	Free
854590 00	Other	
854590 01	Arc lamp carbons	Free
854590 02	Baller carbons	Free
854590 09	Others	Free
	Others	Free

## ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENTS ... 85

85.46	Electrical Insulators of any material		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
854610 00	Of glass	Free	
854620 00	Of ceramics		
854620 01	Porcelain discs & strings below 6.6 kv	Free	
854620 02	Porcelain discs & strings 6.6 kv & above	Free	
854620 11	Porcelain post insulators below 6.6 kv	Free	
854620 12	Porcelain post insulators 6.6kv to 11kv	Free	
854620 13	Porcelain post Insulators above 11kv to 66kv	Free	
854620 14	Porcelain post Insulators above 66kv to 132kv	Free	
854620 15	Porcelain post insulators above 132 kv	Free	
854620 21	Porcelain pin insulators below 6.6 kv	Free	
854620 22	Porcelain pin insulators 6.6 kv to 11kv	Free	
854620 23	Porcelain pin insulators above 11kv to 66kv	Free	
854620 24	Porcelain pin insulators above 66kv	Free	
854620 31	Porcelain solid core insulators (H.T.)	Free	
854620 41	Telegraph & telephone Insulators of porcelain (shackles, reels, cartons, cleats) (L.T.)	Free	
854690 00	Other	Free	
85.47	<b>Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading No, 85.46; Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
854710 00	Insulating fittings of ceramics		

854710 01	Porcelain bushings below 6.6 kv	Free
854710 02	Porcelain bushings 6.6 kv to 11kv	Free
854710 03	Porcelain bushings above 11kv to 66kv	Free
854710 04	Porcelain bushings above 66 kv	Free
854710 09	Other porcelain fittings for electrical equipment	Free
854720 00	Insulating fittings of plastics	Free
854790 00	Other	
854790 01	Electrical insulating fittings, wholly of glass	Free
854790 09	Other electrical insulating fittings other than glass & porcelain	Free
854790 11	Electrical conduit tubing & joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Free
854790 12	Electrical connectors	Free
854790 19	Electrical wiring accessories, nes	Free

<b>85.48</b>	<b>Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>		Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods
854810 00	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	Free	
854890 00	Other		
854890 01	Unpopulated printed circuit board	Free	
854890 09	Other machinery and appliances	Free	

#### Import licensing notes

- (1) Hazardous waste in this Chapter is permitted for Import against a licence for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of the items covered under the category.
- (2) Import licensing Note (1) under Section XVI notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.
- (3) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards



(Text of Public Notice 290 of 30 April, 1995)

In supersession of Public Notice No. 116 (PN)/92-97 dated the 31st March, 1993, it is hereby notified that the import of Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards which appears at Sl.No.27 of Appendix XXXV of the Handbook of Procedures, 1992-97 (Vol.1), may be made without a licence by the categories of eligible importers subject to the terms and conditions set out below :-

- (I) Import of Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as spares for operation and maintenance of Capital Goods Installed or used by the Importer in his factory/establishment/institution, may be made by the Actual Users subject to the following conditions :-
    - (a) The value of import permitted in a licensing year shall be equivalent to 1% (one percent) of the c.i.f. value of the imported plant, machinery and equipment and/or purchase price of any indigenous plant, machinery and equipment, in which Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards have been used, as a component, as on the 1st April of the relevant licensing year.
    - (b) At the time of the clearance of the goods, the Importer shall furnish to the Customs authorities a certificate from a Chartered Accountant who is not a partner or a director or an employee of the applicant firm or its associate, as to the eligible value referred to at (a) above.
    - (c) The goods imported on the above basis shall be used only for operation and maintenance of the capital goods installed or used by the importer in his factory/establishment/institution. The Customs authority will allow clearance of this imports on declaration from the importer that these PCBs shall be only for operation and maintenance of the capital goods (in which Populated, loaded or stuffed PCBs are used as component) installed or used by the importer in his factory/establishment/institution.
  - (II) The import of Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards may be made by the following categories of Importers for use either as spares or for Research and Development and other purposes for meeting their annual bonafide requirements :-
    - (a) Research and Development units recognised by the Department of Science and Technology, Government of India or the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Government of India.
    - (b) Scientific or Research Laboratories and Institutions of Higher Education recognised by the Central or State Government.
    - (c) Hospitals recognised by the Central Government.
    - (d) Ministries/Departments of Central or State Government.
    - (e) Public Sector Undertakings/Enterprises of the Central/State Governments.
2. The Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards imported without a licence under the provision of this Public Notice shall be subject of Actual User condition and shall not be transferred or disposed of in any other manner without the prior permission of Director General of Foreign Trade.

## SECTION XVII VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

### Note:

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading No. 95.01, 95.03 or 95.08, or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading No. 95.06.
2. The expressions "parts and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
  - (a) Joints, washers or the like of any material (classified to their constituent material or in heading No. 84.84) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 40.16);
  - (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (c) Articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
  - (d) Articles of heading No. 83.06;
  - (e) Machines or apparatus of heading Nos. 84.01 to 84.79, or parts thereof; articles of heading No. 84.81 or 84.82 or, provided they constitute integral part of engines or motors, articles of heading No. 84.83;
  - (f) Electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 90;
  - (h) Articles of Chapter 91;
  - (i) Arms (Chapter 93);
  - (k) Lamps or lighting fittings of heading No. 94.05; or
  - (l) Brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading No. 96.03).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
  - (a) Vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (b) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
  - (c) Aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
  - (a) In Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
  - (b) In Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
  - (c) In Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety, or traffic control equipment for railways.

### Import licensing note

- (1) Consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets are in the restricted category. They are not permitted for import except against a licence or Public Notice issued in this behalf. The classification of SKD/CKD packs shall be governed by the following rule:

"Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or failing to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), presented unassembled or disassembled"

## CHAPTER 86

**RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY LOCOMOTIVES, ROLLING-STOCK AND PARTS THEREOF; RAIL-WAY OR TRAMWAY TRACK FIXTURES AND FITTINGS AND PARTS THEREOF; MECHANICAL (INCLUDING ELECTRO-MECHANICAL) TRAFFIC SIGNALLING EQUIPMENT OF ALL KINDS**

**Notes:**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading No. 44.06 or 68.10);
- (b) Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading No.73.02; or
- (c) Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading No. 85.30.

2. Heading No. 86.07 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
- (b) Frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
- (c) Axle boxes; brake gear;

(d) Buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;

(e) Coachwork.

3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading No. 86.08 applies, inter alia, to:

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>86.01</b>	<b>Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators</b>			
860110 00	Powered from an external source of electricity	Free		
860120 00	Powered by electric accumulators	Free		
<b>86.02</b>	<b>Other rail locomotives; Locomotive tenders</b>			
860210 00	Diesel-electric locomotives	Free		
860290 00	Other			
860290 01	Railway locomotives, steam & tenders thereof	Free		
860290 09	Other locomotive tenders	Free		
<b>86.03</b>	<b>Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading No. 86.04</b>			
860310 00	Powered from an external source of electricity	Free		
860390 00	Other	Free		

860400 00	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)	Free
860500 00	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; Luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading No. 86.04)	Free
86.06	<b>Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled</b>	
860610 00	Tank wagons and the like	Free
860620 00	Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10	Free
860630 00	Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading No. 8606.10 or 8606.20	Free
	Other:	
860691 00	Covered and closed	Free
860692 00	Open, with non-removable sides of a exceeding 60cm	Free
860699 00	Other	Free
86.07	<b>Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock</b>	
	Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof:	
860711 00	Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	Free
860712 00	Other bogies and bissel-bogies	Free
860719 00	Other, including parts	
860719 01	Axles, wheels etc. for railway wagons & carriages	Free
860719 02	Axle boxes (lubricating/gears box) for railways	Free
860719 03	Axles, wheels etc. for locomotives	Free
860719 09	Other parts of axles and wheels for railway wagons and carriages	Free

	Brakes and parts thereof:	
860721 00	Air brakes and parts thereof	Free
860729 00	Other	Free
860730 00	Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	
860730 01	Buffers for rolling stock, devices for railway	Free
860730 09	Others	Free
	Other:	
860791 00	Of locomotives	
860791 01	Metal tyres, hoops & hubs & other parts of wheels for railway locomotives	Free
860791 09	Others	Free
860799 00	Other	
860799 01	Parts of coach for railway	Free
860799 02	Parts of tramway	Free
860799 03	Hydraulic shock absorbers for bogies	Free
860799 09	Parts of railway, n.e.s.	Free
<b>86.08</b>	<b>Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; Mechanical (including electro-mechanical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; Parts of the foregoing</b>	
860800 01	Electric traffic control equipment for railways	Free
860800 02	Electric traffic control for roads/inland waterways, automatic traffic control equipment for ports/airports	Free
860800 03	Railway & tramway track fixtures & fittings	Free
860800 04	Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered for signalling/controlling road rail/other vehicles, ships/aircraft	Free
<b>860900 00</b>	<b>Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport</b>	<b>Free</b>

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import Licence (SIL).

## CHAPTER 87

# VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY OR TRAMWAY ROLLING-STOCK, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in heading Nos. 87.02 to 87.04, and not in heading No. 87.06.
4. Heading No. 87.12 Includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading No. 95.01.

Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading No. 87.01 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>87.01</b>	<b>Tractors (other than tractors of heading No. 87.09)</b>			
870110 00	Pedestrian controlled tractors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870120 00	Road tractors for semi-trailers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870130 00	Track-laying tractors			
870130 01	Garden tractors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870130 02	Track-type tractors	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870130 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870190 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>87.02</b>	<b>Public-transport type passenger motor vehicles</b>			
870210 00	With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)			

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

870210 00.10	Integrated monocoque buses	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870210 00.20	Airconditioned luxury coaches	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870210 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870290 00	Other			
870290 00.10	Integrated monocoque buses	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870290 00.20	Airconditioned luxury coaches	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870290 00.30	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870290 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>87.03</b>	<b>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading No. 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars</b>			
870310 00	Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; Golf cars and similar vehicles			
870310 00.10	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870310 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine:			
870321 00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000cc			
870321 01	Motor car, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	



870321 02	Jeep & land rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870321 03	Second hand/used motor cars (including jeep & land rover), assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870321 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870321 05	Specialised transport vehicles (e.g. ambulances, prison vans, hearses)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870322 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000cc but not exceeding 1,500cc		
870322 01	Motor car, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870322 02	Jeep & land rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870322 03	Second hand or used motor cars (including jeep and land rover), assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870322 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870322 05	Specialised transport vehicles (e.g. ambulances, prison vans, hearses)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870323 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 3,000cc		
870323 01	Motor car, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870323 02	Jeep & land rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870323 03	Second hand or used motor cars including jeep & land rover, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf



## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

870323 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870323 05	Specialised transport vehicles (e.g. ambulances, prison vans, hearses)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870324 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000cc		
870324 01	Racing cars	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870324 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other vehicles, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):		
870331 00	Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500cc		
870331 01	Motor cars, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870331 02	Jeep & land rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870331 03	Second hand or used motor cars (including jeep and land rover), assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870331 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870331 05	Specialised transport vehicles (e.g. ambulances, prison vans and hearses)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870332 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500cc but not exceeding 2,500cc		
870332 01	Motor cars, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870332 02	Jeep & land rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

870332 03	Second hand or used motor cars (including jeep & land rover), assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870332 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870332 05	Specialised transport vehicles, ambulances, hearses etc	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870333 00	Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500cc			
870333 01	Motor car, new, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870333 02	Jeep & rover type vehicles, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870333 03	Second hand/used motor cars, jeep etc. assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870333 04	Complete units not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870333 05	Specialised transport vehicles (ambulances, hearses etc)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870390 00	Other			
870390 00.10	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870390 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>87.04</b>	<b>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods</b>			
870410 00	Dumpers designed for off-highway use	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):			
870421 00	g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes			

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

870421 00.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870421 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870422 00	g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes		
870422 01	Lorries & trucks, new, assembled		
870422 01.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870422 01.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870422 02	Lorries & trucks, second hand/used		
870422 02.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870422 02.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870422 03	Lorries & trucks, complete unit, not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870423 00	g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes		
870423 01	Lorries & trucks, new, assembled		
870423 01.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870423 01.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870423 02	Lorries & trucks, second hand/used		
870423 02.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870423 02.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870423 03	Lorries & trucks, complete units, not assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:		
870431 00	g v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes		
870431 00.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free	
870431 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or

				in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870432 00	g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes				
870432 01	Lorries & trucks, new assembled				
870432 01.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free			
870432 01.90	Others	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870432 02	Lorries & trucks, second hand/used				
870432 02.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free			
870432 02.90	Others	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870432 03	Lorries & trucks, complete units, not assembled	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870490 00	Other				
870490 01	Lorries & trucks, new, assembled				
870490 01.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free			
870490 01.20	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870490 01.90	Others	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870490 02	Lorries & trucks, second hand or used				
870490 02.10	Refrigerated trucks	Free			
870490 02.20	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870490 02.90	Others	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
870490 03	Lorries & trucks, complete units, not assembled	Restricted		Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

<b>87.05</b>	<b>Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radio-logical units)</b>		
870510 00	Crane lorries	Free	
870520 00	Mobile drilling derricks	Free	
870530 00	Fire fighting vehicles	Free	
870540 00	Concrete-mixer lorries	Free	
870590 00	Other		
870590 01	Crane	Free	
870590 09	Others	Free	
<b>87.06</b>	<b>Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05</b>		
870600 01	Chassis with engns mountd fr psngr motr car	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870600 02	Chassis fr tractors classifd withn hdg 8701	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870600 09	Othr chassis of heading 8702 to 8705	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>87.07</b>	<b>Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05</b>		
870710 00	For the vehicles of heading No. 87.03		
870710 01	Initial equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870710 02	Replacement parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870790 00	Other		
870790 01	Initial equipment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
870790 02	Replacement parts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>87.08</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05</b>		Under this heading free import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods
870810 00	Bumpers and parts thereof		
870810 01	Bumpers etc for tractors	Free	

870810 02	Bumpers etc for vehicle-initial equipment	Free		
870810 03	Bumpers etc for vehicles replacement parts	Free		
	Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs):			
870821 00	Safety seat belts	Free		
870829 00	Other	Free		
	Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof:			
870831 00	Mounted brake linings	Free		
870839 00	Other	Free		
870840 00	Gear boxes	Free		
870850 00	Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provide with other transmission components	Free		
870860 00	Non-driving axles and parts thereof	Free		
870870 00	Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	Free		
870880 00	Suspension shock-absorbers	Free		
	Other parts and accessories:			
870891 00	Radiators	Free		
870892 00	Silencers and exhaust pipes	Free		
870893 00	Clutches and parts thereof	Free		
870894 00	Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	Free		
870899 00	Other	Free		
87.09	<b>Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouse, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; Tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; Parts of the foregoing vehicles</b>			
	Vehicles:			
870911 00	Electrical	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870919 00	Other			
870919 00.10	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
870919 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

870990 00	Parts	Free	
871000 00	<b>Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
87.11	<b>Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; Side-cars</b>		
871110 00	With reciprocating Internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc		
871110 01	Moped(auto cycles)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871110 02	Motorised cycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871120 00	With reciprocating Internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50cc but not exceeding 250cc		
871120 01	Autorickshaw	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871120 02	Scooters	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871120 03	Motor-cycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871120 04	Moped(auto-cycles)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871130 00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250cc but not exceeding 500cc		
871130 01	Autorickshaw	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

871130 02	Scooters	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871130 03	Motor-cycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871140 00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500cc but not exceeding 800cc			
871140 01	Motorcycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871140 02	Motor cycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871150 00	With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800cc			
871150 01	Motorcycles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871150 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871190 00	Other			
871190 01	Side cars	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
871190 09	Others			
871190 09.10	Battery or electrically operated vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
871190 09.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>87.12</b>	<b>Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised</b>			
871200 01	Bicycles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	



## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

871200 09	Others(cycles,rickshaws, delivery cyles, cycles,tricycles,toy bicycles,etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
-----------	---	------------	---

**87.13 Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or other wise mechanically propelled**

871310 00	Not mechanically propelled		
871310 00.10	Wheel chairs for invalids (including motorised)	Free	
871310 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871390 00	Other		
871390 00.10	Wheel chairs for invalids (including motorised)	Free	
871390 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

**87.14 Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13**

Under this heading free Import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods

	Of motorcycles (including mopeds):	
871411 00	Saddles	Free
871419 00	Other	Free
	Of invalid carriages:	
871420 01	Motorcycls prts,mchnclly prpld	Free
871420 02	Invalid cargs prts nt mechanically proplld	Free
	Other:	
871491 00	Frames and forks, and parts thereof	Free
871492 00	Wheel rims and spokes	
871492 01	Bicycle rims	Free
871492 02	Bicycle spokes	Free
871492 09	Others	Free
871493 00	Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	
871493 01	Bicycle hubs	Free
871493 02	Bicycle free-wheels	Free
871493 09	Others	Free

871494 00	Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	Free	
871495 00	Saddles		
871495 01	Bicycle saddles	Free	
871495 09	Others	Free	
871496 00	Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	Free	
871499 00	Other		
871499 01	Bicycle chain	Free	
871499 09	Others	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>87.15</b>	<b>Baby carriages and parts thereof</b>		
871500 01	Baby & invalid carriages	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871500 02	Parts of baby carriage	Free	
<hr/>			
<b>87.16</b>	<b>Trailers and semi-trailers; Other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; Parts thereof</b>		
871610 00	Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping (non-motorised)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871620 00	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:		
871631 00	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871639 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871640 00	Other trailers and semi-trailers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871680 00	Other vehicles		
871680 01	Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. hand-carts, rickshaws, etc)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
871680 02	Animal drawn vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

871690 00	Parts		
871690 01	Parts & accessories of trailers	Free	Under this sub-heading, free import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods
871690 09	Parts & accessories of other vehicle not mechanically propelled	Free	Under this sub-heading, free import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered in this category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVII notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

**(4) Import of car and automobile vehicles**

*(Public Notice 202 dated 30.03.94)*

Passenger cars and automobile vehicles are in the restricted category and their import is not permitted except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. The conditions under which such vehicles can be imported are specified below:

2. Import of passenger cars and automobile vehicles may be made without a licence by the categories of eligible importers specified below subject to the following conditions :-

- (i) the payment for the vehicle is made abroad and such payment does not involve, directly or indirectly, any remittance of foreign exchange from India except in the case of Category 'I' Importers;
  - (ii) the payment of the customs duty is made in foreign exchange, unless expressly exempted in the case of any particular category of importer in this Public Notice.
  - (iii) the conditions specified against each category of eligible importers in this Public Notice are fulfilled; and
  - (iv) in the case of those Importers returning to India for permanent settlement, a declaration to that effect is given to the Customs at the time of the clearance of the car.
- A. Indian nationals or foreign nationals of Indian origin coming to India for permanent settlement:**
- (a) Import of one passenger car with engine size not exceeding four cylinders and not exceeding 1600 c.c. is permitted, whether the car is new or old. Alternatively, import of one passenger car is also permitted provided the car has been in the use of the importer for more than a year prior to his return to India.
  - (b) The importer has stayed abroad continuously for a period of at least two years prior to his coming to India for permanent settlement.
  - (c) The payment for the car is made abroad before his return to India.
  - (d) The car should be imported into India within six months of the arrival of the importer in India for permanent settlement.
  - (e) If the importer transfers his residence out of India again, he will be entitled to import another car under this Policy only after a minimum period of five years from the date of importation of the previous vehicle. Customs authorities shall endorse on the passport of the importer "Transfer of residence with car" at the time of clearance of the car.
  - (f) The importer is free to sell the car in the open market after his return to India without any restriction as regards the period of retention of the vehicle.
  - (g) Import of any other type of automobile vehicle may be permitted by the Director General of Foreign Trade on merits.
- B. Foreign Nationals (including persons of Indian origin) Married to Indian Nationals.**
- (a) Import of one passenger car is permitted, whether the car is new or old.
  - (b) The importer, namely the foreign national (including person of Indian origin), is coming to India for permanent settlement.
  - (c) The car has been gifted to the importer by the

parents within one year of the marriage.

- (d) The importer is free to sell the car in the open market after his or her return to India without any restriction as regards the period of retention of the vehicle.

*C. Foreign nationals working in India*

- (a) The contract period for the employment, assignment or stay of the importer in India shall not be less than one year.
- (b) Import of one vehicle is permitted. Foreign national working in India shall also be permitted to import his own used vehicle which was in his possession abroad.

- (c) In case the importer wants to dispose of the vehicle, it will be subject to the condition of re-export of the vehicle or sale to the State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

- (d) Subsequent import of a vehicle may be made after the disposal of the previous vehicle in accordance with the condition mentioned in (c) above, provided there is a minimum period of five years between two successive imports.

*D. Branches/ offices of foreign firms, companies and institutions (corporate or otherwise) established in India.*

- (a) Branches/ offices of foreign firms, companies and institutions (corporate or otherwise) established in India may import up to three vehicles.

- (b) In case the importer wants to dispose of the vehicle, it will be subject to the condition of re-export of the vehicle or sale to the State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

- (c) Subsequent import of a vehicle may be made after the disposal of the previous vehicle in accordance with the condition mentioned in (b) above, provided there is a minimum period of five years between two successive imports of a vehicle.

*E. Companies incorporated in India having foreign equity participation amounting to not less than US \$2,00,000*

- (a) The Indian company may import up to three vehicles. Import of used cars is also permitted by the Indian Company provided these were registered in the name of the foreign equity holding company abroad and in their possession prior to import.

- (b) The payment for the vehicle as well as the payment of the customs duty in foreign exchange are made by the foreign company holding equity in the Indian company.

- (c) In case the Indian company wants to dispose of

the vehicle, it will be subject to the condition of re-export of the vehicle or sale to the State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

- (d) Subsequent import of a vehicle may be made after the disposal of the previous vehicle in accordance with the condition mentioned in (c) above, provided there is a minimum period of five years between two successive imports of a vehicle.

*F. Accredited journalists/ correspondents of foreign news agencies.*

- (a) The importer should have the Accreditation Certificate from the Press Information Bureau, Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Government of India.

- (b) Import of one vehicle is permitted.

- (c) In case the importer wants to dispose of the vehicle, it will be subject to the condition of re-export of the vehicle or sale to the State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

- (d) Subsequent import of a vehicle may be made after the disposal of the previous vehicle in accordance with the condition mentioned in (c) above, provided there is a minimum period of five years between two successive imports.

*G. Indian firms executing contracts abroad.*

- (a) Import of vehicles may be made after substantial completion of the project/ winding up of the foreign office, subject to the production of a letter of approval from the Reserve Bank of India showing the permission of the Reserve Bank of India for the purchase of the vehicles abroad for the execution of the contract.

- (b) The vehicle should have been in the use of the firm/ company abroad for at least one year.

- (c) The vehicle shall not be sold, transferred or disposed of in any manner by the importer for a period of five years from the date of importation of the vehicle into India. If the importer wants to dispose of the vehicle within this period, he shall be free to sell it to the State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

*H. Charitable and Missionary Institutions.*

- (a) Import of vehicles such as utility vans, ambulances, station wagons, jeeps, mini-buses (excluding passenger cars) is permitted as gift, subject to the condition that the importer is an established institution and is functioning for the

## VEHICLES OTHER THAN RAILWAY AND TRAMWAY ... 87

common benefit of the community, and subject further to production of necessary clearance under the Foreign contribution (Regulation) Act, 1976.

- (b) Payment of customs duty may be made in Indian Rupees.
- (c) The vehicle shall not be sold, transferred or disposed of in any manner by the Importer for a period of five years from the date of Importation of the vehicle into India. If the importer wants to dispose of the vehicle within this period, he shall be free to sell it to State Trading Corporation of India or to an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.

*I. Physically handicapped persons.*

- (a) Import of cars specially designed for the physically handicapped may be permitted on the basis of a certificate in the proforma as prescribed in Annexure-I appended to this Public Notice, from the State Civil Surgeon or Head of the concerned wing in the Government Hospital, certifying that the Importer has any of the following disabilities and the percentage of impairment is not less than 50% of the total body as per McBride Scale:
  - (i) Unilateral/bilateral amputees of the lower limbs excluding below knee unilateral amputees.
  - (ii) Unilateral below elbow or above elbow amputees.
  - (iii) Traumatic/permanent paralysis which cannot be surgically or medically treated.
  - (iv) Permanent paralysis of one upper limbs or both lower limbs due to any reason or hemiparesis.
  - (v) Grossly deformed limbs due to trauma arthritis or congenital but having at least one upper limbs normal
- (b) If the car is a gift, confirmatory letter from donor, in original, which should also indicate the donor's relationship with the donee.
- (c) Satisfactory evidence clearly justifying the need and essentiality for import of a self-driven car by the applicant.
- (d) Import of only one car upto 1600 CC engine capacity will be allowed.
- (e) Car shall not be allowed to be sold or otherwise disposed of or possession parted with, or pledged, mortgaged or hypothecated, at any time. However, in special circumstances, and for valid reasons, and subject to such conditions as may be laid down, the Director General of foreign Trade, New Delhi, may on request, relax this condition.
- (f) The importer shall produce his driving licence within 6 months from the date of import, to the licensing authority with whom 'No Sale Bond' is executed.

- (g) Payment for the vehicle may be remitted from India in Indian Rupees and the Customs duty may be paid in Indian Rupees.

*J. Honorary Consuls of Foreign Government:*

- (a) Import of one passenger car is permitted on the recommendation of the Ministry of External Affairs provided the cost of the car, including freight and insurance, is borne by the foreign Government and the customs duty is paid by the applicant in Indian Rupees at the time of import.
  - (b) Import of a second car will be permitted after a period of five years from the date of Importation of the first car subject to the condition of re-export of the previous vehicle or its sale to the State Trading Corporation of India or an eligible importer covered by any one of the categories C, D, E and F mentioned in this Public Notice.
3. On the import of the vehicle into the country, it should be registered in the name of the Importer. The Importer, except those covered by Categories A and B, shall execute a bond in the form as prescribed in Annexure - II appended to this Public Notice, for an amount equal to Customs assessed c.i.f. value of the vehicle in favour of the President of India at the regional licensing office concerned of the Director General of Foreign Trade, undertaking to fulfil the conditions applicable to import. The bond shall be valid for a period of five years and it may not be supported by a bank Guarantee.
  4. If the importers are employees of the Central Government, State Governments or public sector undertakings posted in Indian Embassies/High Commissions abroad or in foreign offices of public sector undertakings, they may make the payment of the Customs duty in Indian Rupees. In their case, the sale of the vehicle will not be permitted for a period of two years from the date of importation. However, if they make the payment of Customs duty in convertible foreign exchange, there will be no restriction on the sale of the imported vehicle.
  5. The provisions of this Public Notice may be relaxed on merits by the Director General of Foreign Trade.

**Annexure-I**

*Proforma of medical certificate to be issued by State Civil surgeon or Head of concerned Wing in a Government Hospital dealing with nature and extent of disability.*

1. Name of the applicant
2. Nationality
3. Date of Birth
4. Exact nature of business/ profession
5. Full residential address

Photograph of the importer showing the



disability, duly  
attested by the medical  
certificate issuing  
authority.

6. Physical condition

(i) Eye Examination

(a) Vision..... Right eye, Left eye.

(b) To specify if any colour blindness which makes him unsuitable for driving.

(ii) Mental condition

(a) Normal

(b) Sub-normal

(c) Any mental illness

(iii) Hearing

(a) hearing in the right ear

(b) hearing in the left ear

(iv) Nature of disability

(a) State whether the applicant is suffering from any of the disabilities mentioned below:-

1. Unilateral/ bilateral amputees of the lower limbs excluding below knee unilateral amputees;
2. Unilateral below elbow or above elbow amputees;
3. Traumatic/ permanent paralysis which cannot be surgically or medically treated;
4. Permanent paralysis of one upper limbs or both lower limbs due to any reason or hemiparesis; and
5. Grossly deformed limbs due to trauma, arthritis or congenital but having at least one upper limbs normal.

(b) If so, specify the disability out of 6(iv)(a)(1 to 5) above & percentage of impairment as per McBride Scale.

7. Type of adoption/ disability gadgets recommended by the Doctor for import of car.

Signature of the doctor  
not below the rank of  
Civil Surgeon alongwith  
Seal of the Hospital.

Place:

Date:

**Annexure - II**

*Specimen Bond form to be Executed by Importers of Cars etc. as Personal Baggage*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that We (1)\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the importer which expression shall where the context so admits include his/their respective heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives/ successors and permitted assignees) and (2)\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called 'the surety' which expression shall where the context

so admits include his/ their respective heirs, executors, administrators and legal representatives/ successors and permitted assignees) are held and firmly bound jointly and severally unto the President of India to pay to the President of India through the Joint/ Deputy Director general of Foreign Trade \_\_\_\_\_ for the time being on demand and without demur the sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ for which payment will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves firmly by these presents.

Dated this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_\_.

Whereas the Joint/ Deputy Director General of Foreign Trade, Government of India.

(herein referred to as the said Joint/ Dy. Director General of Foreign Trade which expression shall include the person for the time being performing the duties of the Joint/ Dy. Director General of Foreign Trade \_\_\_\_\_) has permitted clearance of \_\_\_\_\_ more fully described in the Schedule hereunder written, imported in India by the importer. Now the condition of the above written bond are such that:-

1. If the said importer re-exports the car at the time of his leaving from this country or had taken prior permission of Director General of Foreign Trade Organisation for leaving the car in India while proceeding abroad for a period exceeding six months. and
2. If the said importer shall not sell, pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or part with the possession of the said car or otherwise dispose of the car, then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect otherwise the same shall be and remain in full force and virtue. And it is hereby fully agreed and declared between the parties as follows:-
- (a) That the above written bond shall remain in full force and effect for the period of \_\_\_\_\_ years from the date of Importation of the said \_\_\_\_\_ and shall be deemed to be renewed for such further period as the Joint/ Dy. Director General of Foreign Trade may require any time before the expiry of the said period;
- (b) Any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the President of India to enforce the bond against the importer (whether with or without the knowledge or consent of the surety) shall not in any way release the said surety from his liability under the above written bond;
- (c) That this bond is entered into under the order of the Central Government for the performance of an act in which the Public are interested;
- (d) The Importer shall produce evidence that the car is in his/ her possession and ownership whenever demanded by the Director General of For-

- foreign Trade or any licensing authority; and
- (e) The importer shall not leave the car in India while going abroad except on short visits for which permission from the licensing authorities shall be obtained for leaving the car with the close relation;
  - (f) Any breach of terms and condition of this bond will render the importer liable to penalties as provided under the foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 and the Rules issued thereunder, over and above his liability for payment of the amount of the bond.

#### Schedule of Goods for Clearance

AS WITNESS THE hands of the parties the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19 \_\_\_\_ Signed by the above named importer in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_ Signed by the above named surety, in the presence of \_\_\_\_\_. Accepted by \_\_\_\_\_ for and on behalf of the President of India.

#### (5) Import of Car and Automobile vehicles

(Public Notice No.339(PN)/92-97 dated 2-1-1996)

Attention is invited to Ministry of Commerce Public Notice No.202(PN)/92-97 dated the 30th March, 1994 relating to import of car and automobile vehicles. In exercise of the powers conferred under Paragraph 16 of the Export and Import Policy, as amended, the Director General of Foreign Trade hereby makes the following amendments in the aforesaid Public Notice:-

1. The following shall be added after the words "any remittance of foreign exchange from India" at the end of Para 2(i):-  
"except in the case of Category "I" Importers;"
2. The following shall be added at the end of sub-paragraph (e) in respect of Category A importers:-  
"Customs authorities shall endorse on the passport of the importer "Transfer of residence with car" at the time of clearance of the car."
3. The existing sub-paragraph (g) in respect of Category I importers - "Physically Handicapped persons" shall be amended to read as under:-  
"(g) Payment for the vehicle may be remitted from India in Indian Rupees and the Customs duty may be paid in Indian Rupees."
4. The following shall be substituted in sub-paragraph (b) in respect of Category C Importers in place of existing description:-  
Import of one vehicle is permitted. Foreign national working in India shall also be permitted to import his own used vehicle which was in his possession abroad."
5. The opening sentence of Paragraph 2 E shall be substituted by the following:-  
"E. Companies incorporated in India having foreign equity participation amounting to not less than US\$2,00,000."
6. The sub-paragraph (a) of Category E importers shall be substituted by the following:-  
"The Indian company may import upto three vehicles. Import of used cars is also permitted by the Indian Company provided these were registered in the name of the foreign equity holding company abroad and in their possession prior to import".
4. The other terms and conditions as set out in Public Notice No.202(PN)/92-97 dated the 30th March, 1994 shall remain unchanged.

## CHAPTER 88

**AIRCRAFT, SPACECRAFT AND PARTS THEREOF****Subheading Note**

For the purposes of subheading Nos. 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the

machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>88.01</b>	<b>Balloons and dirigibles; Gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft</b>			
880110 00	Gliders and hang gliders			
880110 00.10	Sports goods or equipment	Free		
880110 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
880190 00	Other			
880190 01	Balloons			
880190 01.10	Sports goods or equipment	Free		
880190 01.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
880190 09	Others			
880190 09.10	Sports goods or equipment	Free		
880190 09.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>88.02</b>	<b>Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles</b>			
	Helicopters:			
880211 00	Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
880212 00	Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	



880220 00	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000kg	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
880230 00	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000kg but not exceeding 15,000kg	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
880240 00	Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000kg	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
880260 00	Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
<hr/>			
<b>88.03</b>	<b>Parts of goods of heading No. 88.01 or 88.02</b>		
880310 00	Propellers and rotors and parts thereof		
880310 00.10	Reconditioned or second hand as aircraft spares	Restricted	Import permitted for Import without licence to specified categories (HB para 76) on the recommendation of DGCA
880310 00.90	Other	Free	
880320 00	Under-carriages and parts thereof		
880320 00.10	Reconditioned or second hand as aircraft spares	Restricted	Import permitted for import without licence to specified categories (HB para 76) on the recommendation of DGCA
880320 00.90	Other	Free	
880330 00	Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters		
880330 00.10	Reconditioned or second hand as aircraft spares	Restricted	Permitted for import without licence to specified categories (HB para 76) on the recommendation of DGCA
880330 00.90	Other	Free	
880390 00	Other		
880390 00.10	Reconditioned or second hand as aircraft spares	Restricted	Import permitted for Import without licence to specified categories (HB para 76) on the recommendation of DGCA
880390 00.90	Other	Free	

880400 00	Parachutes (Including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; Parts thereof and accessories thereto	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
88.05	<b>Aircraft launching gear; Deck-arrestor or similar gear; Ground flying trainers; Parts of the foregoing articles</b>		
880510 00	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; Deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof		
880510 01	Catapults & smlr aircraft launching gear	Free	
880510 02	Parts of launching gears etc	Free	
880520 00	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof		
880520 01	Ground flying trainers	Free	
880520 02	Parts of ground flying trainers	Free	

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVII notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.
- (4) Import Policy for Aircraft and Helicopters

*Public Notice No. 274 dated 23.02.95*

Attention is invited to Sl. No. 1 in Section J (Miscellaneous Item) of Part II of Chapter XV of the Export and Import Policy April 1992-March 1997 (incorporating amendments made upto 30th March, 1994) under which the import of Aircraft and Helicopters is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf.

2. In supersession of earlier Public Notice No. 10-ITC(PN)/92-97 dated the 30th April, 1992, it is hereby notified that aircraft and helicopters may be imported by the following without the need to obtain an import licence from the Director General of Foreign Trade, Ministry of Commerce Government of India.

- (a) Air India
- (b) Indian Airlines
- (c) Vayudoot Limited
- (d) Pawan Hans Limited
- (e) National Airports Authority
- (f) International Airports Authority of India
- (g) Indira Gandhi Rashtriya Uran Akademi (IGRUA)/and such other flying clubs/Academies recognised by the Ministry of Civil Aviation, Government of India
- (h) Any person who has been granted permission by the Ministry of Civil Aviation, Government of India, for operating scheduled or non-scheduled air transport services (including air taxi services) for import of aircraft or helicopters, subject to the condition that the import of the aircraft or helicopter and their use is in accordance with that permission.

3. The import of aircraft by any other category of importers shall require an import licence to be granted by the Director General of Foreign Trade Ministry of Commerce, Government of India.

## CHAPTER 89

**SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES****Notes:**

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel

unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading No. 89.06 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
89.01	<b>Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferryboats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods</b>			
890110 00	Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; Ferry-boats of all kinds			
890110 01	Ships	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport	
890110 02	Launches	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport	
890110 03	Boats	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport	
890110 04	Barges	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport	
890110 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport	

890120 00	Tankers	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890130 00	Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading No. 8901.20	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines Issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890190 00	Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods		
890190 01	Bulk carriers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines Issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890190 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
<b>89.02</b>	<b>Fishing vessels; Factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products</b>		
890200 01	Trawlers & othr fishing vessels	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines Issued by the Ministry of Food Processing Industries
890200 02	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Food Processing Industries
<b>89.03</b>	<b>Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; Rowing boats and canoes</b>		
890310 00	Inflatable		
890310 00.10	Of a kind used for sports	Free	
890310 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
	Other:		
890391 00	Sailboats, with or without auxillary motor		

## SHIPS, BOATS AND FLOATING STRUCTURES ... 89

890391 00.10	Of a kind used for sports	Free	
890391 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
890392 00	Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats		
890392 00.10	Of a kind used for sports	Free	
890392 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
890399 00	Other		
890399 01	Canoes		
890399 01.10	Of a kind used for sports	Free	
890399 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
890399 09	Others		
890399 09.10	Of a kind used for sports	Free	
890399 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
890400 00	Tugs and pusher craft	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
89.05	<b>Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; Floating docks; Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms</b>		
890510 00	Dredgers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890520 00	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport

890590 00	Other		
890590 01	Floating docks	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890590 09	Other light vessels, fire floats, floating cranes & other vessels, navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
<b>89.06</b>	<b>Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats</b>		
890600 01	Warships of all kinds	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890600 02	Life boats	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
<b>89.07</b>	<b>Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)</b>		
890710 00	Inflatable rafts	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
890790 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or on the basis of approval or guidelines issued by the Ministry of Surface Transport
<b>890800 00</b>	<b>Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up</b>	Free	

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).

**SECTION XVIII OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC,  
MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR  
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES;  
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PART AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

**Import licensing note**

- (1) Consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets are in the restricted category. They are not permitted for import except against a licence or Public Notice issued in this behalf. The classification of SKD/CKD packs shall be governed by the following rule:

"Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or failing to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), presented unassembled or disassembled"

**CHAPTER 90**

**OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC,  
MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR  
SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading No. 40.16), of leather or of composition leather (heading No. 42.04) or textile material (heading No. 59.11);
  - (b) Supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
  - (c) Refractory goods of heading No. 69.03; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading No. 69.09.
  - (d) Glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading No. 70.09, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading No. 83.06 or Chapter 71);
  - (e) Goods of heading No. 70.07, 70.08, 70.11, 70.14, 70.15 or 70.17;
  - (f) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) of similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
  - (g) Pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading No. 84.13; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading No. 84.23); lifting or handling machinery (headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.28); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading No. 84.41); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools, of heading No. 84.66, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading No. 84.70); valves or other appliances (heading No. 84.81);
  - (h) Searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading No. 85.12); portable electric lamps of heading No. 85.13; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading No. 85.19 or 85.20); sound heads (heading No. 85.22); still image video camera and other video camera recorders (heading No. 85.25); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26); sealed beam lamp units of heading No. 85.39; optical fibre cables of heading No. 85.44;



- (j) Searchlights or spotlights of heading No. 94.05;
- (k) Articles of Chapter 95;
- (l) Capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
- (m) Spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in heading No. 39.23 or Section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
- (a) Parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading No. 84.85, or 85.48 or 90.33) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
- (b) Other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading No. 90.10, 90.13 or 90.31) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
- (c) All other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading No. 90.33.
3. The provisions of Note 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading No. 90.05 does not apply to telescopic sight for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 90.13.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading No. 90.13 and in heading No. 90.31 are to be classified in heading No. 90.31.
6. Heading No. 90.32 applies only to:
- (a) Instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled; and
- (b) Automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
90.01	<b>Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; Optical fibres cables other than those of heading No. 85.44; Sheets and plates of polarising material; Lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked</b>			
900110 00	Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	Free		
900120 00	Sheets and plates of polarising material	Free		
900130 00	Contact lenses	Free		
900140 00	Spectacle lenses of glass			
900140 01	Polarised glass			
900140 01.10	Aspherical lenses of magnification 4-9 as spectacle magnifier	Free		
900140 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900140 09	Others			
900140 09.10	Aspherical lenses of magnification 4-9 as spectacle magnifier	Free		



INSTRUMENTS ... 90

900140 09.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900150 00	Spectacle lenses of other materials			
900150 00.10	Aspherical lenses of magnification 4-9 as spectacle magnifier	Free		
900150 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900190 00	Other			
900190 01	Optical calcite crystal	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900190 09	Other optical elements			
900190 09.10	Aspherical lenses of magnification 4-9 as hand-held magnifier and table magnifier	Free		
900190 09.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

---

**90.02 Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked**

Under this heading, free import of accessories of consumer durables are not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods

900211 00	Objective lenses: For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	Free
900219 00	Other	
900219 01	Intra ocular lenses	Free
900219 09	Others	Free
900220 00	Filters	Free
900290 00	Other	Free

---

**90.03 Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof**

900311 00	Of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or
-----------	-------------	------------	--

			in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
900319 00	Of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
900390 00	Parts	Free	
<b>90.04</b>	<b>Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other</b>		
900410 00	Sunglasses	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
900490 00	Other		
900490 01	Passive night vision goggles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
900490 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>90.05</b>	<b>Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes and mountings therefor; Other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy</b>		
900510 00	Binoculars	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
900580 00	Other instruments		
900580 01	Monocular and refracting telescopes	Free	
900580 02	Astronomical instruments except instruments for radio astronomy	Free	
900580 09	Others	Free	
900590 00	Parts and accessories (including mountings)		
900590 01	Mountings for astronomical instruments	Free	
900590 02	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.06</b>	<b>Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading No. 85.39</b>		
900610 00	Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	Free	
900620 00	Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	Free	

900630 00	Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; Comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	Free		
900640 00	Instant print cameras	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. Photographic Studios and accredited cameramen	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) provided it is still camera or 35mm-110 mm fixed focus camera
900651 00	Other cameras: With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35mm	Free		
900652 00	Other, for roll film of a width less than 35mm	Free		
900653 00	Other, for roll film of a width of 35mm			
900653 00.10	Fixed focus 35mm cameras	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900653 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) provided the goods are "still cameras"
900659 00	Other			
900659 00.10	Fixed focus 110mm cameras	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) provided the goods are "still cameras"
900659 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL) provided the goods are "still cameras"
900661 00	Photographic flashlight apparatus and flash-bulbs: Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
900662 00	Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported	

			except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
900669 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Parts and accessories:			
900691 00	For cameras			
900691 00.10	Accessories	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	However, such accessories which are imported along with the camera per unit are allowed freely
900691 00.90	Parts	Free		
900699 00	Other			
900699 00.10	Accessories	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	However, such accessories which are imported along with the camera per unit are allowed freely
900699 00.90	Parts	Free		
<b>90.07</b>	<b>Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus</b>			
	Cameras:			
900711 00	For film of less than 16mm width or for double 8mm film			
900711 01	Cinematographic cameras for film of <16mm width/for double-8mm film	Free		
900711 02	Cinematographic sound-recorders & sound reproducers (excluding those operating by magnetic process)	Free		
900711 03	Any combination of cinematographic cameras	Free		
900711 04	Video camera	Free		
900719 00	Other	Free		
900720 00	Projectors			
900720 01	For film of less than 16mm width	Free		
900720 09	Other	Free		
	Parts and accessories:			
900791 00	For cameras	Free		
900792 00	For projectors	Free		
<b>90.08</b>	<b>Image projectors, other than cinematographic; Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers</b>			
900810 00	Slide projectors	Free		

900820 00	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies			
900820 00 10	Reader-cum-printers	Free		
900820 00 90	Other	Free		
900830 00	Other image projectors	Free		
900840 00	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers			
900840 00 10	Text reading system for visually handicapped persons	Free		
900840 00 90	Other	Free		
900890 00	Parts and accessories	Free		
<b>90.09</b>	<b>Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus</b>			
	Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus			
900911 00	Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	Free		
900912 00	Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)			
900912 00 10	Photo copier	Free		
900912 00 90	Other	Free		
	Other photo copying apparatus			
900921 00	Incorporating an optical system	Free		
900922 00	Of the contact type	Free		
900930 00	Thermo-copying apparatus	Free		
900990 00	Parts and accessories			
900990 00 10	Reconditioned components of photocopiers	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
900990 00 90	Other	Free		
<b>90.10</b>	<b>Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semi-conductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; Negatoscopes; Projection screens</b>			
901010 00	Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing	Free		

	developed film to rolls of photographic paper		
	Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials:		
901041 00	Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	Free	
901042 00	Step and repeat aligners	Free	
901049 00	Other		
901050 00	Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; Negatoscopes	Free	
901060 00	Projection screens	Free	
901090 00	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.11</b>	<b>Compound optical microscopes, including those for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection</b>		
901110 00	Stereoscope microscopes	Free	
901120 00	Other microscopes, for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection	Free	
901180 00	Other microscopes	Free	
901190 00	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.12</b>	<b>Microscopes other than optical microscopes; Diffraction apparatus</b>		
901210 00	Microscopes other than optical microscopes and diffraction apparatus		
901210 01	Electronic microscope (electron/proton microscope)	Free	
901210 02	Surgical zoom microscope	Free	
901210 09	Others	Free	
901290 00	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.13</b>	<b>Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; Lasers, other than laser diodes; Other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>		
901310 00	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; Periscopes; Telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or section XVI		
901310 00.10	Telescopic sights for fitting to arms	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

901310 00.90	Other	Free
901320 00	Lasers, other than laser diodes	
901320 01	Laser lamp	Free
901320 09	Others (excluding laser lamp)	Free
901380 00	Other devices, appliances and instruments	
901380 01	Liquid Crystal Devices (LCD)	Free
901380 09	Others	Free
901390 00	Parts and accessories	Free

---

**90.14 Direction finding compasses; Other navigational instruments and appliances**


---

901410 00	Direction finding compasses	Free
901420 00	Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses)	Free
901480 00	Other instruments and appliances	
901480 01	Echo sounding instruments	Free
901480 09	Others	Free
901490 00	Parts and accessories	Free

---

**90.15 Surveying (Including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; Rangefinders**


---

Under this heading, free import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods

901510 00	Rangefinders	Free
901520 00	Theodolites and tachometers	Free
901530 00	Levels	
901530 00.10	All types of dumpy levels/engineer's levels/builders levels (not automatic) and quick set levels with or without horizontal circles	Restricted
901530 00.90	Other	Free
901540 00	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	Free
901580 00	Other instruments and appliances	
901580 01	Hydrographic instrument	Free
901580 02	Meteorological instruments	Free
901580 03	Geophysical instruments	Free
901580 09	Others	Free

Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

901590 00	Parts and accessories	Free		
<b>90.16</b>	<b>Balances of a sensitivity of 5mg or better, with or without weights</b>		Balances under this heading capable of being used as consumer goods shall not be permitted	
901600 01	Balances, non-electric, of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without their weights	Free		
901600 03	Electronic balance (including computerised wheel balance)	Free		
901600 09	Parts of balances (excluding weights)	Free		
<b>90.17</b>	<b>Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter</b>			
901710 00	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
901720 00	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments			
901720 01	Drawing & marking out instruments; pantograph			
901720 01.10	Drawing instruments	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
901720 01.20	Pantograph	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
901720 01.90	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
901720 02	Mathematical calculating instruments; slide rules, disc calculators & the like	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
901730 00	Micrometers, callipers and gauges			
901730 01	Calipers and micrometers	Free		
901730 02	Gauges, plug	Free		
901730 03	Gauges, ring	Free		
901730 04	Gauges, slip	Free		
901780 00	Other instruments			



901780 01	Measuring rods and tapes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
901780 09	Other measuring/checking instruments (vernier etc)	Free	
901790 00	Parts and accessories	Free	

**90.18 Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments**

	Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters):	
901811 00	Electro-cardiographs	Free
901812 00	Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	
901812 01	Linear ultrasound scanner	Free
901812 09	Others	Free
901813 00	Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	Free
901814 00	Scintigraphic apparatus	Free
901819 00	Other	
901819 01	Defibrillators and heart pacers	Free
901819 02	Linear ultrasound scanner	Free
901819 03	Electro-encephalographs	Free
901819 04	Whole body scanner	Free
901819 05	Cat scanner (other than whole body scanner)	Free
901819 06	Hematological/biochemical analysis instruments (Blood cell counter)	Free
901819 07	Echo Cardiograph	Free
901819 08	Magnetic resonance Imaging (MRI) system	Free
901819 09	Other electric apparatus for medical purposes	Free
901819 11	Angiograph	Free
901820 00	Ultra-violet or Infra-red ray apparatus	Free
	Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like:	
901831 00	Syringes, with or without needles	Free
901832 00	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	
901832 01	Suture needles	Free
901832 02	Tubular metal needles	Free

901832 03	Hollow needles, for Injection & other medical purposes	Free
901832 04	Hilerio venus fistula needle	Free
901839 00	Other	
901839 01	Catheters (for urine, stool)	Free
901839 02	Cardiac catheters	Free
901839 03	Cannulae	Free
901839 09	Others	Free
	Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences:	
901841 00	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment	Free
901849 00	Other	Free
901850 00	Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances	
901850 01	Eye-precision instruments	Free
901850 03	Ophthalmoscope	Free
901850 04	Tonometer	Free
901850 05	Ophthalmic laser	Free
901850 09	Ophthalmic surgical Instrument & appliances	Free
901890 00	Other Instruments and appliances	
901890 01	Anaesthetic equipment	Free
901890 02	Blood pressure instruments (sphygmomanometers)	Free
901890 03	ENT precision Instruments	Free
901890 04	Haemometers (haemocytometers, haemoglobinometers)	Free
901890 06	Stethoscopes	Free
901890 07	Artificial dialysis apparatus and haemodialyser (portable/non-portable)	Free
901890 08	Blood transfusion apparatus including plastic container	Free
901890 09	Other medical instruments and appliances	Free
901890 11	Surgical bone saws, drills, trephines & burns	Free
901890 12	Surgical, chisel, gauges, elevators, raspatories, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutters, etc	Free

901890 13	Surgical forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needle holders, introducers, cephalotribe bone holding & other holding instrument	Free	
901890 14	Surgical knives, scissors and blades	Free	
901890 15	Surgical retractors, spatula probes, hooks dialators, sounds, mallet	Free	
901890 16	Blood plasma dryers	Free	
901890 17	Endoscopes	Free	
901890 18	Acupuncture apparatus	Free	
901890 21	Ultra-sonographic apparatus	Free	
901890 22	Female Contraceptive (eg. Copper "T", falope ring, etc.)	Free	
901890 23	Haemofiltration instrument	Free	
901890 24	Hilarial and venous shunt	Free	
901890 25	Baby incubator	Free	
901890 26	Heartlung machine	Free	
901890 27	Fibrescope	Free	
901890 28	Laproscope	Free	
901890 29	Other surgical instruments & appliances (including veterinary)	Free	
901890 31	Nephrostomy/ lithotripsy instruments	Free	
<b>90.19</b>	<b>Mechano-therapy appliances; Massage apparatus; Psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus</b>		
901910 00	Mechano-therapy, appliances; Massage apparatus; Psychological aptitude-testing apparatus		
901910 00.10	Mechano-therapy appliances	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
901910 00.20	Massage apparatus	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
901910 00.90	Other	Free	

901920 00	Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus	
901920 01	Oxygenerator	Free
901920 09	Others	Free
<b>902000 00</b>	<b>Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters</b>	<b>Free</b>
<b>90.21</b>	<b>Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; Splints and other fracture appliances; Artificial parts of the body; Hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability</b>	
	Artificial joints and other orthopaedic or fracture appliances:	
902111 00	Artificial joints	
902111 00.10	Artificial limbs	Free
902111 00.90	Other	Free
902119 00	Other	
902119 01	Bone plate and nails equipment	Free
902119 09	Others	Free
	Artificial teeth and dental fittings:	
902121 00	Artificial teeth	Free
902129 00	Other	Free
902130 00	Other artificial parts of the body	Free
902140 00	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	
902140 00.10	Frequency modulated hearing aid system for hearing handicapped persons in group situation	Free
902140 00.90	Other	Free
902150 00	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories	Free
902190 00	Other	
902190 01	Artificial valve for heart	Free
902190 02	Artificial eye	Free
902190 03	Artificial kidney coil and artificial kidney membrane	Free

902190 09	Others		
902190 09.10	Instruments and equipments required by the blind including Braille typewriters	Free	The goods described in column 2 may also fall under other Exim codes in the Book in which case they are also freely importable
902190 09.90	Others	Free	

<b>90.22</b>	<b>Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators; High tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like</b>		
	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:		
902212 00	Computed tomography apparatus	Free	
902213 00	Other, for dental uses	Free	
902214 00	Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses		
902214 01	X-ray generators and apparatus (non-portable)	Free	
902214 02	X-ray examination/ treatment tables, chairs and the like	Free	
902214 03	Portable X-ray machine	Free	
902214 09	Others	Free	
902219 00	For other uses		
902219 01	X-ray apparatus for baggage inspection	Free	
902219 09	Others	Free	
	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus:		
902221 00	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free	
902229 00	For other uses	Free	
902230 00	X-ray tubes	Free	
902290 00	Other, including parts and accessories		
902290 01	X-ray valves	Free	
902290 02	Parts of x-ray apparatus	Free	
902290 09	Others	Free	

<b>90.23</b>	<b>Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses</b>		
902300 00.10	Teaching aids	Free	
902300 00.20	Goods in heading 90.23 of a kind classified as consumer goods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
902300 00.90	Other	Free	
<b>90.24</b>	<b>Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastic)</b>		
902410 00	Machines and appliances for testing metals	Free	
902480 00	Other machines and appliances		
902480 01	Tablet hardness tester	Free	
902480 09	Others	Free	
902490 00	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.25</b>	<b>Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments</b>		
	Thermometers, not combined with other instruments:		
902511 00	Liquid-filled, for direct reading		
902511 01	Clinical thermometers, all types	Free	
902511 09	Others	Free	
902519 00	Other		
902519 01	Digital thermometers	Free	
902519 09	Others	Free	
902580 00	Other instruments		
902580 01	Hydrometers & similar floating instruments	Free	
902580 02	Pyrometers (including radiation pyrometer)	Free	
902580 03	Lactometer	Free	
902580 09	Other hygrometers, psychrometers	Free	
902590 00	Parts and accessories	Free	
<b>90.26</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No. 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32</b>		
902610 00	For measuring or checking the flow level of liquids		
902610 01	Flow meters (gas)	Free	
902610 02	Gauges level (level indicators & level regulators)	Free	

902610 09	Other instruments & apparatus for measuring or checking the flow			
902610 09.10	Domestic water meters	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
902610 09.90	Other	Free		
902620 00	For measuring or checking pressure			
902620 01	Pressure gauges	Free		
902620 09	Other instruments & apparatus for measuring or checking of pressure	Free		
902680 00	Other instruments of apparatus			
902680 01	Heat meters	Free		
902680 09	Other instruments & apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure etc	Free		
902690 00	Parts and accessories	Free		
<b>90.27</b>	<b>Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); Microtomes</b>			
902710 00	Gas or smoke analysis apparatus			
902710 01	Gas analysis apparatus	Free		
902710 09	Others	Free		
902720 00	Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	Free		
902730 00	Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible IR)			
902730 01	Spectrometers	Free		
902730 02	Spectro-photometers	Free		
902730 09	Others	Free		
902740 00	Exposure meters	Free		
902750 00	Other instruments or apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)			
902750 09.10	Bar code readers	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

902750 09 90	Other	Free
902750 01	Photometers	Free
902750 02	Refractometers	Free
902750 03	Polarimeters	Free
902750 09	Others	Free
902780 00	Other instruments and apparatus	
902780 01	Viscometers	Free
902780 02	Calorimeters	Free
902780 03	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking expansion surface tension/the like	Free
902780 09	Others	Free
902790 00	Parts and accessories	
902790 01	Microtomes	Free
902790 02	Parts and accessories of heading 9027	Free

---

**90.28 Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor**

902810 00	Gas Meters	Free
902820 00	Liquid meters	Free
902830 00	Electricity meters	Free
902890 00	Parts and accessories	Free

---

**90.29 Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; Speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No. 9015; Stroboscopes**

902910 00	Revolutions counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like	
902910 01	Taximeters	Free
902910 09	Other	Free
902920 00	Speed indicators and tachometers; Stroboscopes	
902920 01	Tachometers, non-electrical	Free
902920 02	Speedometers, non-electrical (excluding air/sea)	Free
902920 03	Stroboscopes	Free
902990 00	Parts and accessories	Free

---

**90.30 Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No. 90.28; Instruments and apparatus for gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations**

903010 00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	Free
-----------	--	------



903020 00	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	
903020 01	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes & cathode-ray oscillographs above 100 mhz	Free
903020 02	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes & cathode ray oscillographs above 100 mhz Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current resistance or power, without a recording device:	Free
903031 00	Multimeters	Free
903039 00	Other	
903039 01	Power meter	Free
903039 02	Frequency meter	Free
903039 03	Panel meter & capacitance meter	Free
903039 04	Ammeters	Free
903039 05	Voltmeters	Free
903039 09	Other meters	Free
903039 11	Network & logic analyser	Free
903039 12	Signal analyser	Free
903039 13	Synthesizer	Free
903039 14	Instruments for measuring power supply	Free
903039 15	Functional frequency, generators	Free
903039 16	Oscillators (including LCD oscillators)	Free
903039 17	Automatic test equipments	Free
903039 18	Power supply	Free
903039 21	Megar meter	Free
903039 29	Others	Free
903040 00	Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) Other instruments and apparatus:	Free
903082 00	For measuring or checking semi-conductor wafers or devices	Free

903083 00	Other, with a recording device	
903083 01	Power recorder	Free
903083 09	Timers	Free
903089 00	Other	
903089 00.10	Wave form monitors	Free
903089 00.20	Vectroscope	Free
903089 00.90	Others	Free
903090 00	Parts and accessories	
903090 01	Parts & accessories of meters & counters	Free
903090 02	Parts and accessories of electric supply meters	Free
903090 09	Other parts & accessories	Free

**90.31 Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; Profile projectors**

Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods

903110 00	Machines for balancing mechanical parts	Free
903120 00	Test benches	Free
903130 00	Profile projectors	Free
	Other optical instruments and appliances:	
903141 00	For inspecting semi-conductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photo-masks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	Free
903149 00	Other	Free
903180 00	Other instruments, appliances and machines	Free
903190 00	Parts and accessories	Free

**90.32 Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus**

Goods in this heading capable of being used as consumer goods are not allowed to be imported freely. They will be treated as restricted consumer goods

903210 00	Thermostats	Free
903220 00	Manostats	Free
	Other instruments and apparatus:	
903281 00	Hydraulic or pneumatic	Free
903289 00	Other	
903289 01	Electronic automatic regulators (controllers)	Free
903289 02	Electro-mechanical	Free

	(non-electronic) automatic regulator (control unit)			
903289 03	Industrial robots	Free		
903289 04	Process control equipments (automatic, remote controlled or not)	Free		
903289 05	Voltage stabilizer (other than domestic type)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
903289 09	Other automatic regulating/controlling instruments & apparatus	Free		
903290 00	Parts and accessories	Free		
<b>90.33</b>	<b>Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90</b>		Under this heading, free Import of accessories of consumer durables not allowed. They will be treated as restricted goods	
903300 01	Parts for medical, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances	Free		
903300 02	Parts for dental instruments & appliances	Free		
903300 03	Parts for instruments, apparatus and models designed for demonstrational purposes	Free		
903300 04	Parts for electro-medical apparatus (other than radiological apparatus)	Free		
903300 09	Others	Free		

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVIII notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## CHAPTER 91

**CLOCKS AND WATCHES AND PARTS THEREOF****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:
  - (a) Clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
  - (b) Watch chains (heading No. 71.13 or 71.17, as the case may be);
  - (c) Parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading No. 71.15); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading No. 91.14);
  - (d) Bearing balls (heading No. 73.26 or 84.82, as the case may be);
  - (e) Articles of heading No. 84.12 constructed to work without an escapement;
  - (f) Ball bearings (heading No. 84.82); or
  - (g) Articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading No. 91.01 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings Nos. 71.01 to 71.04. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading No. 91.02.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
91.01	<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal</b> Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			Import of wrist watches above Rs.35,000/- (CIF) per unit is permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910111 00	With mechanical display only	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
910112 00	With opto-electronic display only	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
910119 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			
910121 00	With automatic winding	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
910129 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other:			
910191 00	Electrically operated			
910191 01	Pocket watches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf	
910191 02	Stop watches	Free		
910191 09	Other watches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
910199 00	Other			
910199 01	Pocket watches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
910199 02	Stop watches	Free		
910199 09	Other watches	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>91.02</b>	<b>Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading No. 91.01</b>			
	Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility:			Import of wrist watches above Rs.35,000/- (CIF) per unit is permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910211 00	With mechanical display only	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
910212 00	With opto-electronic display only	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

910219 00	Other	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued In this behalf
910221 00	Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: With automatic winding	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
910229 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910291 00	Other:	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf
910291 01	Electrically operated Pocket watches		
910291 02	Stop watches		
910291 09	Other watches	Free Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or In accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf
910299 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf
910299 01	Pocket watches		
910299 02	Stop watches	Free	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910299 09	Other watches	Restricted	
91.03	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading No. 91.04		
910310 00	Electrically operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf
910390 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued In this behalf

910400 00	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	Free	
91.05	<b>Other clocks</b>		
	Alarm clocks:		
910511 00	Electrically operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910519 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Wall clocks:		
910521 00	Electrically operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910529 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Other:		
910591 00	Electrically operated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910599 00	Other		
910599 01	Time pieces	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
910599 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
91.06	<b>Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders)</b>		
910610 00	Time-registers; Time-recorders	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
			Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

910620 00	Parking meters	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910690 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910700	<b>Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
91.08	<b>Watch movements, complete and assembled</b>			
	Electrically operated:			
910811 00	With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910812 00	With opto-electronic display only	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910819 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910820 00	With automatic winding	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
	Other:			
910891 00	Measuring 33.8mm or less	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910899 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
91.09	<b>Clock movements, complete and assembled</b>			
	Electrically operated:			
910911 00	Of alarm clocks	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
910919 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



## CLOCKS AND WATCHES ... 91

910990 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>91.10</b>	<b>Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); Incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; Rough watch or clock movements</b> Of watches:			
911011 00	Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911012 00	Incomplete movements, assembled	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911019 00	Rough movements	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911090 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>91.11</b>	<b>Watch cases and parts thereof</b>			
911110 00	Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911120 00	Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated			
911120 00.10	Watch cases above CIF Rs 60 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911120 00.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911180 00	Other cases			
911180 00.10	Watch cases above CIF Rs 60 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911180 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911190 00	Parts	Free		

<b>91.12 Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof</b>				
911210 00	Cases of metal			
911210 00.10	Watch cases above CIF Rs 60 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911210 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911280 00	Other cases			
911280 00.10	Watch cases above CIF Rs 60 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911280 00.90	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911290 00	Parts	Free		
<b>91.13 Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof</b>				
911310 00	Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911320 00	Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911390 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>91.14 Other clock or watch parts</b>				
911410 00	Springs, including hair-springs			
911410 01	Springs etc for watches	Free		
911410 02	Springs etc for clocks	Free		
911420 00	Jewels	Free		
911430 00	Dials			
911430 01	Dials for watches			
911430 01.10	Watch dials above Rs. 20 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911430 01.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## CLOCKS AND WATCHES ... 91

911430 02	Dials for clocks			
911430 02.10	Watch dials above Rs. 20 (CIF)	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911430 02.90	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911440 00	Plates and bridges			
911440 01	Plates & bridges for watches	Free		
911440 02	Plates & bridges for clocks	Free		
911490 00	Other			
911490 00.10	Integrated watch cases and straps above Rs. 3,500 (CIF) per unit	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
911490 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
911490 01	Other parts for watches	Free		
911490 02	Other parts for clocks	Free		

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVIII notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## CHAPTER 92

**MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES****Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (b) Microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, headphones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
- (c) Toy instruments or apparatus (heading No. 95.03);
- (d) Brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading

No. 96.03); or

- (e) Collectors' pieces or antiques (heading No. 97.05 or 97.06).

2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02 or 92.06 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.

Cards, discs and rolls of heading No. 92.09 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instruments.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>92.01</b>	<b>Pianos, including automatic pianos; Harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments</b>			
920110 00	Upright pianos	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920120 00	Grand pianos	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920190 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>92.02</b>	<b>Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)</b>			
920210 00	Played with a bow	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920290 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS ... 92

<b>92.03</b>	<b>Keyboard pipe organs; Harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds</b>			
920300 01	Harmoniums	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920300 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>92.04</b>	<b>Accordions and similar instruments; Mouth organs</b>			
920410 00	Accordions and similar instrument	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920420 00	Mouth organs	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>92.05</b>	<b>Other wind musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)</b>			
920510 00	Brass wind instruments			
920510 01	Clarinets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920510 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920590 00	Other			
920590 01	Flutes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920590 09	All other wind musical instruments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>920600 00</b>	<b>Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

<b>92.07</b>	<b>Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, Organs, Guitars, Accordions)</b>			
920710 00	Keyboard instruments, other than accordions	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920790 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>92.08</b>	<b>Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; Decoy calls of all kinds; Whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments</b>			
920810 00	Musical boxes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
920890 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>92.09</b>	<b>Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds</b>			
920910 00	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes	Free		
920920 00	Mechanisms for musical boxes	Free		
920930 00	Musical instrument strings	Free		
	Other:			
920991 00	Parts and accessories for pianos	Free		
920992 00	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.02	Free		
920993 00	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.03	Free		
920994 00	Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading No. 92.07	Free		
920999 00	Other	Free		

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XVIII notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## SECTION XIX ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

### Import licensing note

- (1) Consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets are in the restricted category. They are not permitted for import except against a licence or Public Notice issued in this behalf. The classification of SKD/CKD packs shall be governed by the following rule:

"Any reference in a heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or failing to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this rule), presented unassembled or disassembled"

## CHAPTER 93

### ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

#### Notes.

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
- (b) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (c) Armoured fighting vehicles (heading No. 87.10)
- (d) Telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for

use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);

- (e) Bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
  - (f) Collectors pieces or antiques (heading No. 97.05 or 97.06).
2. In heading No. 93.56, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading No. 85.26.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
930100 00	<b>Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and arms of heading No. 93.07</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India	
930200 00	<b>Other revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading No. 93.03 or 93.04</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India	



<b>93.03</b>	<b>Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)</b>		
930310 00	Muzzle-loading firearms	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
930320 00	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
930330 00	Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
930390 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
<b>930400 00</b>	<b>Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading No. 93.07</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
<b>93.05</b>	<b>Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04</b>		
930510 00	Of revolvers of pistols	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the



## ARMS AND AMMUNITION ... 93

			Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
	Of shotguns or rifles of heading No. 93.03:		
930521 00	Shotgun barrels	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
930529 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
930590 00	Other	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence by renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports; Government of India
<b>93.06</b>	<b>Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles, and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; Cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads</b>		
930610 00	Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers and parts thereof	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence by (i) Renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India and (ii) Licensed arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified
930620 00	Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; Air gun pellets:		
930621 00	Cartridges	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence by (i) Renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs

			and Sports, Government of India; and (ii) Licensed arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified
930629 00	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence by (i) Renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India; and (ii) Licensed arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified
930630 00	Other cartridges and parts thereof	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence by (i) Renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India; and (ii) Licensed arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified
930690 00	Other	Restricted	Import permitted against a licence by (i) Renowned shooters/Rifle Clubs for their own use on the recommendation of the Department of Youth Affairs and Sports, Government of India; and (ii) Licensed arms dealers for the specified type of ammunition subject to such conditions as may be specified
930700 00	<b>Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor</b>	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence

**Import licensing notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XIX notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## SECTION XX MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

## CHAPTER 94

**FURNITURE; BEDDING, MATTRESSES, MATTRESS  
SUPPORTS, CUSHIONS AND SIMILAR STUFFED FURNISHINGS;  
LAMPS AND LIGHTING FITTINGS, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR  
INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND  
THE LIKE; PREFABRICATED BUILDINGS**

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
- (b) Mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors) of heading No. 70.09;
- (c) Articles of Chapter 71;
- (d) Parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of basemetal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading No. 83.03;
- (e) Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading No. 84.18; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading No. 84.52);
- (f) Lamps or lighting fittings of Chapter 85;
- (g) Furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading No. 85.18 (heading No. 85.18), of headings Nos. 85.19 to 85.21 (heading No. 85.22) or of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28 (heading No. 85.29);
- (h) Articles of heading No. 87.14;
- (i) Dentists chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading No. 90.18 or dentists' spittoons (heading No. 90.18);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); or
- (l) Toy furniture or toy lamps or lighting fittings (heading No. 95.03), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading No. 95.04), furniture

for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than electric garlands) such as Chinese lanterns (heading No. 95.05).

2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings Nos. 94.01 to 94.03 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the above mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand on the other:

- (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture and unit furniture;
- (b) Seats and beds.
3. (a) In headings Nos. 94.01 to 94.03 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
- (b) Goods described in heading No. 94.04, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading No. 94.01, 94.02 or 94.03 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading No. 94.06, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements presented together, to be assembled on site such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
94.01	<b>Seats (other than those of heading No. 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof</b>			
940110 00	Seats of a kind used for aircraft	Free		
940120 00	Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	Free		
940130 00	Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940140 00	Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940150 00	Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other seats, with wooden frames:			
940161 00	Upholstered	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940169 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Other seats, with metal frames:			
940171 00	Upholstered	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940179 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940180 00	Other seats	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940190 00	Parts	Free		

<b>94.02</b>	<b>Medical surgical dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); Barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; Parts of the foregoing articles</b>		
940210 00	Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof		
940210 01	Dentists, barbers/similar chairs	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940210 02	Parts of dentists, barbers/similar chairs	Free	
940290 00	Other		
940290 01	Operating tables	Free	
940290 02	Hospital beds with mechanical fittings	Free	
940290 09	Others	Restricted	Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940290 11	Parts	Free	
<b>94.03</b>	<b>Other furniture and parts thereof</b>		
940310 00	Metal furniture of a kind used in offices		
940310 01	Steel furniture	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940310 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940320 00	Other metal furniture		
940320 01	Steel furniture	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940320 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940330 00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices		
940330 01	Cabinetware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

940330 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940340 00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in kitchen	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940350 00	Wooden furniture of a kind used in bedroom		
940350 01	Bed stead	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940350 09	Other wooden furniture used in bedroom	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940360 00	Other wooden furniture	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940370 00	Furniture of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940380 00	Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials		
940380 01	Furniture of wickerwork/bamboo	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940380 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940390 00	Parts	Free	
<b>94.04</b>	<b>Mattress supports; Articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, elderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered</b>		
940410 00	Mattress supports	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf

## FURNITURE, BEDDING, MATTRESSES ... 94

	Matresses:			
940421 00	Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940429 00	Of other materials	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940430 00	Sleeping bags	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940490 00	Other			
940490 01	Quilts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
940490 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>94.05</b>	<b>Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included</b>			
940510 00	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thorough-fares			
940510 01	Hanging lamps complete fittings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940510 02	Wall lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940520 00	Electric table, desk, beside or floorstanding lamps			
940520 01	Table lamps, complete fittings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

940520 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940530 00	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940540 00	Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940550 00	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings		
940550 01	Hurricane lanterns	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940550 02	Miner's safety lamps	Free	
940550 03	Oil pressure lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940550 09	Other oil lamps, metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940560 00	Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like		
940560 01	Glass lamps	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940560 02	Globes, chimneys for lamps & lanterns	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
940560 09	Other illuminated glass ware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
	Parts:		
940591 00	Of glass	Free	
940592 00	Of plastics	Free	
940599 00	Other		



## FURNITURE, BEDDING, MATTRESSES ... 94

940599 01	P.V.C. conduit pipes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940599 09	Parts of other material	Free		
<b>94.06</b>	<b>Prefabricated buildings</b>			
940600 01	Green House			
940600 01.10	Green House - in ready to assemble sets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
940600 01.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
940600 09	Others			
940600 09.10	Prefabricated housing material	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
940600 09.10	Prefabricated construction for cold storage	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
940600 09.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XX notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## CHAPTER 95

**TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES;  
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF**
**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Christmas tree candles (heading No.34.06);
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading No.36.04;
- (c) Yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading No.42.06 or Section XI
- (d) Sports bags or other containers of heading No.42.02,43.03 or 43.04;
- (e) Sports clothing or fancy dress, of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of chapter 64, or sports head-gear of Chapter 65;
- (h) Walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading No.66.02); or parts thereof (heading No.66.03);
- (i) Unmounted glass eye for dolls or other toys, of heading No.70.18;
- (k) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (l) Bells, gongs or the like of heading No.83.06;

- (m) Pumps for liquids (heading No. 84.13), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading No. 84.21), electric motors (heading No. 85.01), electric transformers (heading No. 85.04) or radio remote control apparatus (heading No. 85.26);
  - (n) Sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
  - (o) Children's bicycles (heading No.87.12);
  - (p) Sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
  - (q) Spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading No.90.04);
  - (r) Decoy calls or whistles (heading No.92.08);
  - (s) Arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
  - (t) Electric garlands of all kinds (heading No.94.05); or
  - (u) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
<b>95.01</b>	<b>Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars); Dolls' carriages</b>			
950100 01	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden, etc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950100 02	Parts of wheeled toys	Free		
<b>95.02</b>	<b>Dolls representing only human beings</b>			
950210 00	Dolls, whether or not dressed			
950210 01	Dolls of wood	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

950210 02	Dolls of metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950210 03	Dolls of plastic	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950210 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950291 00	Parts and accessories: Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950299 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>95.03</b>	<b>Other toys; Reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; Puzzles of all kinds</b>			
950310 00	Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950320 00	Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading No. 9503.10			
950320 00.10	Electronic games/toys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950320 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950330 00	Other construction sets and constructional toys			
950330 00.10	Educational games and functional/technical toys/models/kits	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

950330 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures:			
950341 00	Stuffed	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
950349 00	Other			
950349 01	Toys of wood	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
950349 02	Toys of metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950349 03	Other toys (excluding 950310-950341) of plastic	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950349 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950350 00	Toy musical instruments and apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950350 01	Toy musical instruments and apparatus			
950350 09	Parts of toy musical instrument and apparatus	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950360 00	Puzzles			
950360 00.10	Educational games and functional/technical toys/models/kits	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950360 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	

## TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES ... 95

950370 00	Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950380 00	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950380 01	Other toys and models, incorporating a motor			
950380 09	Parts of other toys and models incorporating a motor	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950390 00				
950390 02	Toy gun	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950390 03	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950390 09	Parts	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
<b>95.04</b>	<b>Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including pinball games, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling alley equipment</b>			
950410 00	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver			
950410 00.10	Electronic games/toys	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950410 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950420 00	Articles and accessories for billiards	Free		
950430 00	Other games, coin-or disc-operated, other than bowling alley equipment			
950430 01	Carrom board (whether or not with coins & strikers)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	

950430 09	Others	Restricted	in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950440 00	Playing cards	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950490 00	Other		
950490 01	Chess set, all type	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950490 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>95.05</b>	<b>Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes</b>		
950510 00	Articles for Christmas festivities	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950590 00	Other		
950590 01	Magical equipments	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950590 09	Others (carnival & entertainment articles etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
<b>95.06</b>	<b>Articles and equipment for gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; Swimming pools and paddling pools</b>		
	Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:		
950611 00	Skis	Free	
950612 00	Skis-fastenings (ski-bindings)	Free	
950619 00	Other	Free	
	Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:		
950621 00	Sailboards	Free	
950629 00	Other	Free	

## TOYS, GAMES AND SPORTS REQUISITES ... 95

	Golf clubs and other golf equipment:		
950631 00	Clubs, complete	Free	
950632 00	Balls	Free	
950639 00	Other	Free	
950640 00	Articles and equipment for table-tennis	Free	
	Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:		
950651 00	Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung	Free	
950659 00	Other		
950659 01	Badminton rackets, whether or not strung	Free	
950659 09	Others	Free	
	Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:		
950661 00	Lawn-tennis balls	Free	
950662 00	Inflatable		
950662 04	Foot ball	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950662 05	Volley ball	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950662 06	Basket ball	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950662 09	Others	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950669 00	Other		
950669 03	Rugby ball	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950669 04	Cricket ball	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950669 05	Golf ball	Free	
950669 09	Others	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
950670 00	Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	Free	

	Other:			
950691 00	Gymnasium or athletics articles and equipment			
950691 01	Boxing equipments	Free		
950691 09	Other gymnastic/athletic requisites	Free		
950699 00	Other			
950699 01	Badminton shuttle cocks	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
950699 02	Cricket bats	Free		
950699 03	Cricket requisites	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950699 04	Football requisites	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
950699 05	Hockey sticks and blades	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950699 06	Polo sticks including blades, shafts & heads	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950699 07	Sports nets	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	
950699 08	Tennis & badminton racket pressures	Free		
950699 09	Others	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
950699 11	Artificial turf	Restricted	Import will be allowed against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	
<b>95.07</b>	<b>Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; Decoy "birds" (other than those of heading No. 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites</b>			
950710 00	Fishing rods	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950720 00	Fish-hooks, whether or not shelled	Free		
950730 00	Fishing reels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)



			in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
950790 00	Other			
950790 01	Fish landing and butterfly nets	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950790 09	Others (fishing tackle, poles etc)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>95.08</b>	<b>Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; Travelling circuses travelling menageries and travelling theatres</b>			
950800 00.10	Amusement park equipment	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
950800 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence Import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XX notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## CHAPTER 96

**MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES****Notes**

1. This Chapter does not cover:

- (a) Pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
- (b) Articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
- (c) Imitation jewellery (heading No. 71.17)
- (d) Parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
- (e) Cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading No. 96.01 or 96.02 applies, however, to separately handles or other parts of such articles;
- (f) Articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading No. 90.03), mathematical drawing pens (heading No. 90.17), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading No. 90.18);
- (g) Articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
- (h) Musical instruments or parts of accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
- (i) Articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
- (k) Articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, lamps and lighting fittings);
- (l) Articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites); or

(m) Works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97)

2. In heading No. 96.02 the expression 'vegetable or mineral carving material' means:

- (a) Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
- (b) Amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.

3. In heading No. 96.03 the expression 'prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making' applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of heading Nos. 96.01 to 96.06 or 96.15, remain classified in this Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, heading Nos. 96.01 to 96.06 and 96.15 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
<b>96.01</b>	<b>Worked Ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding)</b>			
960110 00	Worked Ivory and articles of Ivory	Prohibited	Not permitted to be imported	
960190 00	Other			
960190 01	Worked tortoise-shell & articles thereof	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960190 02	Worked mother of pearl & articles thereof	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

960190 03	Worked bone (excluding whale bone) & articles thereof	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960190 09	Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material & articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>96.02</b>	<b>Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; Moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearyl, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; Worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading No. 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin</b>		
960200 01	Worked vegetable carving material & articles thereof	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960200 02	Moulded/carved articles of wax, stearyl, natural gums & resins & other moulded/carved articles	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960200 03	Gelatin capsules, empty	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960200 09	Other articles of unhardened gelatin	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>96.03</b>	<b>Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machine, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; Paint pads and rollers; Squeegees (other than roller squeegees)</b>		
960310 00	Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, without handles  Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, hair brushed, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960321 00	Tooth brushes	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf

960329 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960330 00	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics		
960330 00.10	Prepared knots for brushes (without handle)	Free	
960330 00.90	Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960340 00	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading No.9603.30); Paint pads and rollers		
960340 00.10	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading No.9603.30);	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960340 00.90	Paint pads and rollers	Free	
960350 00	Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	Free	
960390 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960400 00	<b>Hand sleeves and hand riddles</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960500 00	<b>Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
96.06	<b>Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; Buttons blanks</b>		
960610 00	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor		

## MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES ... 96

960610 01	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners & press-studs	Free
960610 02	Parts of press-fasteners, snap-fasteners & press-studs	Free
960621 00	Buttons: Of plastics, not covered with textile material	Free
960622 00	Of base metal, not covered with textile material	Free
960629 00	Other	
960629 01	Button of coconut shell/wood	Free
960629 09	Others	Free
960630 00	Button moulds and other parts of buttons; Button blanks	Free

**96.07 Slide fasteners and parts thereof**

	Slide fasteners:	
960711 00	Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	
960711 01	Zip fasteners	Free
960711 09	Others	Free
960719 00	Other	
960719 01	Zip fasteners	Free
960719 09	Others	Free
960720 00	Parts	Free

**96.08 Ball point pens; Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; Duplicating stylos; Propelling or sliding pencils; Pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; Parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No. 96.09**

960810 00	Ball point pens	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960820 00	Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
960831 00	Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens: Indian ink drawing pens	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf

960831 02	Stylograph pens	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960831 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960839 00	Other			
960839 00.10	High value writing instruments (above Rs.7,000/- per unit CIF)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
96-839 00.90	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960839 01	Fountain pen	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960839 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960840 00	Propelling or sliding pencils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960850 00	Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960860 00	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and in-reservoir	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960891 00	Other:			
960891 01	Pen nibs and nib points	Free		
960891 09	Nylon fibre tips for pen Pen nib & nib points, n.e.s.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960899 00	Other			
960899 01	Pen holders & similar holders	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

## MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES ... 96

960899 02	Fittings for fibre tip pens	Free		
960899 09	Parts excluding pen nibs, nib points & pencil leads	Free		
<b>96.09</b>	<b>Pencils (other than pencils of heading No. 96.08), crayons, pencil leads pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks</b>			
960910 00	Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960920 00	Pencil leads, black or coloured	Free		
960990 00	Other			
960990 01	Slate pencils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
960990 09	Other pencils	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice	
960990 11	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>961000 00</b>	<b>Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>961100 00</b>	<b>Date sealing or numbering stamps and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; Hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
<b>96.12</b>	<b>Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; Ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes</b>			
961210 00	Ribbons			
961210 01	Computers printer ribbon	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice Issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)

961210 02	Ribbon for type writers & similar machines	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
961210 03	Ribbon for electronic typewriter	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
961210 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf	Import permitted against Special Import Licence (SIL)
961220 00	Ink-pads	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
<b>96.13</b>	<b>Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than filints and wicks</b>			
961310 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
961320 00	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
961330 00	Table lighters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
961380 00	Other lighters	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
961380 01	Electronic lighter			
961380 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
961390 00	Parts	Free		
<b>96.14</b>	<b>Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof</b>			
961420 00	Pipes and pipe bowls	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	



961490 00	Other		
961490 01	Huble & buble of base metal	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961490 02	Hookah of coconut shell	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961490 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>96.15</b>	<b>Combs, hair-slides and the like; Hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading No. 85.16, and parts thereof</b>		
	Combs, hair-slides and the like		
961511 00	Of hard rubber or plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961519 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961590 00	Other	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>96.16</b>	<b>Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations</b>		
961610 00	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961620 00	Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>96.17</b>	<b>Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; Parts thereof other than glass inners</b>		
961700 01	Vacuum flask & other vacuum vessels	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf

961700 02	Parts (excluding glass Inners)	Free	
901700 03	Casserol and any other vacuum container	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
961800 00	<b>Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; Automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing</b>	Free	

#### Import Licensing Notes

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered under the category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import licence (SIL).
- (3) Import licensing note (1) under Section XX notes covers the policy on consumer durables including automobiles in SKD/CKD condition or in ready to assemble sets.

## SECTION XXI WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

### CHAPTER 97

#### WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

**Notes.**

1. This Chapter does not cover.
  - (a) Unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) and the like, of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (Chapter 49);
  - (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading No.59.07) except if they may be classified in heading No.97.06; or
  - (c) Pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings Nos.71.01 to 71.03).
2. For the purposes of heading No.97.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
3. Heading No.97.03 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
4. (a) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Schedule.  
(b) Heading No.97.06 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
5. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles, Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
97.01	<b>Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading No. 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; Collages and similar decorative plaques</b>			
970110 00	Paintings, drawings and pastels			
970110 01	Madhubani paintings (on textiles)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
970110 02	Kalamkari paintings (on textiles)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
970110 03	Rajasthani paintings (on textiles)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	

970110 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
970190 00	Other		
970190 01	Domestic articles of wood (hand decorated)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
970190 02	Domestic articles of wood (hand decorated) and restaurant/decoration of plastics	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
<b>970200 00</b>	<b>Original engravings, prints and lithographs</b>	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with Customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
<b>97.03</b>	<b>Original sculptures and statuary, in any material</b>		
970300 01	Original sculptures & statuary in metal	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with Customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
970300 02	Original sculptures & statuary in stone	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with Customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
970300 09	Original sculptures & statuary in other materials	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with Customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
<b>970400 00</b>	<b>Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used, or if unused not of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined</b>	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf

97.05	<b>Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest</b>		
970500 01	Stuffed animals & birds (taxidermy)	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
970500 09	Others	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
970600 00	<b>Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years</b>	Restricted	Allowed for import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered in this category.

## CHAPTER 98

**PROJECT IMPORTS; LABORATORY CHEMICALS;  
PASSENGERS' BAGGAGE; PERSONAL IMPORTATIONS  
BY AIR OR POST; SHIP STORES;**

**Notes.**

1. This chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in this Schedule.
2. Heading no. 98.01 is to be taken to apply to all goods which are imported in accordance with the regulations made under section 157 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and expressions used in this heading shall have the meaning assigned to them in the said regulations.
3. Heading No.98.02 covers all chemicals, organic or inorganic, whether or not chemically defined, imported in packings, not exceeding 500 gms. or 500 millilitres and which can be identified with reference to the purity, markings or other features to show them to be meant for use solely as laboratory chemicals.
4. Headings Nos. 98.03 and 98.04 are taken not to apply to:
  - (a) Motor Vehicles;
  - (b) Alcoholic drinks
  - (c) Goods imported through courier service
5. Heading No.98.03 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew under an import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit either for his own use or on behalf of others.
6. Heading No.98.04 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported under an Import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SIL/ Public Notice
98.01	<b>All items of machinery including prime movers, instruments, apparatus and appliances, control gear and transmission equipment, auxiliary equipment (including those required for research and development purposes, testing and quality control) Components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of the aforesaid items and their components required for the initial setting up of a unit, or the substantial expansion of the existing unit of a specified (1) Industrial plant (2) Irrigation project, (3) power project, (4) mining project, (5) project for the exploration for oil or other materials and (6) other such projects</b>			
980100 01	Industrial plant project	Free		
980100 02	Irrigation plant	Free		
980100 03	Power project	Free		
980100 04	Mining project	Free		
980100 05	Project for exploration of oil or other materials	Free		
980100 09	Other projects	Free		
980100 11	Spare parts & other raw materials including semi-finished materials of consumable stores	Free		
980200 00	Laboratory chemicals	Free		

980300 00	All dutiable articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage	Restricted	As provided under Customs and Baggage Rules by saving clause 3(1) (h) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) order, 1993
980400 00	All dutiable articles, intended for personal use, imported by post or air, and exempted from any prohibition in respect of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act, 1992 but excluding articles falling under heading No. 98.03	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000 (CIF) and other conditions specified in 3(1) (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) order, 1993
980410 00	Drugs and Medicines	Restricted	Subject to policy contained in Chapters 29 and 30 and value limit of Rs. 2,000 (CIF) and other conditions specified in 3(1)(i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from Application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993
980490 00	Other	Restricted	Subject to value limit of Rs. 2000 (CIF) and other conditions specified in 3(1) (i) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) order, 1993
980500 00	Articles of stores on board a vessel or aircraft on which duty is leviable under the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962)	Restricted	Except as covered under Customs Act, 1962

**Import Licensing Notes**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered in this category.
- (2) Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards as parts of goods in this chapter are on the restricted list. Hence import is permitted only against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf. These goods can also be imported against a Special Import Licence (SIL).

## CHAPTER 99

**MISCELLANEOUS GOODS****Note.**

1. This Chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though

they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in this Schedule.

EXIM Code	Item Description	Policy	Conditions relating to the policy	Import under SI/ Public Notice
990100 00	Blood Group Sera	Free		
990200 00	Artificial Plasma	Free		
990300 00	Artificial Kidney	Free		
990400 00	All types of contraceptives	Free		
990500 00	Works of art (1) Statuary and pictures to be put up for public benefit in the public place (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place including materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf	
990600 00	Works of art intended for exhibition in a public museum or national institution	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice with the exception as permitted under Saving Clause 3(1)(P) of Foreign Trade (Exception from application of rules in certain cases) Order, 1993	
990700 00	Antiques intended for exhibition in a public museum or national institution	Restricted	Under Saving Clause 3(1)(P) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 with the exception as permitted under Saving Clause 3(1)(P) of Foreign	



			Trade (Exception from application of rules in certain cases) Order, 1993
990800 00	Animals and birds Imported by a zoo	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
990900 00	Commercial Catalogues in Book form	Restricted	Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
991000 00	Specimens, models, wall pictures and Diagrams for instructional purposes	Restricted	Allowed for Import under saving clause 3(1) of Foreign Trade (Exemption from application of Rules in certain cases) Order, 1993 read with Customs notification 157 dated 28.03.90
991100 00	Postage Stamps, unused	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
991200 00	Paper Money	Restricted	RBI Control - FERA 1973
991300 00	Wool, Woollen fabrics and woollen apparels received as gifts by the Indian Red Cross	Free	Subject to the conditions of the Customs Act, 1962 and the notification Issued thereunder
99.14	Common Salt (Including Rock Salt, Sea Salt and Table Salt)		
991400 00.10	Rock Salt	Free	
991400 00.90	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice issued in this behalf
99.91	Handicrafts		
999110 00	Carpets, numdhas, etc. as artware		
999110 01	Namdhas	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf

999110 02	Carpets, rugs, tapestries, etc	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
999120 00	Shawls, scarves & similar articles of silk and wool as artware		
999120 01	Shawls of silk	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
999120 02	Scarves & similar articles of silk	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
999120 11	Shawls of wool	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
999120 12	Scarves & similar articles of wool	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice in this behalf
999130 00	Stone work (alabaster, marble, etc) as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 00	Wood work as artware		
999140 01	Wood work of rose wood (Including carving)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 02	Wood work of sandal wood (including carving)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 03	Wood work of sheesham wood (Including carving)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 04	Wood work of walnut wood (including carving)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 05	Lacquered wooden ware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice

999140 06	Inlaid with Ivory, metal, etc.	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999140 09	Others	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999150 00	Zari goods as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999150 01	Zari goods, imitation		
999150 02	Zari goods, real	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 00	Other handicrafts goods, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 01	Artware of copper, brass, bronze & similar alloys		
999190 02	Bidriware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 03	Artware of aluminium	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 04	Carving sets as artware (other than precious)	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 11	Doll and toys, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 12	Embroidery, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice

999190 13	Ivory manufactures, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 14	Leather goods, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 15	Papier mache articles, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 16	Pottery artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 17	Nirmal ware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 18	Hornware as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be Imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 21	Wall hangings/wall plaques of jute	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 22	Other decorative articles of jute	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999190 29	Other, as artware	Restricted	Consumer goods- Not permitted to be imported except against a licence or in accordance with a Public Notice
999200 00	<b>Postal packings not classified according to kind</b>	See main policy	
99.93	<b>Special transactions &amp; commodities not classified according to kind</b>		
999300 01	Samples	See Main Policy	
999300 02	Returned goods	See Main Policy	
999300 09	Special transactions n.e.s.	See Main Policy	

---

**Import Licensing Note**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse. Appendix II gives a list of items covered in this category.

## SCHEDULE II

## EXPORT POLICY

## General Notes

- 1 All goods other than those specified in Table A and B below are freely exportable. This is, however subject to any other law for the time being in force.
- 2 Exports subject to control have been listed in Tables A and B. Table A lists goods with generic descriptions. They fall in more than one Chapter of the ITC (HS) classification. Table B lists goods falling in specific chapters of ITC (HS) classification.
- 3 Each table has four columns, namely **Code**, **Item description**, **Policy** and **Nature of restriction**.

The column contents are as below:

- Column (1) – **Code**: In first two digits of the code are broadly indicative of the chapter number in the ITC (HS) classification with the exception of Table A. (In this case, the first two digits are "00" as the items in the table are generic in nature and fall in more than one chapter). The next two digits give the position of the entry in the table. For example, the code for pulses is 0701. This

means that the item is in Chapter 7 of the ITC (HS) classification and it is occupying the first place in the group "Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers".

- Column (2) – **Item description**: The description of the item follows the exact wordings of the negative list of exports or Public Notice No. 15-ETC(PN)/92-97 dated 31 March, 1993 as amended.
  - Column (3) – **Policy**: The exportability of specific item description is listed in this column. There are four policy categories, namely, prohibited, restricted, canalised and free with conditions (except in the case of Code 2605 a, b & c).
  - Column (4) – **Nature of restriction**: The specific restriction in each case is enumerated in this column.
- 4 The export policy of a specific item will be determined solely by its description and nature of restriction in the table. In other words, the code number is not indicative of the exportability of an item.

TABLE A

## GOODS FALLING IN MORE THAN ONE CHAPTERS OF ITC(HS) CLASSIFICATION

Code	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
0001	All forms of wild animals including their parts and products except Peacock Tail Feathers including handicrafts made thereof and Manufactured Articles and Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar subject to conditions as specified in Annexure to Public Notice No. 15-ETC(PN)/92-97 dated 31st March 1993, as amended, issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade and reproduced in the Handbook of Procedures (Vol.1)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
0003	Chemicals Included in Schedule 1 to the Chemical Weapons Convention of the United Nations signed in Paris on 13-15 January 1993, as specified in the Public Notice No. 16-ETC(PN)/92-97 dated 31st March, 1993, issued by the Director General	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

	of Foreign Trade and reproduced in the Handbook of Procedures (Vol.1)		
0004	Chemicals included in Schedules 2 & 3 to the Chemical Weapons Convention of the United Nations signed in Paris on 13-15 January 1993, as specified in the Public Notice No. 17-ETC(PN)/92-97 dated 31st March, 1993 issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade and reproduced in the Handbook of Procedures (Vol.1)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0005	Exports of certain textile products of cotton, wool and manmade fibres and blends which are subject to MOUs/Agreement between India and Austria or Canada or EEC or Finland or Norway or USA as the case may be	Free	Subject to the conditions notified by the Government from time to time
0006	Garments and knitwears not under quota restriction	Free	Export allowed against certification on Shipping Bills by the Apparel Export Promotion Council (AEPIC)
0007	Fabrics and made-ups not under quota restriction	Free	Export allowed against certification on Shipping Bills by the Textile Export Promotion Council (TEXPROCIL)
0008	Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0009	Military stores excluding those items of Military Stores of non-lethal, low-tech nature as specified by Director General of Foreign Trade	Free	No Objection Certificate from the Department of Defence production and Supplies, Ministry of Defence, New Delhi.
0010	Special Materials, Equipments and Technologies as specified in the Public Notice No. 68 dated 31st March 1995, as amended, issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade and reproduced in the Handbook of Procedures (Vol.1)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0011	Samples of goods included in Parts II & III of the Negative List of Exports and Public Notice No. 15 dated 31.3.93	Free	Samples of goods included in Parts II & III of the Negative List of Exports and Public Notice No. 15 dated 31.3.93, except items at S.No. 1, 2, 5, 20 and 23 of PN no.15 and items at S.No. 2, 5, 25(i) & (ii) and 29 of Part II of the Negative List of Exports may be exported without a licence if the value of the samples, so exported, taken together does not exceed Rs. 25,000/- in any licensing year and with a licence if the above exceeds Rs. 25,000/- in any licensing year. DGFT shall be the licensing authority in this behalf

0012	Exhibits of goods included in Parts II & III of the Negative List of Exports and Public Notice No 15 dated 31 3 93	Free	<p>(a) Exhibits of goods included in Parts II &amp; III of the Negative List of Exports and Public Notice No 15 dated 31 3 93, except items at S No 1, 2, 5, 20 and 23 of PN 15 and items at S No 2, 5, 25(i) &amp; (ii) and 29 of Part II of the Negative List of Exports may be exported without a licence if the value of the exhibits so exported, taken together, does not exceed Rs 1,00,000/- in any licensing year and with a licence if the above exceeds Rs 1,00,000 In any licensing year DGFT shall be the licensing authority in this behalf</p> <p>(b) the exhibits shall be re imported within 30 days from the date of closure of the exhibition, fair, festival or buyer-seller meet, and</p> <p>(c) if the exhibits are sold in the exhibition, fair, festival or buyer-seller meet, the export proceeds shall be repatriated within 30 days from the closure of the exhibition fair, festival or buyer seller meet</p>
0013	Any other item whose exports are regulated by a Public Notice Issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade in this behalf	Restricted	

TABLE B

## GOODS FALLING WITHIN SPECIFIC CHAPTERS OF ITC (HS) CLASSIFICATION

## Live Animals

Code	Item Description	Policy	Nature of Restriction
0101	Exotic birds	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
0102	Cattle	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0103	Camel	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0104	Horses - Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

## Meat and Edible Meat offal

0201	Beef	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
0202	(a) Meat of Buffalo (both male and female) including heart, liver, tongue, offals, kidneys and other organs; (ii) meat of Indian Sheep including heart, liver lungs, brain, tongue, kidneys and other organs (b) Meat of Indian Goat including heart, liver, lungs, brain, tongue, kidneys and other organs	Free	(a) The export of Chilled and Frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provisions specified in the Gazette Notification on Raw Meat (Chilled and Frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. (b) Export of meat or offals of buffalo may be allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes

## Fish and Crustaceans, Molluscs and other Aquatic Invertebrates

0301	Marine products	Free	Subject to preshipment quality inspection as may be specified by the Government through a notification.
0302	Fresh and frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0303	Beche-de-mer of sizes below 3 inches	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0304	Sea shells, excluding polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of sea shells, of all species, <i>except those of the undermentioned species the export of which shall not be allowed in any form:</i> (a) Trochus niloticus (b) Turbo species (c) Lambis species (d) Tridacna gigas (e) Xancus pyrus	Restricted     Prohibited Prohibited Prohibited Prohibited Prohibited	Exports permitted under licence     Not permitted to be exported Not permitted to be exported Not permitted to be exported Not permitted to be exported Not permitted to be exported



**Birds' Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products of Animal origin**

0401	Milk, baby milk and sterilised liquid milk	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0402	Powder Milk (Skimmed or full cream) whole and Infant Milk Food, Pure Milk Ghee and Butter, except when exported as branded products in consumer packs, not exceeding 5kgs in weight, for which these conditions shall not apply	Free	(a) Quantitative ceilings as may be notified by the DGFT from time to time; (b) Registration -cum-allocation Certificate issued by Agricultural and Processed Foods Export Development Authority (APEDA)

**Products of Animal origin**

0501	Human skeletons	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
0502	Peacock Tail Feathers including handicrafts and articles made thereof	Free	Quantitative ceilings as may be notified by the DGFT from time to time
0503	Manufactured articles and Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar	Free	Quantitative ceilings as may be notified by the DGFT from time to time

**Edible Vegetables and certain Roots and Tubers**

0701	Pulses, all types, including lentils, grams, beans and flour made therefrom	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
0702	(a) Onions	Canalised	Export through National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (NAFED)
	(b) Onion as a part of assorted vegetables	Free	Export allowed upto 20 kgs per consignment by air

**Edible Fruit and Nuts; Peel of Citrus Fruit or Melons**

0801	Export of Cashew to Russia under the Escrow Account/Rupee-debt repayment mechanism	Free	(a) Exports allowed subject to Registration of contracts with the Cashew Export Promotion Council; (b) Quantitative/value ceilings as may be notified by Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time
------	--	------	---

**Coffee, Tea, Mate and Spices**

0901	Export of Tea to Russia under the Rupee Debt Repayment mechanism	Free	(a) Compulsory preshipment quality inspection by EIC or EIA; (b) In case the exporter submits a firm letter from the buyer to the Customs Authorities that he does not require preshipment quality inspection by EIC or EIA preshipment inspection by any reputed quality inspection agency designated by the buyer shall suffice.
0902	Black pepper (Asta quality MG-1)	Free	Use of any fumigant containing ethylene dibromide (EDB) in the export consignments or in the ship carrying the export consignment shall not be allowed

**Cereals**

1001	Paddy (Rice in husk)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
1002	(a) Wheat (excluding wheat products)	Free	(a) Quantitative ceilings as may be notified by the DGFT from time to time;
	(b) Grain and flour of Barley, Maize, Bajra, Ragl and Jowar (excluding Hybrid Jowar grown as Kharif Crop).		(b) MEP as may be notified by DGFT from time to time; and (c) Registration cum Allocation Certificate issued by Agricultural and Processed Foods Export Development Authority (APEDA).
1003	Rice Basmati	Free	Exports allowed subject to registration of contracts with the Agricultural and Processed Foods Export Development Authority (APEDA), New Delhi

**Oils Seeds and Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds and Fruit;  
Industrial or Medicinal Plants; Straw and Fodder**

1201	Seeds and planting materials, namely:		
	(a) Castor seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Cotton seeds except such cotton seeds as are of varieties/hybrids of other countries grown under custom production	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Cashew seeds and plants	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(d) Egyptian clover (Barseem)- Trifolium alaxtum seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(e) Fodder crop seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(f) Green manure seeds other than Dhaincha	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(g) Guar seeds (whole)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(h) Jute seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(i) Linseeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(j) Lucerne (alfalfa) medicago sativa	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(k) Mesta seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(l) Nux vomica seeds/bark/leaves/ roots and powder thereof	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(m) Onion seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(n) Seeds of ornamental plants (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(o) Paddy seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(p) Pepper cuttings or rooted cuttings of pepper	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(q) Persian clover (Snaffel trifolium - resupinatum) seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(r) Red sanders seeds (Pterocarpus santalinus)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(s) Rubber seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(t) Russa grass seeds and tufts	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

	(u) Seeds of all forestry species	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(v) Seeds of all oilseeds and pulses	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(w) Soyabean seeds	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(x) Sandalwood seeds (Santalum album)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(y) Saffron seeds or corms (planting material for saffron)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(z) Wheat seeds (wild variety)	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
1202	Niger Seeds	Canalised	Export through (a) National Agricultural Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Ltd, (NAFED), New Delhi, (b) The Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Ltd (TRIFED), (c) National Dairy Development Board (NDDB)
1203	Seeds of all trees (excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion seeds	Free	Exports permitted subject to a declara- tion in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seed. In the event of the affidavit proving to be false on the basis of random sample tests, the Company/ Exporter shall be debarred from export of seed for a period of 3 to 5 years.
1204	Sea weeds of all types, including G. edulis but excluding brown sea weeds and agarophytes of Tamil Nadu Coast origin in processed form	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
1205	Brown sea weeds and Agarophytes excluding G-edulis of Tamil Nadu coast origin in processed form	Free	Exports allowed subject to quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time
1206	Plants and plant portions obtained from the wild, and their cultivated varieties not covered under PN 47 dated 30.03.94, as amended, except for the extracts and derivatives, including value added herbal formulations of such plants for which these conditions shall not apply	Free	(a) Export of plants and plant portions obtained from the Wild will be allowed on production of a Legal Procurement Certificate (LPC) from Regional Deputy Director (Wild Life), or the Chief Conservator of Forests or the Divisional Forest Officers of the State concerned from where these plants, plant portions and derivatives have been procured. (b) The export of plants and plant portions of the cultivated varieties will be allowed subject to production of a certificate of cultivation from the above authorised officers (c) Exports allowed only through six major ports viz., Bombay, Calcutta, Cochin, Delhi, Madras or Tuticorin
	All items of plants included in	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

Appendix I and Appendix II of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species (CITES), wild orchid, as well as, plants as specified in Public Notice No. 47(PN)/92-97 dated 30th March 1994, as amended, issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade and reproduced in the Handbook of Procedures (Vol 1)

### **Lac; Gums, Resins and Other Vegetable Products**

1301	Pasewa and any lac containing living insects, Sticklac, Broodlac	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
1302	Shellac and all forms of lac except those specified in Part II of this Chapter	Free	(a) Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd (b) Production of quality certificate from Shellac Export Promotion Council
1303	Gum Karaya	Canalised	Export through the Tribal Cooperative Marketing Federation of India Limited (TRIFED), New Delhi

### **Animal or Vegetable Fats and Oils and their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal or Vegetable Waxes**

1501	Tallow, fat and/or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
1502	Groundnut oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
1503	Vegetable oils in consumer packs above 5 kgs, namely -		
	(a) Coconut oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Cotton seed oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Corn oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(d) Kardi oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(e) Linseed oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(f) Mustard oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(g) Niger seed oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(h) Palm oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(i) Palm kernel oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(j) Rape seed oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(k) Rice bran oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(l) Salad oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(m) Sunflower oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(n) Sesame seed oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(o) Soyabean oil	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

### **Sugars and Sugar Confectionery**

1701	Sugar	Free	Subject to the provisions of Sugar Export Promotion Act, 1958 (30 of 1958)
1702	Imported sugar including sugar which has already landed and is pending clearance at the Customs	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

**Preparations of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts or other parts of plants**

2001	Processed pulses other than those made out of the pulses Imported under Duty Exemption Scheme or by an EOU/Unit in the EPZ	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	--	------------	---------------------------------

**Residues and Waste from the Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder**

2301	Deoiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
2302	Fodder, including wheat and rice straw	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
2303	Rice bran, raw and boiled	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

**Salt; Sulphur; Earths and Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime and Cement**

2501	Mica waste (Including factory cuttings) and scrap which is obtained by processing mica and which because of size and colour is considered below the specification of processed mica	Canalised	Export through MMTC Limited, New Delhi and Mica Trading Corporation of India Limited, Bihar
2502	Stone Boulders	Free	Subject to MEP as may be notified by DGFT from time to time

**Ores, Slag and Ash**

2601	(a) Chrome ores, other than (i) beneficiated chrome ore fines/concentrates and (ii) those categories of Chrome ores mentioned in (b) and (c) below as canalised	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Chrome ore lumps with $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ not exceeding 38 percent	Canalised	Export through MMTC Limited
	(c) Low silica friable/fine ore with $\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$ not exceeding 52 percent and Silica exceeding 4 percent	Canalised	Export through MMTC Limited
2602	Rare Earths (including Yttrium) ores, concentrates and compounds thereof	Canalised	Export through Indian Rare Earths Limited, Bombay
2603	Other minerals containing the following substances as accessory ingredients including: (a) Samerskite (b) Uraniferous allanite - Radium ores and concentrates	Canalised	Export through Indian Rare Earths Limited, Bombay and Kerala Minerals & Metals Limited, Kollam
2604	Granular sillimanite produced by Indian Rare Earths Limited and Kerala Minerals and Metals Limited	Canalised	Export through Indian Rare Earths Limited, Bombay and Kerala Minerals & Metals Limited, Kollam

2605	Iron ore However, export of the following types of iron ore are not canalised: (a) Iron ore of Goa origin when exported to China, Europe, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan, irrespective of the Fe content; (b) Iron ore of Redi origin to all markets, irrespective of the Fe content; (c) All iron ore of Fe content upto 64%	Canalised  Free  Free	Export through MMTC Limited
2606	All grades of Bauxite, except calcined bauxite and low grade bauxite with alumina content $Al_2O_3$ less than 54 percent of West coast origin	Canalised	Export through MMTC Limited
2607	Manganese Ores excluding the following: (a) Lumpy/blended Manganese ore with more than 46 percent Manganese (b) Lumpy/blended manganese ore with more than 46% manganese	Canalised  Restricted	Export through (a) MMTC Limited, (b) Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) for manganese ore produced in MOIL mines Exports permitted under licence

**Mineral Fuels; Mineral Oils and Products of their Distillation;  
Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes**

2701	Petroleum products, namely (a) Aviation turbine fuel (b) Bitumen (asphalt) paving grade (c) Furnace oil (d) High speed diesel (e) Kerosene (f) Motor spirit (g) Naptha	Canalised Canalised Canalised Canalised Canalised Canalised Canalised	Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited
2702	Crude oil	Canalised	Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited
2703	Liquified Petroleum gas (LPG)	Canalised	Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited
2704	Raw petroleum coke	Canalised	Export through Indian Oil Corporation Limited

**Organic Chemicals**

2901	(a) Acetic Anhydride (b) Di-isopropyl amine (c) Poly Brominated Biphenyls	Free	(a) No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petrochemicals, Ministry of
------	---	------	---

	(d) Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls (e) Poly Chlorinated terphenyls, (f) Tris (2,3 Di-bromopropyl) phosphate, (g) Crocidolite, (h) Ephedrine/Pseudoephedrine		Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi in respect of items (b, to (g) in column (2) (b) No objection certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior in respect of items (a) and (h) in column (2)
2902	Chemicals included in the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the ozone Layer: (a) $\text{CFCl}_3$ - (CFC-11) - Trichloro fluoro methane (b) $\text{CF}_2\text{Cl}_2$ - (CFC-12) - Dichloro difluoro methane (c) $\text{C}_2\text{F}_4\text{Cl}_2$ - (CFC-113) - -1, 1, 2-trifluoro methane (d) $\text{C}_2\text{F}_4\text{Cl}_2$ - (CFC-114) - 1,2-Dichloro tetrafluoro ethane (e) $\text{C}_2\text{F}_5\text{Cl}$ - (CFC-115) - Chloro pentafluoro ethane (f) $\text{CF}_2\text{BrCl}$ - (halon-1211) - Bromo chloro difluoro methane (g) $\text{CF}_3\text{Br}$ - (halon-1301) - Bromo trifluoro methane (h) $\text{C}_2\text{F}_4\text{Br}_2$ - (halon-2402) - Dibromo tetrafluoro ethane (i) $\text{CF}_3\text{Cl}$ (CFC-13) Chlorotrifluoro methane (j) $\text{C}_2\text{FCl}_5$ (CFC-111) Pentachlorofluoroethane (k) $\text{C}_2\text{F}_2\text{Cl}_4$ (CFC-112) Tetrachlorodifluoroethane (l) $\text{C}_3\text{FCl}_4$ (CFC-221) Heptachlorodifluoropropane (m) $\text{C}_3\text{F}_2\text{Cl}_5$ (CFC-212) Hexachlorodifluoropropane (n) $\text{C}_3\text{F}_3\text{Cl}_5$ (CFC-213) Pentachlorotrifluoropropane (o) $\text{C}_3\text{F}_5\text{Cl}_4$ (CFC-214) Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane (p) $\text{C}_4\text{F}_5\text{Cl}_3$ (CFC-215) Trichloropentafluoropropane (q) $\text{C}_3\text{F}_6\text{Cl}_2$ (CFC-216) Dichlorohexafluoropropane (r) $\text{C}_3\text{F}_7\text{Cl}$ (CFC-217) Chloroheptafluoropropane (s) $\text{CCl}_4$ Carbon tetrachloride Tetrachloromethane (t) $\text{CH}_3\text{Cl}_3$ * 1,1,1-Trichloroethane (Methyl Chloroform) This formula does not refer to 1,1,2-trichloroethane	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence subject to the condition that the export is made to a country which is a party to the 'Montreal Protocol on substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer'. <i>Export to countries which are not            Parties to the Montreal Protocol is            prohibited.</i>

**Pharmaceutical Products**

3001	Whole Human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	---	------------	---------------------------------

**Fertilisers**

3101	Chemical Fertilisers, all types, including super-phosphate	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
3102	Micronutrient fertilisers and mixtures thereof containing NPK, excluding those specified in Schedule I, Part A 1(f) of Fertilizers (Control) Order 1985	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

**Miscellaneous Chemical Products**

3301	Sandalwood oil	Free	(a) Certificate of origin from the Principal/Chief Conservator of Forests of the State concerned (b) No objection certificate from the Ministry of Environment and Forests, Government of India (c) Any other condition, including a ceiling, that may be imposed by the Director General of Foreign Trade
------	----------------	------	--

**Raw Hides and Skins (Other than Furskins) and leather**

4101	Hides and skins, namely:		
	(a) Raw hides and skins, all types excluding lamb fur skin	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) All categories of semi-processed hides and skins including E.I. tanned and wet blue hides and skins and crust leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Clothing leather fur suede/hair, hair-on suede/shearing suede leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(d) Fur leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(e) Cuttings and fleshing of hides and skins used as raw materials for manufacture of animal glue gelatine	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
4102	Finished leather, all kinds	Free	(a) Subject to the definition of finished leather notified by the DGFT from time to time (b) Registration of exports with Council for Leather Exports
4103	Industrial leathers, namely:		
	(a) Cycle saddle leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Hydraulic/packing/belting/harness/washer/leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence



	(c) Pickling band leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(d) Strap/combing leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
4104	Lining leathers namely:		
	(a) Lining suede from cow and buffalo hides and calf skins	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Lining suede from goat, kid, lamb and sheep skins	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Luggage leathers - case hide or side/suit case/hand bag/luggage/cash bag leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
4105	Miscellaneous leathers, namely:		
	(a) Book binding leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Skiver leathers	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Transistor case/camera case leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
4106	Shoe upper leathers, namely:		
	(a) Bunwar leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(b) Kattai slipper/sandal leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
	(c) Sole leather chrome tanned sole leather	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

### Furskins and Artificial Fur; Manufactures thereof

4301	Fur of domestic animals, excluding lamb fur skin	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	--	------------	---------------------------------

### Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal

4401	Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, pulp and charcoal except sawn timber made exclusively out of imported teak logs/timber (subject to conditions specified at code 4402)	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
4402	Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported teak logs/timber	Free	<p>(a) The export would be confined to the species which has been imported;</p> <p>(b) The importer and exporter will be the same party/firm and the import and export will have to be effected from the same port. The scheme will be operational only from the ports of Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Visakhapatnam and Kandla;</p> <p>(c) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms;</p> <p>(d) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%;</p> <p>(e) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conserva-</p>

			tor of Forests of the State Government;
			(f) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 6 months from the date of import;
			(g) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council (CAPEXIL) who will monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused;
			(h) The laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.
4403	Sandalwood in any form, but excluding: (i) Finished and polished handicraft products of sandalwood (ii) Machine finished sandalwood products and (iii) Those forms of sandalwood as specified and subject to the conditions laid down in Public Notice No.75 dated 08.12.95, as amended and Public Notice No.77 dated 01.01.96, as amended, issued by the Director General of Foreign Trade	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported
4404	Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed as well as any product made thereof	Prohibited	Not permitted to be exported

**Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material;  
Waste and Scrap of Paper or Paperboard**

4701	Waste paper	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	-------------	------------	---------------------------------

**Silk**

5001	Silk worms, silkworm seeds and silk worm cocoons	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	--	------------	---------------------------------

**Cotton**

5201	Raw Cotton	Free	Certificate from the Textile Commissioner on the registration, allocation, quality and quantity of export
5202	Soft cotton waste/hard cotton waste	Free	Certificate from Textile Commissioner, Bombay on the registration, allocation, quality and quantity of export
5203	Cotton yarn	Free	(a) Quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time; and

(b) Certificate from the Cotton Textiles Export Promotion Council

(c) Fulfilment of the hank yarn obligation as determined by the Textile Commissioner.

### Man-made Staple Fibres

5501	Viscose staple fibre (regular), excluding high performance viscose staple fibre	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
------	---	------------	---------------------------------

### Wadding, Felt and Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes and Cables and Articles thereof

5601	Coir and Coir products	Free	MEP as may be announced by the Ministry of Textiles and notified by the Coir Board from time to time
------	------------------------	------	--

### Vehicles other than Railway or Tramway rolling stock, and parts and accessories thereof

8701	Vintage motor cars, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 1.1.1950	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence
8702	Vintage motorcycles, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 1.1.1940	Restricted	Exports permitted under licence

### Arms and Ammunition; Parts and Accessories thereof

9301	Arms and ammunition viz., muzzle loading weapons and breach loading or bolt action weapons such as shot guns, revolvers, pistols and their ammunition	Free	<p>(a) Licence under Arms Act and Rules framed thereunder;</p> <p>(b) Certificate from the Archaeological Survey of India certifying that the firearms to be exported are not antiques/rare specimens nor manufactured in India prior to 1956; and</p> <p>(c) Firearms to be exported shall bear appropriate marks of identification and proof tests</p>
------	---	------	--

### Miscellaneous Goods

9901	Replicas of antique weapons	Free	Certificate from the District Magistrate concerned/Commissioner of Police under whose jurisdiction the replica has been manufactured and has been rendered innocuous
------	-----------------------------	------	--

## APPENDIX I

## DEFINITIONS

1. For the purpose of this Policy, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words and expressions shall have the meanings attached to them:

- (1) "Accessory" or "Attachment" means a part, sub-assembly or assembly that contributes to the efficiency or effectiveness of a piece of equipment without changing its basic functions.
- (2) "Actual User" means an actual user who may be either industrial or non-industrial.
- (3) "Actual User (Industrial)" means a person who utilises the imported goods for manufacturing in his own industrial unit or manufacturing for his own use in another unit including a jobbing unit.
- (4) "Actual User (Non-Industrial)" means a person who utilises the imported goods for his own use in
  - (i) any commercial establishment carrying on any business, trade or profession; or
  - (ii) any laboratory, Scientific or Research and Development (R&D) Institution, university or other educational Institution or hospital; or
  - (iii) any service industry.
- (5) "Canalisation" of exports and imports means exports and imports only through the agencies designated by the Central Government.
- (6) "Component" means one of the parts of a sub-assembly or assembly of which a manufactured product is made up and into which it may be resolved. A component includes an accessory or attachment to the component.
- (7) "Consumables" means any item which participates in or is required for a manufacturing process, but does not form a part of the end-product. Items which are substantially or totally consumed during a manufacturing process will be deemed to be consumables.
- (8) "Consumer Goods" means any consumption goods which can directly satisfy human needs without further processing and include consumer durables and accessories thereof.
- (9) "Licence" means a licence granted under the Act.
- (10) "Part" means an element of a sub-assembly or assembly not normally useful by itself and not amenable to further disassembly for maintenance purposes. A part may be a component or an accessory.
- (11) "Raw material" means:
  - (i) basic materials which are needed for the manufacture of goods, but which are still in a raw, natural, unrefined or unmanufactured state; and
  - (ii) for a manufacturer, any materials or goods which are required for his manufacturing process, whether they have actually been previously manufactured or are processed or are still in a raw or natural state.
- (12) "Spares" means a part or a sub-assembly or assembly for substitution, that is, ready to replace an identical or similar part or sub-assembly or assembly. Spares include a component or an accessory.
- (13) "Wild Animal" means any wild animal as defined in section 2(36) of the Wildlife (Protection) Act, 1972.

## APPENDIX II

**HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS AND HAZARDOUS WASTE****Import licensing note**

- (1) The Import policy for hazardous chemicals and hazardous waste is given below. To the extent possible, the policy for these two groups is also given in the First Schedule. In case of any overlap or mismatch between the policy in the First Schedule and that given below, the latter policy will prevail.

**Hazardous chemicals**

- (1) Import permitted without a licence in accordance with the provisions of the Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous Chemicals Rules, 1986 (made under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986). Besides other conditions mentioned in the Rules, the importer shall, before 30 days but not later than the date of import, furnish the details specified in Rule 18 to the authority specified in Schedule 5 of the said Rules.

**Hazardous waste**

- (1) Import of hazardous waste is permitted against a licence and only for the purpose of processing and reuse.
- (2) Hazardous Wastes (Management and Handling) Rules, 1989 issued under the Environment (Protection) Act, 1986 are attracted by the import. The schedule to the said Rules lists the "wastes" covered under the restriction. The relevant extract from the schedule for goods pertaining to this chapter is given below:
- Cyanide waste
  - Metal finishing waste
  - Waste containing water soluble chemical compounds of lead, copper, zinc, chromium, nickel, selenium, barium, and antimony
  - Mercury, arsenic, thallium and cadmium bearing wastes

- Non halogenated hydro carbons including solvents
- Halogenated hydrocarbons including solvents
- Wastes from paints, pigments, glue, varnish and printing ink
- Wastes from dyes and dye intermediates containing inorganic chemical compounds
- Wastes from dyes and dye intermediates containing organic chemical compounds
- Waste oil and oil emulsions
- Tarry wastes from refining and tar residues from distillation or pyrolytic treatment
- Sludges arising from treatment of waste waters containing heavy metals, toxic organics, oils, emulsions and spent chemicals and incineration ash.
- Phenols
- Asbestos
- Wastes from manufacturing of pesticides and herbicides and residues from pesticides and herbicides formulation units
- Acid/alkaline/slurry wastes
- Off specification and discarded products
- Discarded containers and containers in leakers of hazardous and toxic waste

# INDEX

The index below covers the items in the First Schedule (Import Policy). The first column gives the entry. The second column lists the six digit code at which the entry appears. The first two digits in the code give the chapter number, the next two, the heading number. The last two digits in the code give the sub-heading. The sub-sub-heading at the eight digit level will be under the six digit sub-heading.

In some cases, there may be more than one code. This means that the index entry figures in more than one sub-heading.

<b>A</b>		<b>ACRYLIC</b>		Aerials and aerial reflectors 852910	
Abaca fibre	530500;	Acrylic acid	291611	Aeronautical Instruments	901420
	560730	Acrylic acid esters	291612	African gum	130190
Abrabroomal, cotton,	621490	Acrylic emulsion	320910	Agar oil	330130
handloom		Acrylic filament tow	550130	Agar-agar	130200
Abrasive cloths	680510	Acrylic filament yarn	540239	Agarbattis	330741
Abrasive powders	680500	Acrylic polymers	390600	Agarwood	121190
Abrasive wheel cutting-off	846150	Acrylic resins	390690	Agate uncut	710310
machines		Acrylic staple fibre	550330	Agglomerating, machinery for	847400
Abrasives, natural	251320	Acrylic staple fibre fabric	551200	Agglutinating or blood sera of	300210
Absorbent cotton wool	560121	Acrylic staple fibre yarn	550900	cow-calf etc	
AC generators	850160	Acrylic staple fibres, carded	550630	Agriculture articles	690900
AC motors	850110	Acrylic, methacrylic &	391690		
AC slipring motors	850151	acrylomethacrylic polymers		<b>AIR</b>	
AC/DC motors	850120	Acrylonitrile	292610	Air brakes for railways	860721
Accessories for apparel	621710	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber	400250	Air circuit breakers	853620
Accordions	920410	(NBR)		Air circulator	841459
Account book paper	480252;	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene	390330	Air cleaners	842139
	480260	(ABS) copolymers		Air compressors	841440
Accounting machines	847040	Activated alumina	380290	Air conditioning machines	841500
Accumulators	850700	Activated bauxite	380290	Air filters for combustion	842131
Acetaldehyde	291212	Activated carbon	380210	engines	
Acetals	291100	Activated diatomite-activated	380290	Air gun pellets	930620
Acetamidobenzoic acid	292422	clay-activated bauxite & other		Air heaters	732200
Acetanilide	292410	activated natural mineral		Air heaters & air distributors	732290
Acetate rayon filament yarn	540342	products		Air hose	400950
Acetate rayon spun yarn	551011	Activated natural mineral	380200	Air humidification &	847989
Acetate rayon staple fibre	550490	products		de-humidification	
Acetate rayon tops	550700	Active yeasts	210210	equipments/plant	
Acetate rayon tow	550200	Acupuncture apparatus	901890	Air pistols	930400
Acetate staple fibre	550420	Adapter ball bearings	848210	Air purifiers	842139
Acetic Acid	291521	Additives for lubricating oils	381120	<b>AIRCRAFT</b>	
Acetic anhydride	291524	Addressing machines	847220	Aircraft engines	840710
Aceto acetanilide	292410	<b>ADHESIVE</b>		Aircraft launching gear	880510
Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	292410	Adhesive cement	321490	Aircraft panel clocks	910400
Aceto acetic para chloranilide	292410	Adhesive dressings	300510	Airmail paper	480251
Acetone	291411	Adhesive gauze bandage	300510	Ajams whether or not broken	120799
Acetone phenone	291439	Adhesive paper	481121	Ajwan seed	091099
Acetyl chloride	291590	Adhesive paper, in strips or	482310	Ajwan seed oil	151590
Acetyl salicylic acid (aspirin)	300490	rolls		Alabaster	251520
Acetylene black carbon	280300	Adhesive tape	590610		680221
Acetylene gas generators	840510	Adhesive tape (medical)	300510	Alarm apparatus	853110
(water process)		Adhesives - plastics, rubber	350691	Alarm clocks	910510
Acid dyes	320412	Adipic acid	291712	Albumins	350200
Acid oils	382320	Adrenal hormones	293720	Albums	482050
Acids of arsenic	281119	Advertisement films	370690	Alcohols (acyclic)	290500
Acorns	230810	Aerated waters	220110	Alcohols, unsaturated	290520
Acoustic insulation board	441199	Aerating beverages machinery	842230	Alcohols, saturated	290510
Acridine bpc neutral	293490				

**Aldehyde-alcohols**

Aldehyde-alcohols	291230
Aldehyde-ethers	291240
Aldehyde-phenols	291240
Aldehydes (acyclic)	291210
Aldrin	380810
Alcurtic acid	330290
Alginate acid	391310
Alginate staple fibre	550420
Alkali metal silicates	283900
Alkali metals	280510
Alkaline-earth metals	280520
Alkaloids of cinchona	293920
Alkaloids of opium	293910
Alkaloids of rye ergot	293960
Alkyd resins	390750
Alkyds and polyesters	391690
Alkyl phenols	290712
Alkylbenzenes	381700
Alkyl naphthalenes	381700
Alkyl sulphate	340211
Alletrin (insecticides)	380810

**ALLOY**

Alloy pig iron	720150
Alloy steel	722400
Alloy steel bars and rods	722700
Alloy steel wire	722900
Alloy steel, waste and scrap	720420
Alloy tool steel bars and rods	722860
Alloys of copper	740500
Allyl isothiocyanate	293090
Almonds	080210
Alpha naphthol	290715
Alpha naphthylamine	292145
Alpha picoline	293339
Alpha-naphthylamine	292145
Alumina bricks and shapes	890220
Alumina carbon bricks and shapes	690220
Alumina, calcined	281820
Alumina, non-calcined	281820
Aluminates	284110

**ALUMINIUM**

Aluminium	760100
Aluminium bars, rods	760400
Aluminium bicarbonate	283699
Aluminium calcium phosphates	251000
Aluminium caps, seals	830990
Aluminium chains	761690
Aluminium conductors steel re-inforced (ACSR)	760429
Aluminium containers	761200
Aluminium containers for liquids	761300
Aluminium dross	262040
Aluminium electrolytic capacitors	853222
Aluminium fluoride	282812
Aluminium foil	760700

Aluminium foil for tea chest lining	760711
Aluminium hollow profiles	760421
Aluminium hydroxide	281830
Aluminium hydroxide gel	300390
Aluminium ingots- alloyed	300490
Aluminium ingots-not alloyed	760120
Aluminium phosphide (e.g. phostoxin)	760110
Aluminium phosphide (e.g. phostoxin)	380810
Aluminium plates, sheets and strip	760600
Aluminium powders	760320
Aluminium powders and flakes	760300
Aluminium rivet for electro mechanical tools	850880
Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers	761100
Aluminium structures	761000
Aluminium sulphate	283322
Aluminium sulphate (Iron free)	283322
Aluminium tubes and pipes	760800
Aluminium tubes or pipe fittings	760900
Aluminium utensils	761510
Aluminium waste and scrap	760200
Aluminium, not alloyed	760120
Alumino ferric (aluminium sulphate with iron)	283322
Aluminous cement	252330
Aluminum wire	760500
Aluminum flakes	760320
Alums	283330
Amalgams	284390
Amalgams of precious metals	285100
Amateur radio equipment	284300
Amber, agglomerated amber	852520
Ambergris	253090
Ambrette seeds (must grains)	051000
Ambrette seeds (must grains)	121190
Amide-function compounds of carbonic acid	292400
Amides	292410
Amine-function compounds	292100
<b>AMINO</b>	
Amino acetic acid (glycine)	292249
Amino anisic acid anilide	292250
Amino butanol	290514
Amino f-acid	292145
Amino pyridine	293339
Amino salicylate	291823
Amino-acid-phenols	292250
Amino-acids	292240
Amino-alcohol-phenols	292250
Amino-alcohols	292210
Amino-aldehydes	292230
Amino-g-acid	292221
Amino-j-acid	292221
Amino-ketones	292230
Amino-naphthols	292220

Amino-phenols	292220
Amino-quinones	292230
Amino-resins	392093
Aminodial	292250
Aminohydroxynaphthalene	292221
sulphonic acids and their salts	
Aminolinnell-r-acid	292145
Aminophylline (cordophyllin)	293359
Aminophylline and their derivatives	293950
Aminoplast	391690
Amitypylline hcl	294200
Amia (embelica linn) used in tanning	140410
Ammeters	903039
Ammonium fluoride	282611

**AMMONIA**

Ammonia in aqueous solution	281420
Ammonia, anhydrous	281400
Ammoniacal liquors	382490
Ammonium alum	283330
Ammonium carbonate	283610
Ammonium chloride	282710
Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate	310540
Ammonium nitrate	310230
Ammonium nitrate mixtures	310260
Ammonium nitrate mixtures with calcium carbonate	310240
Ammonium sulphate	310221
Ammonium sulphocyanide	283720
Ammonium sulphonitrate	310229
Amodiaquine and chloroquine	300490
Amodiaquine hydrochloride	293340
Amoxycillin & its salts	294110
Amoxycillin in capsules	300410
Ampicillin & its salts	294110
Ampicillin in capsules	300410
Ampicillin in capsules, injections etc.	300410
Amplifier sets	851850
Amplifier valves	854081
Ampoules	701010
Amyl alcohol	290515
Anaesthetic agents	300390
Anaesthetic equipment	901890
Analgin	293319
Analgin (novalgin, baralgin)	300490
Anchors	731600
Anchovies	030563
Anchovies preparations	160416
Andalusite	250850
Andaman padauk wood	440399
Androgen	293799
Angiograph	901819
Angle dozers	842919
Anhydrous ammonia	281410
Aniline	292141
Aniline and its salts	292141
Aniline derivatives and salts	292142



				Asphalt	
Aniline hydrochloride	292141	Antimony wrought	811000	<b>ARTIFICIAL</b>	
<b>ANIMAL</b>		Antiperspirants	330720	Artificial corundum	281810
Animal black (bone black & ivory black)	380290	Antipyrin	293311	Artificial dialysis apparatus and haemodialyser	901890
Animal blood for medical use	300200	Antiques for exhibition	991000	Artificial eye	902190
Animal drawn vehicles	871680	Antisera and other blood fractions	300210	Artificial fibre waste	550520
Animal dung	310100	Antlers	050790	Artificial filament tow	550200
Animal excreta	310100	Anvils	820580	Artificial filament yarn	540300;
Animal fats and oils	151600	Anvils & portable forges	820580		540620
Animal feed preparation machinery	843610	Anvils, portable forges	820500	Artificial flowers, foliage or fruit articles	670200
Animal feed preparation machinery	843610	APA, 6	294110	Artificial fur and articles	430400
Animal feeding preparations	230900	Apparel and clothing articles of fur	430310	Artificial graphite	380110
Animal fertilisers	310100	Apparel and clothing of plastics	392620	Artificial guts	391710
Animal hair	510200; 510530	Apparel articles of leather	420310	Artificial honey	170200
Animal hair yarn	510800; 511000	Apparel articles of textile	620000; 630000	Artificial joints	902110
Animal oils & fats	151800	Apple fruit preparations	200799	Artificial kidney	990600
Animal or vegetable products	310100	Apple juice	200970	Artificial kidney coll	902190
fertilisers		Apples	080810; 081330	Artificial monofilament	540500
Animal products	051100	Apples, prepared or preserved	200899	Artificial parts of the body	902100
Animal rennet	350710	Apricot kernels	121230	Artificial plasma	990500
Animal toys	950340	Apricots	080910	Artificial staple fibre	550400
Animals and birds Imported by zoo	991100	Aprons	392620	Artificial staple fibre fabric	551600
Anise oil (aniseed oil)	330129	Aqueous distillates of natural perfume nes	330190	Artificial staple fibre yarn	551000
Aniseed	090910	Aqueous solution of essential oils	330190	Artificial staple fibres, carded	550700
Anisic aldehyde	291249	Arabica coffee	090111	Artificial teeth	902121
Anisidines	292222	Arc lamp carbons	854590	Artificial turf	950699
Anisole and their derivatives n.e.s.	290930	Arc lamps	853940	Artificial valve for heart	902190
Anjam wood (hardwickia binata)	440399	Arc welding cored wire	831120	Artificial waxes	340490
Anodes of tin	800110	Arc welding electrodes	831110	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes	340400
Anthracite agglomerated	270120	Arc welding equipment	851530	Artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	680210
Anthranilic acid	292243	Arca nuts	080290	Artists' brushes	960330
Anthraquinone	291461	Argol	230700	Artware of aluminium	999190
Anti bacterial serums & anti serum nes	300210	Argon	280421	Artware of copper, brass, bronze & similar alloys	999190
Antirabies vaccine	300220	Argon arc welding machinery, manual	851539	Asafoetida	130190
Anti-cancer drugs	990100	<b>AROMATIC</b>		<b>ASBESTOS</b>	
Anti-D Immunoglobulin	300220	Aromatic ethers	290930	Asbestos	252400; 681210
Anti-freezing preparations	382000	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function	291430	Asbestos articles	681200
Anti-histamines, anti-asthmatics, broncho-spasm relaxants	300490	Aromatic monoamines	292140	Asbestos cement pipes	681130
Anti-knock preparations	381110	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids	291630	Asbestos cement sheets (other than corrugated sheets)	681120
Anti-oxidants (rubber)	381230	Aromatic polyamines	292150	Asbestos cement tiles	681120
Anti-oxidising preparations for rubber or plastics	381230	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids	291730	Asbestos friction materials	681390
Anti-sprouting products	380830	Arsenic	280480	Asbestos lagging compounds	681290
Antibiotics	294100	Arsenic disulphide (artificial)	281390	Asbestos metallic packings & gaskets	848490
Antimalarials, n.e.s. (e.g. sulphadoxine, pyrimethamine)	300490	Arsenic pentoxide	281129	Asbestos millboard	681260
Antimony and articles	811000	Arsenic trioxide	281129	Asbestos packing and gaskets	681290
Including waste and scrap		Arsenites & arsenates	284290	Asbestos-cement	681100
Antimony oxides	282580	Art board	481012	Ash handling plants	842890
		Art paper	481011	Aslan gum	130190
		Art silk sarees	540824	Asparagus	070920
		Articulated link chain and parts	731510	Asparagus dried	071290
				Asparagus preparations	200560
				Asphalt	680700
				Asphalt articles	680710
				Asphalt, natural	271490



Aspherical lenses	900140	Baby & invalid carriages	871500		110411
Aspirin	300490	Baby carriages and parts	871500	Barrels	441600
Asses	010120	Baby incubator	901890	Barytes, lumps	251110
Astronomical instruments	900580	Badlan seed	090910	Barytes, powder	251110
Atenolol, propranolol	294200	Badminton equipment	950650	Basalt tiles	690390
Atenolol-formulations	300490	Badminton rackets	950659	<b>BASE METALS</b>	
Atlantic bonito whole/pieces	180414	Badminton shuttle cocks	950699	Base metals clad with	711320
Atropine sulphate	293990	Bag making machinery	844120	precious metal	
Attars	330190	Bajra	100820	Base metals clad with silver	710700
Audio magnetic tapes	852311	Bakers' wares	190120	Base metals, silver or gold,	711100
Audio video mixing machine	852110	Bakery machinery	843810	clad with platinum	
Audio-frequency electric	851840	Bakery ovens	841720	Bases for sewing machines	845200
amplifiers		Baking machines	843810	Basic dyes and preparations	320413
Audio-Visual news or Audio-	852499;	Baking powders	210230	Basil	121190
Visual views material	370610	Balances, non-electric	901600	Basket ball	950662
Auto bulbs and halogen bulbs	851220	Ball bearing (radial type)	848210	Basket ball covers	950699
Auto claves	841920	Ball bearings	848210	Basket centrifuges	842119
Automatic bank note	847290	Ball clay	250700;	Basketwork, wickerwork and	460200
dispensers			250840	other articles	
Automatic data processing	847110	Ball pen Ink	321590	Basmati rice	100630
machines		Ball point	960860	Bath salts and bath	330730
Automatic door closers of	830200	Ball point pens	960810	preparations	
base metal		Ball screws	848300	Bathrobes	610791
Automatic regulating	903200	Ballasts for discharge lamps	850410	Battery	910591
instruments		or tubes		Battery chargers	850450
Automatic test equipments	903039	Baller carbons	854590	Battery operated vehicles	870490
Automatic typewriters	846912	Balloons	880190	Battery or electrically operated	870490
Automatic, multi-spindle bar	845899	Balloons and dirigibles	880100	vehicles	
Automatic, single spindle	845819	Balls	950632	Bauxite	260600
horizontal bar		Balsam of Tolu	130190	Bay leaves	091040
Automatic, single spindle, bar	845819	Balsams	130100	Bazoar cow (goolochan)	051000
sliding head type		Bamboos, reeds, rushes	140100	Beads	701810
Automobile lighting equipment	851220	Bamboo canes for plating	140110	Beads and spangles of base	830890
Automotive hydraulic brake	400950	Bamboos	140110	metal	
hose		Bananas	080300	Beads and spangles, of base	830800
Autonckshaw	871130	Band saw	846150	metal	
Auxiliary equipments for	843880	Band saw blades	820220	Beam scale	842381
extrusion cooking plant		Bandages without adhesive	300590	Bean	090500
Auxiliary plant for boilers	840410	layer		Beans	071022
Aviation Turbine Fuel	271000	Bangles	701810;	Beans preparations	200551
Avocados	080440		711710	Bearing housings	848320
Awnings and sunblinds	630610	Bangles & beads of plastics	392640	Bearing other than ball, roller	840991
Axes, bill hooks and similar	820140	Bank bond & cheque paper	480253	and needle (Integral parts of	
hewing tools		Bar & angle shearing &	846239	engines)	
Axle boxes (lubricating/gears	860719	cropping		Beauty or make-up	330400
box) for railways		Barbed iron or steel wire	731300	preparations, skin care	
Axles for railway wagons &	860719	Barbed wire	731300	preparations, sunscreen	
carriages		Barbers' chairs	940210	or sun tan preparations	
Axles, wheels for locomotives	860719	Barbituric acid	293351	Beaver, whole	430140
Ayurvedic & unani medicines	300390;	Barges	890110	Beche-de-mer, dried	021090
	300490	<b>BARIUM</b>		Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	630210
Ayurvedic herbs	121190	Barium	280522	Bed sheets, bed covers	630492
Azides	285000	Barium carbonate	251120;	Bedstead	940350
Azo-, diazo- or azoxy-	292700		283660	Bed ticking, domestic.	520832
compounds			282919	millmade	
<b>B</b>		Barium chlorate	283429	Bedding and furnishing	940400
Babassu oil	151320	Barium nitrate	281630	articles	
Babies' garments and clothing	611100;	Barium oxide, hydroxide	251110;	Bedspreads	630410
accessories	620900	Barium sulphate	283320	Beech wood	440392;
Babies' garments etc, hand	611120		100300;		440792
crocheted, cotton		Barley			

				Boron oxide	
Beer made from malt	220300	Betel nut	080290	Blood Group Sera	990400
Bees	010600	Bichromates/dichromates	284290	Blood plasma	300210
Bees wax	152190	Bicycle chain	871499	Blood plasma dryers	901890
Beet sugar	170112	Bicycle free-wheels	871493	Blood pressure instruments	901890
Beladonna leaves	121190	Bicycle hubs	871493	(sphygmomanometers)	
Belladonna roots	121120	Bicycle rims	871492	Blood transfusion apparatus	901890
Bells, gongs and the like	830610	Bicycle saddles	871495	Blood-grouping reagents	300620
Bells, gongs etc of base metal	830610	Bicycle spokes	871492	Blotting paper	480560
Belt fasteners for belting for machinery, nes	732690	Bicycles	871200		481690
Belt lacing of steel	732690	Bicycles and other cycles	871200	Blouse etc of synthetic fibres	610620
Bench, floor stand & snag	846029	Bidi wrapper leaves	140490	Blouses	620610
Bending machines	846594	Bids	240210	Blouses combined with skirts, trousers/shorts	620422
Bengal deshi cotton	520100	Bidriware	999190	Blow lamps	820500,
Benjamin cowrie	130190	Bilberries	081040		820560
Benjamin ras	130190	Bile	051000	Blow moulding machines	847730
Bentonite	250810	Billiards articles	950420	Blow pipes, hand-held	846810
Benzal chloride	290369	Bimskies	251311	Blowers, portable	841459
Benzal dichloride	290369	Binders for foundry moulds or cores	382410	Blown glass	700400
Benzaldehyde	291221	Binders, folders and file covers	482030	Blowroom machines	844520
Benzanthrone	291439	Binoculars	900510	Boars' bristles	050210
Benzene	290220	Birch wood (betula spp) sawn	440799	Boat or dock fenders	401694
Benzene hexachloro other than lindane	290362	Birch wood (betulla spp)	440399	Boats	890110
Benzene sulphonic acid	290410	Bird skins	050590	Bobbins, spools of paper	482200
Benzidine	292159	Birds	010600	Boller feed pumps	841370
Benzidine dihydrochloride	292159	Birds' eggs	040700	<b>BOILERS</b>	
Benzo trichloride	290369	Bismuth	283422	Boilers	840211;
Benzocaine (ethylpara-amino benzoate)	291631	Bismuth & bismuth base alloys unwrought	810600		840310
Benzolic acid	291631	Bismuth and articles thereof	810600	Boit croppers	820340
Benzoin tincture	300390	Bismuth citrate	291815	Bolting cloth	591120
Benzophenone	291439	Bismuth compounds	291619	Bombay duck	030559
Benzothiazole ring-system	293420	Bismuth wrought	810600	Bombs	930600
Benzoyl chloride	291632	Bisphenol- Isopropylidene-diphenol and its salts	290723	Bomyl acetate	291539
Benzoyl peroxide	291632	Blissel-bogles	860710	Bonded cotton fabrics & articles thereof	560300
Benzyl acetate	291539	Blumen, natural	271490	Bone (excluding whale bone) & articles thereof	960190
Benzyl alcohol	290621	Black copper rods (including coils), wrought	740710	Bone china & soft porcelain tableware	691110
Benzyl benzoate	291631	Black tea	090230	Bone grist treated with acid	050610
Benzyl chloride	290369	Blackberries	081020;	Bone meal	050690
Benzyl ethyl aniline	292149		081120	Bone plait and nails equipment	902119
Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid	292149	Bladders & stomachs of animals other than fish	050400	Bone reconstruction cements	300640
Berberine hydrochloride	293990	Blades	820800;	Bones, horn-cores	050600
Bergamont oil	330125		821194	Bonito	030233
Bergamot	330111	Blank video cassettes	852390	Bonito	160414
Berneol	290619	Blankets	630120	Bonsom wood (phoebe goal-parensis)	440399
Beryllium	811210	Blankets & travelling rugs, handloom	830120	Book-binding machines	844000
Beryllium & beryllium base alloys unwrought	811211	Blasting powder	360100	Borates	284000
Beryllium powders	811211	Blazers	620441	Borates and concentrates	252800
Beryllium waste and scrap	811211	Bleaching machinery	845140	Bore (fruit)	081090
Beta hydroxy naphtholic acid	291829	Bleeding Madras, handloom	520841	Boric acid	252800
Beta naphthol	290715	Blister copper	740200	Borides	285000
Beta picoline	293339	Block tin	800110	Boring machines	845900
Beta, naphthol sulphonic acid	290820	Block, plates/rollers for textile printing machinery	845190	Boring or broaching tools	820760
Beta-ionone	291423	Blocks for making hats	844900	Boron	280450
Betamethasone	293799			Boron carbide	284990
Betanaphthylamine	292145			Boron oxide	281000
Betel leaves	140490				

**Bottle cleaners**

Bottle cleaners	842220
Bottles, flasks and similar articles of plastics	392330
Bovine albumin and drugs of animal origin	300390

**BOVINE ANIMALS**

Bovine animals	010200
Bovine animals meat	020100
Bovine animals, hides and skins of	410110
Bovine embryo	051199
Bovine leather, vegetable pre-tanned	410421
Bovine semen	05110
Bowl centrifuges	842115
Box files, letter trays, storage boxes	481960
Boxes of corrugated paper & paper board	481910
Boxes of non-corrugated paper & paperboard	481920
Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles of plastics	392310
Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums	481730
Boxing equipments	950691
Braids in the piece, of cotton	580810
Braille typewriters	846920
Bralliers	846920
Brake fluids	381900
Brake linings and pads	681310

**BRAKES**

Brakes	871494
Brakes and parts, railways	860720
Brakes and servo-brakes, motor vehicles	870830
Brandy	220820
Brass	740321
Brass articles	741999
Brass dress	262030
Brass rules	844230
Brass utensils	741819
Brass wind instruments	920510
Brassieres	621210
Brassiers of cotton, handloom	621210
Brazil nuts	080120
Brazing machines	846800
Bread	190510
Bread grain milling industry	843780
Breeding animals	010111
Breeding bovine animals	010210
Brewed vinegar	220900
Brewers' pitch	380700
Brewery machinery	843840
Bricks	681010
Bridges and bridge-sections	730810
Brief-cases, plastic moulded	420212
Briefs and panties	610820
Bright bars	722100
Brilliantines (spirrituous)	330590

Broaching machines	846130
Broad beans, horse beans	071350
Broken rice	100640
Bromates and perbromates	282900
Bromine	280130
Bromohexin & its derivatives (vasak alkaloid)	293990
Bromohexin and/or solbutanol syrup form etc	300440
Bronner's acid	292145
Bronze	740322; 740930
Bronze coated wire	722990
Bronze powder	320649
Brooms and brushes	960310
Brown rice	100620
Brushes	854520; 960300
Brussels sprouts	070420
Buckets	843141
Buckles for footwear	830890
Buckles, buckle-clasps	830800
Buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics	590100
Buckram, millmade	520811
Buckwheat	100810
Buffalo calf skins vegetable tanned (unfinished)	410410
Buffalo hides and skins	410129
Buffalo hides chrome tanned	410410
Buffalo horns	050790
Buffaloes	010210
Buffers and parts for railways	860730
Buffers for rolling stock, devices for railway	860730

**BUILD**

Builder's hardware	830241
Builders' ware of plastics	392500
Building blocks and bricks	681011
Building board of paper	481190
Building bricks	690410
Building components	681091
Building stone	251520
Bulb, for torches	853929
Bulbs	060110
Bulgar wheat	190410
Bulk carriers	890190
Bulldozer	843142
Bulldozers	842911
Bullet proof glass	700721
Bullet proof jackets, bomb disposal jackets etc	621040
Bulls	010290
Burley tobacco, not stemmed	240110
Burners for stove	741700
Buta-1,3-diene and Isoprene	290124
Butadiene rubber (BR)	400220
Butan-1-ol	290513
Butanal	291213
Butanone	291412

Butene	290123
Butt welding fittings	730723
Butt welding machinery	851521
Butter	040510
Butter milk	040390
Butter oil	040590
Butterfly nets	950700
Button blanks	960630
Button cell for quartz watch, calculators etc.	850680
Buttons	960620
Butyl acetate	291533
Butyl acrylate	291612
Butyl rubber	400231
Butylene glycol (butanediol)	290539
Butyraldehyde	291213
Butyric acids, its salts and esters	291560

**C**

Cabbage lettuce	070511
Cabbage seeds	120991
Cabbages	070400
Cabinetware	940330
Cable & condenser paper	480580
Cable and condenser paper	480570
Cable making machines	847940
Cable-drums	441510
Cables	741300
Cactus	060220
Cadmium & cadmium base alloys unwrought	810710
Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	810700
Cadmium compounds pigments	320630
Cadmium oxide	282590
Cadmium powders	810710
Cadmium sulphide	283030
Cadmium waste and scrap	810710
Cadmium wrought	810790
Caffeine and its salts	293930
Cajuput oil	330129
Cakes	190530
Calcined dolomite	251820
Calcined plaster	252020
Calcined Strontianite	253090
Calcite	253090

**CALCIUM**

Calcium	280521
Calcium acetate	291529
Calcium borate	252890
Calcium carbide	284910
Calcium carbonate	283650
Calcium chloride	282720
Calcium cyanamide	285100
Calcium cyanide	380810
Calcium cyanamide	310270
Calcium gluconate	291816
Calcium glycerophosphate	291900

				<b>Cassia powder</b>	
Calcium hydroxide	282590	Capsicum oil	151590	Cardio Vascular Drugs	990200
Calcium hypochlorite	282810	Capsicum oleoresins	130190	Cards for punch	482330
Calcium hypophosphite	283510	Capstans	845899	card machines	
Calcium lactate	291811	Capsule filling machine	842230	Carnauba waxes	152110
Calcium lactate tablets etc.	300490	Captopril tablets	300490	Carnival articles	950500
Calcium monobasic phosphate	283526	Car telephones	852520	Carp	030193
Calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate mixtures	310260	Car washing machines	847989	Carpet backing cloth	531010
Calcium oxalate	291711	Car-coats, capes, cloaks	620110	Carpeting & floor rugs	570241
Calcium phosphates	251000	Caramel	170200	Carpeting & floor rugs etc.	570231
Calcium salts of methionine	293090	Caraway oil	330129	handloom	
Calcium sennoside	300390	Caraway seed	090940	<b>CARPETS</b>	
Calcium silicide	285000	Carbamates, acyclic	292410	Carpets of cotton handmade, handknitted	570190
Calcium tribasic phosphate	283526	Carbamates, cyclic	292420	Carpets, knotted	570100
Calculating Instruments	901720	Carbamazepine	293390	Carpets, of felt	570400
Calculating machine paper	481690	Carbazole	293359	Carpets, rugs, tapestries, etc	999110
Calculating machines	847030	Carbides	284900	Carpets, tufted	570300
Calculators	847010	<b>CARBON</b>		Carpets, woven	570200
Calendars of any kind, printed	491000	Carbon black	280300	Carrom board	950430
Calendering machines	842010	Carbon black for rubber industries	280300	Carrots	070610
Calf skins white hair on	430219	Carbon blocks, plates & bars	854520	Carton making machinery	844130
Callipers	901730	Carbon brushes	854520	Cartons & cases of corrugated paper & paperboard	481910
Call horns	920800	Carbon dioxides	281121	Cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	481920
Callipers	901730	Carbon disulphide	281310	Cartridge paper	480570
Calorimeters	902780	Carbon electrodes	854500	Cartridge tape drive	847170
Cambric cloth (empire cloth) tapes etc.	590190	Carbon monoxide	281129	Cartridges	930621
Cambrics millmade	520821	Carbon or copying papers	481610	Cartridges, discharged or empty	740400; 720429
Camel-back strips for breeding	400610	Carbon oxy chloride	281210	Carved articles	960200
<b>CAMERAS</b>		Carbon resistors	853310	Carving sets as artware (other than precious)	999190
Cameras	900630	Carbon sets, interleaved	482040	Cascara sagrada bark	121190
Camphor	291421	Carbon tetrachloride	290314	Case hardening compound	382490
Camphor oil	330129	Carbonising base paper	480230	Caseln	350110
Camshafts	846029	Carbonyl chloride	281210	Caselnates and caseln derivatives	350100
Can sealing compound	400520	Carborundum	284920	Casement, handloom	520811
Cananga oil	330129	Carboxamide-function compounds	292400	Cases of base metal	911120
Canary seed	100830	Carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR)	400210	Cases of metal	911210
Canboge fruit rind	121190	Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function	291800	Cash registers	847050
Candles, tapers and the like	340600	Carboxylic acids with alcohol function	291810	Cashew kernels, broken	080132
Cane molasses	170310	Carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function	291830	Cashew kernels, whole	080132
Cane sugar	170111	Carboxymethylcellulose	391231	Cashew nut, roasted	200819
Cane sugar, candy	170199	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	392330	Cashew nut, salted	200819
Cane sugar, refined	170199	Carcoats, capes, cloaks & similar articles of silk	620119	Cashew nuts	080132
Canned vegetables	071190	Card clothing	591110; 844810	Cashew nuts, raw	080132
Cannulae	901839	Card-index cabinets	830400	Cashew shell oil	151590
Canoes	890300; 890399	Cards incorporating magnetic stripe	852330	Casing and tubing for oil drilling	730620
Cans	731021	Cardamom husk	091099	Casing pumps	841370
Cantharides	051000	Cardamom oil	151590	Caskets and cases for cutlery	442000
Canvas (including duck)	520921	Cardamom oleoresins	130190	Caskets and cases for jewellery	442000
Capacitance meter	903039	Cardamoms	090830	Casks	441600
Capacitor fluids- PCB type	382490	Cardiac catheters	901839	Casseroles	961700
Capacitors	853230	Carding machines	844511	Cassette player	852790
Capacitors for 50/60 Hz circuits	853210			Cassia	090610
Capers	071130				
Caprolactam	293371				
Capsicum	070960; 090420				



**Cast fittings**

Cassia torea seed	091099
Cassia oleoresins	130190
Cassia oil	330129
Cassia powder	091099

**CAST**

Cast fittings	730710
Cast glass in sheets or profiles	700300
Cast iron	720150
Cast iron pans, not enamelled	732391
Cast iron, enamelled	732392
Cast iron, not enamelled	732391
Cast iron, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	730300
Cast iron, waste and scrap	720410
Casting machines	845430
Castor oil	151530;
	151800
Castor oil seeds	120730
Castoreum	051000
Castors	830220
Cat food	230910
Cat scanner	901819
Catalogues	491110
Catalysts	381510
Catalysts of platinum	711510
Catapults & similar aircraft launching gear	880510
Catgut	420610
Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn	540490
Catguts for rackets	420610
Catheters	901830
Catheters (for urine, stool)	901839

**CATHODE**

Cathode-ray oscillographs	903020
Cathode-ray oscilloscopes	903020
Cathode-ray television picture tubes	854010
Cathodes of copper	740311
Cattle gut	050400
Cauliflower seeds	120991
Cauliflowers	070410
Caustic potash	281520
Caustic soda	281510
Caviar and caviar substitutes	160400
Caviar preparations	160430
CD (Audio Compact Disc Player)	851999
Cedarwood oil	330129
Cefadroxil & its salts	294200
Cefadroxyl in capsules, injections etc.	300490
Cefagolin (kefzol) injection	300420
Celling fans	841451
Celery	070940
Celery powder, seed	091099
Celery seed oil	330129
Celery seed oleoresins	130190
Cellophane/transparent paper	392071

Cellular rubber	400810;
	401610
Cellular telephones	852520

**CELLULOSE**

Cellulose acetate	391211;
	392073
Cellulose acetate and acetate butyrate	391690
Cellulose acetate filament yarn	540333
Cellulose acetate moulding powder	391211
Cellulose acetates	391210
Cellulose acetobutyrate	391211
Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	391212
Cellulose adhesive tapes	392630
Cellulose ethers	391230
Cellulose fibre-cement	681100
Cellulose fibres, webs of	480300
Cellulose in primary forms	391200
Cellulose nitrate & celluloid	391690
Cellulose nitrates	391220
Cellulose or its chemical derivatives	392070
Cellulose plastic film scrap	391590
Cellulose plastic waste	391590
Cellulose staple fibre	550420
Cellulose wadding	480300

**CEMENT**

Cement	252300
Cement additives	382440
Cement articles	681000
Cement bricks	681011
Cement clinkers	252310
Cement copper	740120
Cement fondu	252330
Cement grouting hose	400950
Cement making machinery	841989
Cement tiles for mosaic	681019
Central heating boilers	840300
Centrifugal air compressors	841440
Centrifugal pumps	841370
Centrifuges	842110
Centrifuges for the chemical industries	842119
Cephalexin & its salts	294190
Cephalexin - formulations thereof, in capsules etc.	300420

**CERAMIC**

Ceramic & clay making machinery	847480
Ceramic building bricks	690400
Ceramic dielectric capacitors	853223
Ceramic fibres	690390
Ceramic filter candle	690919
Ceramic insulating fittings	854710
Ceramic mosaic cubes	690810
Ceramic pipes	690600

Ceramic pots	690900
Ceramic tableware	691200
Ceramic troughs	690900
Cereal bran	230200
Cereal flour meal and powder	110630
Cereal flours	110200
Cereal grain form, pre-cooked	190400
Cereal groats	110300
Cereal straw, lime bark	140100
Cereal straw, unprepared	121300
Cerium compounds	284610
Cermets	284410
Cermets and articles including waste and scrap	811300
Cermets unwrought	811300
Cetyl alcohol	290517
CGA Monitor	847190
Chadars, cotton,	621490
Chain and parts of copper	741910
Chain and parts of steel	731500
Chain making machines	846390
Chain saw blades	820240
Chain saws	846781
Chains of copper	741910
Chair lifts	842860
Chalk	250900
Chaloidony cut	710399
Chamois leather	410800
Chamotte or dinas earths	250870
Chandellers	940510
Chanks	050800
Charge-chrome	720299
Chasers	820740
Chases	844230
Chassis fitted with engines	870600
Chassis for tractors	870600
Chassis with engines mounted for passenger motor car	870600
Check shirting handloom	520841
Check valves	848130
Checking instruments and apparatus	902700
Checking machines	842300
Cheese	040640
Chemical & process pumps	841370
Chemical and medicinal contraceptives foam tablets, chemical and medicinal contraceptives jellies, paste, cream, etc.	300490
Chemical compounds for use in electronics	381800
Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	391390
Chemical hose	400950
Chemical or allied industries residual products	382400
Chemical plant for manufacturing chemicals	847989
Chemical storage tanks	841989

				Clutches	
Chemical use ceramic ware	690910	Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid	380830	Cinnamic acid	291639
Chenille fabrics	520832;			Cinnamic alcohol	290629
	580126	Chloropheniramine maleate	300490	Cinnamic aldehyde	291229
Chenille fabrics, millmade	580126	Chloroprene rubber (CR)	400240	Cinnamon	090600
Chenille yarn	560600	Chloropropamide	292410	Cinnamon oleoresins	130190
Cheque forms	490700	Chloroquine phosphate	293921	Cinnamon bark oil	330129
Cheroots	240210	Chlorosulphonic acid	280620	Cinnamon leaf oil	330129
Cherrles	081210	Chlorpheniramine maleate	293339	Cipermethrin technical	380810
Chess set, all types	950490	Chocolate	180600	Ciprofloxacin & its salts	294190
Chestnuts	080240	Chocolate confectionery	180690	Ciprofloxacin- In capsules, tablets form etc	300420
Chewing gum	170410	Chocolate making machines	843820		
Chewing tobacco	240399	Choke coils (chokes)	850450	Circle	760692
Chhohara or kharek	080410	Cholesterol	290613	Circuit breakers	853620
Chicago acid	292221	Choline and its salts	292310	Circular knitting machines	844710
Chickpeas (garbanzos)	071320	Chollnes	293629	Circular saw blades	820230
<b>CHICORY</b>		Christmas festivities articles	950510	Citranello	290522
Chicory	070520	Chromates of lead	284120	Citric acid	291814
Chicory plants and roots	060120	Chromates of zinc	284120	Citric acid salts and esters	291815
Chicory roasted	210130	Chromatographs instruments	902720	Citronella oil, ceylon type	330119
Chicory roots	121200	Chrome magnesite bricks and shapes	690210	Citronella oil, java type	330119
Children's films	370610	Chrome paper or paperboard	481011	Citrus fruit	080500
Chilli oleoresins	130190	Chrome tanned splits	410410	Citrus fruit juice	200930
Chilli pickles	200190	Chromium	811220	Citrus fruit preparations	200791
Chilli sauce	210390	Chromium & chromium base alloys unwrought	811220	Civet and musk	051000
Chillies oil	151590	Chromium sulphate	283323	Clamps	850500
Chilly	090420	Chromium trioxide	281910	Clamps and the like	820500
Chilly seed	090420	Chromium type, of thickness >=4.75 but <10mm	721922	Clamps and the like, anvils	820500
China clay coated paper	481000	Chromium wrought	811220	Clams prepared or preserved	160590
Chiolite	252700	Chromo and art paper coated	481190	Clams-clam meat	030739
Chipwood and the like	440400	Chromo board	481190	Clarinets	920510
Chirata	121190	Chromotropic acid	290890	Clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks	830150
Chisels	820530	Chrysotile	252400	Clasps, frames with clasps	830800
Chlor alkali cells	841989	Chuckling lathe	845899	Clay as drug	253090
Chloramphenicol and its derivatives	294140	Chucks, mechanical/ pneumatic	846630	Clay graphite stopper heads	690290
Chloramphenicol and streptomycin -formulations	300420	Chul moogra oil	151590	Clay tandoor (oven with iron/steel body)	732183
Chlorates	282910	Churna for pan	210690	Cleaning machinery	843360
Chlordane	380810	Cigar making machinery	847810	Cleaning or degreasing preparations	340290;
<b>CHLORIDE</b>		Cigarette vending machines	847629	Clementines	080520
Chloride oxides	281210;	<b>CIGARETTE</b>		Cleve's acid	292145
	282740	Cigarette lighters	360610;	Clinical thermometers	902511
Chlorides	281210		961300	Clock or watch glasses	701500
Chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	290320	Cigarette paper	481300	Clock/watch glass	701590
Chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	290310	Cigarettes	240210	Clotrimazole	293490
Chlorine	280110	Cigars	240210	<b>CLOTH</b>	
Chlorites	253010;	Cimetidine	294200	Cloth grill and netting, of copper wire	741400
	282800	Cimetidine tablets etc.	300490	Clothes hangers	442110
Chloromphenicol capsules, injections etc.	300420	Cinematograph feature films	370610	Clothes-dryers	842112
Chloro benzilate	380810	Cinematograph film, exposed and developed	370600	Clothing accessories	420300
Chlorobenzene	290361	Cinematographic sound reproducers	900711	Clove bud oil	330129
Chlorobenzene (mono chloro)	290361	Cinematographic apparatus	901000	Clove leaf/stem oil	330129
Chlorobutadiene rubber (CR)	400240	Cinematographic cameras	900711	Clove oleoresin	130190
Chloroethylene	290321	Cinematographic plates & film exposed not developed/ developed	370400	Cloves	090700
Chlorofluoro benzene	290361			Cloxacillin in capsules, injections etc.	300410
Chloroform	290313			Cloxacillin & its salts	294110
Chloroformly chloride	281210			Clutches	850520

**Co-axial cable**

Clutches and parts	870893	Coin counting or wrapping machines	847290	Complex cyanides	283720
Co-axial cable	854420	Coin other than gold coin	711810	Composing apparatus	844220
Coach screws	731811	Coin sorting machines	847290	Composing sticks hand operated	961100
Coachwork polishes	340530	Coin-operated record-players	851910	Composite solvents	381400
Coal crushing/grinding machines	847420	Coining joint presses	846299	Composite paper and paperboard	480790
Coal fish	030263	Coir bristle fibre	530511	Composition leather	411100
Coal handling plants	842890	Coir carpets & floor rugs	570220	Composition or film types	853310
Coal mining machinery (coal cutters)	843031	Coir carpets & floor rugs, rubber/latex backed	570500	<b>COMPOUND</b>	
Coal sorting, screening, washing machines	847410	Coir fibre	530510	Compound optical microscopes	901100
Coal tar	270600	Coir fibre floor coverings	570220	Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics	381220
Coarse animal hair	510220	Coir mat/matting, rubber/latex backed	570500	Compound preparations for making beverages (non-alcoholic)	210690
Coating (including sulting), millmade	520832	Coir mats & matting	460120	Compounded animal feed	230990
Coats of wool or fine animal hair	620211	Coir mattress fibre	530511	Compounds of precious metals	284300
<b>COBALT</b>		Coir pith	530511	Compressed air	285100
Cobalt	282734;	Coir products (e.g. coir fender)	560900	Compression-ignition combustion piston engine	870210
	810510	Coir yarn	530810	Compressors of refrigerating equipment	841430
Cobalt acetate	291523	Coir yarn fabric	531100	<b>COMPUTERS</b>	
Cobalt and cobalt base alloys, unwrought	810510	Coir yarn, baled	530810	Computer paper	480260
Cobalt hydroxides	282200	Coir, cordage and ropes	560790	Computer software	852499
Cobalt mattes	810510	Coke & semi-coke of lignite or of peat	270400	Computer software in hard copy	491199
Cobalt oxides	282200	Coke oven plants	847989	Computer systems, including 8471410 personal computers	
Cobalt powders	810510	Coking coal	270119	Computers printer ribbon	961210
Cobalt waste and scrap	810510	Colchicine	293990	<b>CONCRETE</b>	
Cock-croft accelerators	854319	Cold rolling mills	845521	Concrete boulders	681099
<b>COCOA</b>		Collapsible tubular containers of aluminium	761210	Concrete equipment excluding vibrator & spreader	847431
Cocoa beans	180100	Collars and cuffs etc of cotton-handloom	621790	Concrete mixers	847431
Cocoa butter	180400	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	380120	Concrete pumps	841340
Cocoa fat	180400	Colloidal precious metals	284310	Concrete-mixer lorries	870540
Cocoa oil	180400	Colloidal sulphur	280200	Condensed milk	040299
Cocoa or chocolate making machines	843820	Colour lakes	320500	Condensers for vapour power units	840420
Cocoa paste	180300	Colour TV sets	852812	Conduits	690600
Cocoa powder	180500;	Combed wool	510521	Confectionery machinery	843820
	180610	Combination punching, shearing & cropping machines	846249	Coniferous wood	440320
Cocoa shells	180200	Combine harvester-threshers	843351	Connectors for computer terminal	847330
Cocaine hydrochloride	293990	Combined refrigerator	841810	Contact lenses	900130
Coconut fibre	530510	Combining machines	844512	Containers	860900
Coconut shell charcoal	440200	Combs	961510	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas	731100
Coconut shell, unworked	140490	Combs for cotton textile machinery	844839	Continuous automatic centrifuges	842119
Coconuts	080110	Combustible preparations	360690	Continuous casting machines	845430
Cocoons unsuitable for reeling	500300	Commercial carbolic acid (phenol)	290711	Contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermiocides	300660
Cod	030250;	Commercial catalogues in book form	991200	Contraceptives	990700
	030562	Commercial cresylic acid	290712		
Cod liver oil	150410	Common salt	991800		
Codlime phosphate	293990	Common salt (including iodised salt)	250100		
<b>COFFEE</b>		Communication jamming equipment	852510		
Coffee	090100	Communion wafers	190530		
Coffee aroma	210111	Compacting machinery	843061		
Coffee makers	851671	Complete wigs	670411		
Coil springs of iron or steel for railways/tramways	732090				
<b>COINS</b>					
Coin	711800				

		<b>Crustaceans</b>	
Contraceptives, sheath type	401410	electric arc-welding	
Control & switch gear	853590, 853630	Corlander oleoresin	130190
Control panels	902200	Corlander powder	091099
Conveyor belting	401099	Corlander seed oil	330129
Conveyors, belt	842820	Corlander seeds	090920
Conveyors, excluding belt conveyors	842820	<b>CORK</b>	
Cookers	851660	Cork treatment machinery	847930
Cookers & kitchen stoves	732111	Cork, crushed, granulated or ground	450100
Cooking & heating apparatus of copper	741700	Cork, waste	450100
Cooking plates	851660	Cork, Agglomerated cork and articles	450400
Cooperage products (casks, barrels, tubs etc)	441600	Corks and stoppers	450310
Copal	130190	Corms	060110
Copolymers of vinyl chloride & vinyl acetate in the form of plates, sheets, strip, film/foil	392099	Corn flakes	190410
<b>COPPER</b>		Corn flour	110220
Copper alloys	740720	Corn oil	151520
Copper anodes for electrolytic refining	740200	Corn seed	100510
Copper bars, rods and profiles	740700	Corn starch	110812
Copper cathodes and sections of cathodes	740311	Correcting fluid	382490
Copper foil	741000	Corrugated rails	731700
Copper mattes	740110	Corrugated paper and paperboard	480810
Copper oxides and hydroxides	282550	Corrugated paper cartons, boxes, cases	481910
Copper oxychloride	380820	Corrugated sheets	681110
Copper plates, sheets, and strip	740900	Corsettes	621230
Copper powders and flakes	740600	Cortical hormones	293720
Copper refined	740310	Corticosteroids for injection (trilnocort injection)	300439
Copper sheets for making process blocks	844230	Cortisone	293721
Copper sulphate	283325	Corundum	251320
Copper tubes and pipes	741100	Cosmic rays measuring apparatus	903000
Copper utensils	741819	Costumes	620422
Copper waste & scrap	740400	Cotters and cotter-pins	731824
Copper wire	740800	<b>COTTON</b>	
Copper wire-bars	740312	Cotton canvas ply belting	591000
Copper-in base alloys	740322	Cotton conveyor	591000
Copper-nickel base alloys	740822	Cotton dresses	820442
Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys	740822	Cotton fabrics	520800; 520900
Copper-tin base alloys	740930	Cotton fabrics coated/impregnated with oil	590700
Copper-zinc base alloys	740721	Cotton gauze	521221
Copper-zinc base alloys	741121	Cotton linters	140420
Copra	230650	Cotton linters pulp	470610
Copying lathes	845899	Cotton processing machines	844519
Coral unworked	050800	Cotton rags, new or used	631010
Cordage, cable ropes and twine of cotton	560790	Cotton seed oil	151620
Cordage, cable, rope and twine of jute	560710	Cotton seeds	120720
Cordials	220870	Cotton sewing thread	520400
Cordless Telephone	852520	Cotton waste	520200
Corduroy	580122, 580136	Cotton wool medicated	300590
Cored wire of base metal for	831120	Cotton yarn	520500; 520800
		Cotton yarn waste	520210
		Cotton, carded or combed	520300
		Cotton-seed oil	151220
		Coumarin	293221
		Coumarone	391110
		Coumarone-indene resins	391110
		Counterpanes	630492
		Counters	903089
		Couplers/packing rings/o-rings etc.	392690
		Couscous	190240
		Coverlets, n.e.s.	630130
		Covers for sewing machines	845240
		Cow calf skins chrome tanned (unfinished)	410410
		Cow calf skins vegetable tanned (unfinished)	410410
		Cow tail hair	510220
		Cowries	050800
		Cows	010210
		Crab preparations	160510
		Crabs	030614
		Cranberries	081040
		Crane lorries	870510
		Crane rails	730210
		Cranes	842610
		Crank shaft lathe	845899
		Cranks, transmission (Integral parts of engines)	840991
		Crankshaft	846029
		Crayons	960910
		Cream	040100
		Cream separators	842111
		Cream, drop etc. for local action on ear, nose & oropharynx containing steroids	300439
		Creams	340510
		Creams, face	330499
		Crepe cloth, handloom	521022
		Crepe rubber from latex-pale latex crepe	400129
		Cresol formaldehyde resins	390940
		Cresols and their salts	290712
		Cricket ball	950669
		Cricket bats	950699
		Cricket requisites	950699
		Croacker, grouper, hounder	030379
		Cross bar exchange	851730
		Cross-ties	730220
		Crossing frogs	730230
		Crotonaldehyde	291219
		Crown cork	830910
		Crowns and Rhizomes	060110
		Crude colza oil	151410
		Crude dl-pentene	380590
		Crude mica	252510
		Crude mustard oil	151410
		Crude or unrefined sulphur	250310
		Crude para-cymene	380500
		Cruise ships	890110
		Crust leather	410439
		Crustaceans	030600
		Crustaceans preparations	160500



**Cryolite, synthetic**

Cryolite, synthetic	282630	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	291250	Degras	152200
Cubebs	121120	Cyclohexane	290211	Dehydro cortisone	293721
Cucumber preparations	200110	Cyclohexanone	291422	Dehydro thio para toluidine sulphonic acid	293490
Cucumbers	070700	Cyclohexylamine	292130	Dehydrohydrocortisone	293721
Cucumbers and gherkins	071140	Cycloterpenes	290210	Dementholised peppermint oil (ex mentha arvensis)	330124
Cuff-links and studs	711711	Cylinder boring machines	845940	Demonstration apparatus	902300
Cullet	700100	Cylinders	842091	Denim fabric	520942; 521142
Cultured pearls	710120	Cylindrical, plain & universal	846029	Densified wood	441300
Cumene	290270	Cysteamine hcl	294200	<b>DENTAL</b>	
Cumin black (kalijin)	090930	<b>D</b>		Dental cements	300640
Cumin oil	330129	D(-) para hydroxy dano's salts	294200	Dental drill engines	901841
Cumin oleoresin	130190	D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH)	294200	Dental fillings	300640
Cumin other than black	090930	D-glucitol	290544	Dental floss	330620
Cumin powder	091099	D.D.V.P (Dimethyl-Dichloro-Vinyl-Phosphate)	380810	Dentifrices	330610
Cumin seed	090930	Dairy machinery	843420	Dentists chairs	940210
Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn	540349	Dairy spread	040520	Deodorants	330720; 382490
Cuprammonium staple fibre	550420	Damask, millmade	521112	Depilatories (soap, other hair removing substances)	330790
Cupro-nickel	740822	Dammar batu	130190	Designs	491191
Cupro-nickel alloys	740722	Damp proof/water proof compounds	382440	Detecting instruments, ionising radiation	903010
Cupronickel	750220	Danazol tablets, injections etc.	300439	Detonating fuses	360300
Cuprous chloride	282739	Danes salt of d (-) phenyl glycine	294200	Detonators	360300
Curbstones	680100	Dapsone (DDS), acedapsone (DADDS), solapsone etc. drugs for leprosy	300490	Deuterium oxide	284510
Curd	040600	Dara fish	030269	Dexamethasone	293799
Curdled milk	040390	Darning needles	731910	Dexamethasone tablets etc	300439
Curled colr fibre	530511	Data communication equipment	851730	Dextrins and other modified starches	350510
Currants	081030	Data processing equipment	847191	Dextropropoxy phene	294200
Currency note paper	480252	Data processing machines	847110	Dextrose	170230; 170240; 294000
Curry paste	210390	Data-entry terminal	847160	Dhoti	520811
Curry powder	091091	Dates	080410	DI-Iodoxyhydroxy quinoline in tablets etc.	300490
Curtain etc hand knitted or crocheted	630311	Davana oil	330129	Diabetic foods	210690
Curtain or bed valances	630300	DC generators	850131	Diacetone alcohol	291441
Curve drive stakes	830230	DC motors	850110	Diacs and triacs	854130
Cushion cover	630491	DDT	290362	Diagnal	380810
Cushion heels	640600	DDT (excluding sub-heading 2903.62)	380810;	Diagnostic reagents	300630
Custard powder	210690	DDT coated paper	481190	Diagnostic reagents, laboratory reagents	382200
Custard-apple(ata)	081090	De-humidifiers	847989	Dials for clocks, watches	911430
Cut flowers	060300	De-oiled rice bran	230220	Diaminotoluenes	292151
Cut mica condenser film	681410	Dead animals	051100	Diammonium hydrogenortho-phosphate	310530
Cutch (catechu) extracts	320300	Deburring tools	846000	Diammonium phosphate	310530
Cutlasses	930700	Decalcomanias, vitrifiable	490810	Diamond (other than industrial diamond), worked	710239
Cutting machines	844110; 846150	Decanter centrifuges horizontal bowl	842119	Diamond Impregnated wheels	680421
Cutting tools for working wood	820530	Decolourising earths	250820	Diamonds	710200
Cuttle fish	030420	Decorative plants	670210	Dianisidines	292222
Cuttlefish bones	050800	Decorative plywood	441213	Diaphragm leather	410439; 420400
Cyanates	283800	Decorative sheets, plastic imitation jewellery, n.e.s.	392640	Diazepam	294200
Cyanides and cyanide oxides	283710	Deep hole drilling machine	845929	Diazepam in tablets, injections	300490
Cyanoguanidine	292620	Defective sheet of iron and steel	720449		
Cyanuric acid	293369	Defrillators	901819		
Cyclanes	290210	Defrosters	851240		
Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives	292130				
Cyclenes	290210				
Cyclic alcohols	290600				
Cyclic aldehydes	291220				
Cyclic amides	292420				
Cyclic hydrocarbons	290200				

				Drawing pins	
etc (calmopse etc)		Dimethyl phthalate	291739	Dithionites	283100
Dibenzanthrone (violanthrone)	291439	Dimethyl sulphate	292090	Dividing heads for machine-	848630
Dibutyl orthophthalates	291731	Dimethyl terephthalate	291737	tools	
Dibutyl phthalate	291739	Dimethyl toluidine	292143	DNPT (Dinitroso Penta-	360690
Dicalcium phosphate	283525	Dimetridazole	293329	methylene Tetramine)	
Dichloro quinoline	293340	Dinitrochlorobenzene	290490	Dobby cloth, millmade	520819
Dichloroacetic acid, their salts	291540	Dinitrotoluene	290420	Documentary films	370690
& esters		Dinoyl or didecyl ortho-	291733	Dodecyl benzenes (excluding	290290
Dichloroaniline	292142	phthalates		mixed alkylarenes)	
Dichlorobutanes	290316	Diocetyl phthalate	291739	Dog food	230910
Dichloromethane	290312	Diocetyl orthophthalates	291732	Dogfish	030265
Dictating machines	852010	Diodes	854110	Doll and toys, as artware	999190
Dictionaries	490191	Dials	290530	Dolls of metal	950210
Dicyandiamide	292620	Dip bridge rectifiers	850440	Dolls of plastic	950210
Didecyl orthophthalates	291733	Dipentene	380500	Dolls of wood	950210
Die & punch shaping machines	846120	Dipentene pure	290290	Dolls' carriages	950100
Die-casting machines	845430;	Diphenoxylate hydrochloride	293339	Diomite not calcined	251810
	846390	Diphenyl methane	290290	Domestic articles of wood	970190
Die-sinking or pantograph	845959	Diphenyl oxide	290930	(hand decorated)	
Dieing/lobbing machine	846299	Diphenylamine	292144	Domestic electrical appliances	850900
presses		Diphenylamine and its	292144	Domestic water meters	902610
Dielectric of paper capacitors	853225	derivatives		<b>DOOR</b>	
Dies for drawing or extruding	820720	Diphenylpropane	290723	Door closers	830260
metal		Diphosphorus pentoxide	280910	Door closers of base metal	830200
Diesel engines	840800	Dipping oil for treatment of	382490	Doors and their frames and	441820
Diesel engines for motor	840999	grapes		thresholds	
vehicles components		Diphtheria antisera	300210	Doors, windows aluminium	761010
Diesel gas oil	271000	Direct dyes and preparations	320414	Doors, windows and their	392520;
Diesel-electric locomotives	860210	Direction finding compasses	901410	frames, thresholds for	730830
Diethanolamine and its salts	292212	Direction finding equipment	852691	doors	
Diethyl carbamazone	300490	Direction measuring	852691	Doosuti fabrics	520819
citrate-formulations thereof in		equipment		Dot matrix printer	847160
tablets, syrup etc.		Disc harrows	843221	Double disc	846029
Diethyl carbanazine citrate	293359	Disc ploughs	843210	Double salt and mixture of	310290
Diethyl diphenyl urea	292410	Disc-operated record-players	851910	calcium nitrate and magnesium	
Diethyl ether	290911	Discharge lamp flashlight	900661	nitrate	
Diethyl oxalate	291711	apparatus		Double walled glazed glass	700800
Diethyl sulphate	292090	Discharge lamps	853930	Doubling machines	844530
Diethyl toluidine	292143	Dish washing machines	842210	Douglas fir (psudotsuga	440710
Diethylamine	292112	Dish-cloths	630710	menziesie)	
Diethylaniline	292142	Disinfectants	380840	Doxorubicine (doxorubicine	300490
Diethylene glycol	290941	Sodium carbonate	283620	meiji) Injection or, in other	
Diffraction apparatus	901200	Sodium hydrogen citrate	291815	forms	
Diffusing machines (diffusers)	843880	Sodium sulphate	283311	Doxycycline-in capsules,	300420
Digital automatic data	847141	Sodium tetraborate	284010	tablets etc form	
processing machines		Disperse dyes and	320411	Doxycylline & its salts	294130
Digital processing units	847150	preparations		Drafting tables	901710
Digital thermometers	902519	Dispersion paints	320990	Drain cover plates & frames	732690
Digol	290941	Disposable cartridge blade	821220	Drain covers	732599
Digoxin	293890	Disposal monitoring	853890	Drapes and interior blinds	630300
Dill oil (anethum oil)	330129	electrodes for diagnostic		Draw-benches for bars	846310
Dill powder	091099	monitoring machines		Drawing charcoals	960990
Dill seed	091099	Distempers	321000	Drawing frames	844520
Diloxanide furoate	294200	Distilled water	285100	Drawing instruments	901720
Dimethoate technical	380810	Distilled water for injection in	300490	Drawing or colouring books	490300
Dimethyl aniline	292142	ampoules		Drawing or extruding metal	820700
Dimethyl diphenyl urea	292410	Distilling apparatus	841940	tools	
(zentralin)		Distilling dregs and waste	230330	Drawing paper	480260
Dimethyl formide	292111	Distilling or rectifying plant	841940	Drawing pins	731700
Dimethyl octanol	290516	Distributors	851130	Drawing pins, of copper	741510
		Dithiocarbonates	293010	Drawings and pastels	970100

**Drawn glass**

Drawn glass	700400
Drawn wood	440420
Dredger pumps	841370
Dredgers	890510
Dresses	610440,
	620440

Dressing gowns and bathrobes	620791
Dried coconuts	080110
Dried fish	030550
Dried garlic	071290
Dried vegetables	071200
Driers	321100
Drill pipes for oil or gas	730620
Drill, millmade	20932
Drilling casing, tubing and drill pipe	730420
Drilling machines	846595
Drilling rings	846694
Drilling tools	820510;
	820750

Drinking glasses	701320
Drop rods	730890
Druggets, handloom	570251
Druggets, others	570241
Drums	920500
Dry batteries	851300
Dry cleaning machines	845110
Dry-etching patterns	845691
Dry fruits	081300
Dry ice	281121
Dryers	841930
Drying machines	845120
Duck fabrics	520921
Ducks' meat	020723
Dumb bells and chest expanders	950691

**DUPLICATING**

Duplicating machines	847210
Duplicating paper	480251;
	481620
Duplicating stylos	960800
Duplicator stencils	481630
Durries, cotton, handloom	570500
Durum wheat	100110
Dust trapping equipment	842890
Dusters and Cleaning cloths	630710
Dye accelerators	380900
Dye carriers	380900
Dyeing machinery	845140
Dyeing substances, vegetable	140410
Dyes in retail packaging	321200
Dynamos	851100

**E**

Earphones	851830
Earth boring tools	820710
Earth clay	250840
Earth colours	282120
Earth leak circuit breakers	853620

Eau-de-cologne	330300
Ebonite rubber in all forms	401700
Echo sounding Instruments	901480
Echocardiograph	901819
Economisers	840400

**EDIBLE PRODUCTS**

Edible products, animal origin	041000
Edible wax	152110
Educational films	370690
Eels	030192
Egg albumin	350210
Egg yolks	040810
Egg-grading machines	843360
Egg-plants	070930

**ELECTRIC**

Electric blankets	630110
Electric coffee mills	850940
Electric condensers for power	853210
Electric detonators	360300
Electric furnaces for melting	851430
Electric generating sets	850200
Electric heaters	851610
Electric heating resistors	851680
Electric Insulating press board	481039
Electric Inverters	850440
Electric lamps, machines for	847510
Electric lamps, portable	851300
Electric motors	850100
Electric smoothing Irons	851640
Electric traffic control equipment for railways	860800
Electric traffic control for roads/inland waterways	860800
Electric trains	950310
Electric transmission & distribution line truss poles	730890
Electrical circuits protection apparatus	853500
Electrical connectors	854790
Electrical machines and apparatus, n.e.s	854300
Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus	854800
Electrical wiring accessories, nes	854790
Electricity meters	902830
Electro thermic fluid heater	851679
Electro-cardiographs	901811
Electro-chemical machines	845699
Electro-encephalographs	901819
Electro-magnets	850500
Electro-mechanical (non-electronic) automatic regulator	903289
Electro-mechanical domestic appliances	850900
Electro-mechanical tools	850800
Electrode quality wire	722300
Electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	831110

Electrodes of carbon used for furnaces	854511
Electrolysis apparatus	854330
Electrolytic copper rods	740710
Electrolytic plates and sheets	800400
Electrolytic wire bars of unrefined copper	740200

**ELECTRONIC**

Electronic automatic regulators (controllers)	903289
Electronic balance	901600
Electronic chips in discs form	381800
Electronic chips in wafer form	381800
Electronic food processors	850940
Electronic fuses	853610
Electronic lighter	961380
Electronic magneto systems	851120
Electronic microscope	901210
Electronic public switching equipment	851730
Electronic teleprinters	851722
Electronic typewriters	846912
Electronic valve glass envelope	701190
Electronics industry, Chemical compounds for use in	381800
Electrophoresis apparatus	854330
Electroplating anodes of nickel	750890
Electroplating apparatus	854330
Electroplating salts	382490
Elephants	010600
Elevators	842820
Elisa kit (for AIDS)	382200

**EMBROIDERY**

Embroidered badges motifs	581092
Embroidered rayon/nylon sarees	581099
Embroidered silk fabrics	581099
Embroidered uppers of textile materials	640610
Embroidery cotton thread	520411
Embroidery in the piece in strips or in motifs	581000
Embroidery making machines	844790
Embroidery needles	731910
Embroidery, as artware	999190
Emeralds	710391
Emeralds uncut	710310
Emery	251320
Emery or corundum coated paper	680520
Emetine alkaloids	293990
Emulsion paints nes	320990
Enamel glass in the mass	700100
Enamel iron signboard	831000
Enamelled iron ware	732690
Enamels	320900
Enamels and glass	320720
Encyclopaedias	490191
Endless V belt	401010

## Ferro-chromium

Endless fabric for technical use	591130	Estradiol its salts and derivatives etc	293792	Eye-precision Instruments	901850
Endless flat belt	401099	Estrogens n.e.s.	293792	Eyeglasses for footwear	830810
Endoscopes	901890	Ethambutol, ethambutol hcl	290514	<b>F</b>	
Endosulphan technical	380810	Ethambutol-formulations thereof in tablets, capsules, etc.	300490	Fabricated asbestos fibres	681210
Engines excluding outboard	840810	Ethanol	291212	Facsimile machine (fax)	851721
Engobes (slip) & similar preparations	320720	Ethanolol	290531	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oil)	400299
Enriched Uranium	284420	<b>ETHER</b>		Factice from oils	400200
ENT precision Instruments	901890	Ether-alcohols	290940	Factory ships	890200
Envelopes	481710	Ethers	290910	Famotidine	294200
Environmental protection equipment	842139	Ethisterone & its derivatives (danazol)	293792	<b>FATS AND OILS</b>	
Enzymatic preparations containing food stuffs	350790	Ethoxyethyl acetate	291535	Fats and oil, mixtures or preparations	151700
Enzymes	350700	Ethyl acetate	291531	Fats of bovine animals	150200
Enzymes for pharmaceutical use	350790	Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester)	291830	Fats or oils, inedible mixtures	151800
EPABX/EPAX	851730	Ethyl alcohol, denatured	220720	Fats unrendered (excluding mutton tallow)	150200
Ephedrine and their salts	293940	Ethyl alcohol, edible grade	220800	Fatty acids	382300
Epichlorohydrin	291030	Ethyl alcohol, undenatured	220710	Fatty alcohol, n.e.s.	382320
Epinephrine (adrenaline) and salts	293729	Ethyl aniline	292142	Fatty alcohols	382370
EPNS ware	741819	Ethyl cellulose	391239	Fatty substances residues	152200
Epoxide resins	390700; 391690	Ethyl chloride	290311	Fax machine paper	481620
Epoxides and epoxy compounds	291000	Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline	292142	Feather dusters	670100
Epoxy resins	390730	Ethylbenzene	290260	Feathers and parts	050500
Epsilon acid	292145	Ethylcoumarins	293221	Feathers for stuffing	050510
Epsomite	253020	<b>ETHYLENE</b>		Feature films	370610
Equipment/gadgets based on solar energy	854389	Ethylene	290121	Feeding bottle nipple	401490
Erasers	401692	Ethylene glycol	290531	Feeds for fish (prawn etc)	230990
Erasing knives	821410	Ethyl hexanol, 2	290516	Felspar	252910
Ergometrine	293961	Ethylene oxide	291010	Felspar (moon stone) uncut	710310
Ergotamine	293963	Ethylene polymers in primary forms	390100	Felspar lumps	252910
Ergot alkaloids	293961	Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM)	400270	Felspar powder	252910
Erl waste carded or combed	500390	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers	390130	Felt & felt articles	560229
ERW precision tubes	730690	Ethylenediamine	292121	Felt carpets	570400
Erythromycin and its derivatives	294150	Ethylvanillin	291242	Felt coated, covered or laminated	560200
Erythromycin or its derivatives thereof. In capsules	300420	Eucalyptus oil	330129	Felt finishing, machinery for	844900
Escalators	842880	Evaporative air coolers	847960	Felt hats and other felt headgear	650300
Essential oils of citrus fruit	330110	Excavators	842950	Felt paper and paperboard	480550
Essential oils, others	330120	Exercise books	482020	Female Contraceptives	901890
Estate brown crepe	400129	Expanded metal	731450	Fennel oleoresin	130190
<b>ESTERS</b>		Expanded metal of aluminium & aluminium alloys	761690	Fennel or juniper seed	090950
Ester gums	380630	Expanded metal of copper	741400	Fennel seed oil	330129
Esters of acetic acid	291530	Explosives	360200	Fennel seeds	090950
Esters of acetic acid & derivatives n.e.s.	291539	Exposure meters	902740	Fennel powder	091099
Esters of acrylic acid	291612	Extracts, belladonna	130219	Fenthion	380810
Esters of aromatic monoacids nes	291639	Extracts, cascara sagrada	130219	Fenugreek oleoresins	130190
Esters of formic acid	291513	Extracts, nuxvomica	130219	Fenugreek seed, powder	091099
Esters of methacrylic acid	291614	Extruders	847720	Fermented black tea	090230
Esters of unsaturated acyclic monoacids nes	291619	Extruding machines	844400	Ferric ammonium alum	283330
		Extruding metal tools	820700	Ferric ammonium citrate	291815
		Eye drops, cream containing corticosteroids (betamethasones, hydrocortisone) etc.	300439	Ferrite cores	850511
				<b>FERRO ALLOYS</b>	
				Ferro-alloys	720200
				Ferro-boron	720299
				Ferro-chromium and other pyrophoric alloys	360600
				Ferro-chromium	720240



**Ferro-cobalt**

Ferro-cobalt	720299
Ferro-columbium	720299
Ferro-manganese	720210
Ferro-molybdenum	720270
Ferro-nickel	720260
Ferro-niobium	720293
Ferro-phosphorus	720299
Ferro-selenium	720299
Ferro-silico-chromium	720250
Ferro-silico-magnesium	720299
Ferro-silico-manganese	720230
Ferro-silico-titanium	720291
Ferro-silico-tungsten	720280
Ferro-silico-zirconium	720299
Ferro-silicon	720220
Ferro-tantalum	720299
Ferro-titanium	720291
Ferro-tungsten	720280
Ferro-vanadium	720292
Ferro-zirconium	720299
Ferrocyanides pigments	320643
Ferrous fumarate	291719
Ferrous gluconate	291816
Ferrous products	720310
Ferrous sulphate	283329
Ferrous waste and scrap	720400
Fertilisers of animal or vegetable products	310100
Fibre belt conveyor	591000
Fibreboard	441130
Fibroscope	901890
Figs	080420
Figs, dried	080420
Figs, fresh	080420
Filament lamp glass envelope	701110
File covers	482030
Files, rasps and similar tools	820310
Filling cabinets	830400
Filling machinery	842230
Film, sheets, ribbon of vinyl plastics	392099
Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp	481200
Filter paper	480540
Filter paper and paperboard	480540; 482320
Filter paperboard	480540
Filter press	843510
Filtering machinery and apparatus	842100
Filters	900220
Fine animal hair	510210
Fine boring machines	845940
Finishing agents	380900
Finishing machinery for textiles	845180
Finishing machinery, for other textile (excluding calendering)	845180
Fire clay bricks and shapes	690290
Fire extinguishers	381300;

Fire fighting hose	842410
Fire fighting vehicles	400950
Fire floats	870530
Fire clay	890590
Fire-extinguishing grenades	250830
Firetube, horizontal (lancashire) boilers	381300
Fireworks	840219
First-aid boxes and kits	360410
<b>FISH</b>	300650
Fish	030000
Fish body oil	150420
Fish extracts	160300
Fish fats	150420
Fish fillets	030400
Fish flour and pellets	230120
Fish juices	160300
Fish landing and butterfly nets	950790
Fish lipid oil	150420
Fish maws edible	051191
Fish meat	030200;
	030400;
	030510
Fish nail	051191
Fish oils	150420
Fish preparations	160410
Fish prepared or preserved	180400
Fish tail	051191
Fish waste, n.e.s.	051191
Fish, salted	030580
Fish-hooks	950720
Fish-Plates	730240
Fishing nets of nylon	560811
Fishing reels	950730
Fishing rods	950710
Fishing vessels	890200
Fittings for fibre tip pens	960899
Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	830510
Fittings for travel requisites & leather goods	830890
Flagstones	681010
Flagstones of natural stone	680100
<b>FLAKES</b>	
Flakes of sodium hydroxide (Naoh), solid	281511
Flame welding coated wires and rods	831130
Flanges steel tubes and pipes	730721
Flannelette	520832
Flash bulbs	847510
Flash lights	851310
Flashbulbs	900862
Flat bed printing presses machinery	844359
Flat knitting machines of the domestic type	844720
Flattening machines	846220
Flavouring essences	330130;

330190	
Flax canvas ply belting	591000
Flax fabrics	530900
Flax fibre	530100
Flax yarn	530600
Flexible coupling	848360
Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings	830700
Flexographic printing machines	844330
Flint	251710
Flint button	701510
Flint coated paper	680520
Float glass	700500
Floating docks	890590
Floating production platforms	890520
Flock textiles	560100
Flong, cartons & cases of non-corrugated paper	481920
<b>FLOOR</b>	
Floor covering with jute base	590492
Floor coverings and mats	401691
Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir)	570220
Floor coverings of linoleum	391890
Floor coverings of plastics	391800
Floor coverings on a base of paper	481500
Floor polishers	850920
Floor-cloths	630710
Floppy disc cartridge tape containing computer software	852499
Floppy disc drives	847170
Floppy disc or diskettes	852320
<b>FLOUR</b>	
Flour and meal of sago	110620
Flour mill machinery	843780
Flourescent	853931
Flow meters (gas)	902610
Flowering plants	060299
Flue cured virginia tobacco, not stemmed	240110
Fluid coupling	848360
Flourescent brightening agents	320420
Flourescent lamps glass envelopes	701110
Fluorides	282610
Fluorine	280130
Fluoro-polymers	390460
Fluoroaluminates	282600
Fluorosilicates	282600
Fluorspar	252920
Flutes	920590
Fluting paper	480510
Flywheels and pulleys	848350
Fog signals	360400
Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard	481920

## Gas compressors

Follage, branches of plants	060400	Fountain pen ink	321590	<b>FURNITURE</b>	
Folic acid	293629	Fountain pens	960830	Furniture	845240
Folic acid (Vitamin B9) in tablets & Other	300450	Fowls	010511	Furniture as wooden articles	442000
Food colours other than synthetic	320300	Fowls' meat	020721	Furniture designed for freezing equipment	841891
Food flavouring material	210690	Frames and forks	871491	Furniture fittings	392630
Food grinders	850940	Frames for spectacles	900300	Furniture for medical purposes	940200
Food preparations of flour	190100	Free-piston generators for gas turbine	841480	Furniture of other materials	940380
Food preparations, homogenised	210420	Freezers	841840	Furniture of plastics	940370
Food preparing machinery	843800	Freezers, electric	841800	Furniture of wickerwork/bamboo	940380
Foodscap paper	481690	Freezers, electrical commercial type	841830	Furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines	845240
<b>FOOT</b>		Freezers, other than electrical commercial type	841830	Furskins	430100
Foot and mouth disease vaccines	300231	Frequency meter	903039	Furskins articles of apparel, clothing accessories	430300
Foot ball	950662	Friction material	681300	Furskins treatment, preparations for	340311
Foot operated air pumps	841420	Friction screw presses	846299	Fused magnesla	251900
Football requisites	950699	'Frogs' legs	020820	Fused magnesla (natural)	251990
Footwear	640110; 640220; 950291	Front-end shovel loaders	842951	Fuses	853510
Footwear made on a base or platform of wood	640330	Fructose	170250; 294000	Fuses gear	853510; 853610
Footwear making, machinery for	845320	<b>FRUIT</b>		Fusing and bonding materials for garments	621790
Footwear polishes	340510	Fruit etc drying or, dehydrating machinery	843860	<b>G</b>	
Forage plant seeds	120920	Fruit preparation machinery	843860	G acid (2-naphthol-6) 8-disulphonic acid	290820
Forges	820580	Fruit stones and kernels	121200	G.acid salts	290820
Forges, portable	820580	Fruit trees	060220	Gaberdine fabrics	520922
Forging machines	846210	Fruits cocktail, prepared or preserved	200899	Gaberdine, millmade	521122
Forging tools	846200	Frusemide	292250	Gada, handloom	520843
Fork-lift trucks	842700	Fuel elements	840130	Galters, leggings, cricket pads etc	640699
Forks	820120	Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps	840991	Galangal rhizomes	121120
Formaldehyde	291211	Fuel nozzels	840991	Galllic acid	291829
Formic Acid	291511	Fuel wood	440110	Gallium wrought	811299
Formulations for pituitary hormones, injections	300439	Fuel wood in logs	440110	Gallnuts used in dyeing	140410
Formulations of atropin sulphate, atropin methonitrate etc. in tablets	300440	Fuller's earth	250820	Gallotanic acid (tannin digallic acid)	320190
Formulations of caffeine & its salts	300440	Fuller's earth, processed (including activated)	250820	Galvanised Iron bucket	732394
Formulations of codeine phosphate and/or, ephedrine hydrochloride	300440	Fulminates	283800	Galvanised pipes	730511
Formulations of ergot preparations, ergotamine and methylethergometrine in tablets, injections etc.	300440	Functional frequency, generators	903039	Gambler extracts	320190
Formulations of papaverine hydrochloride	300440	Funfair articles	950400	Gamma acid	292221
Formulations of reserpine & other rauwolfia alkaloids in tablets etc.	300440	Fungicidal plants	121100	Gamma picoline	293339
Formyl-3 Rifa S.V	294190	Fungicides	380820	Garage tools in sets	820590
Foundry moulds or cores blinders	844200	Fur, apparel and clothing articles of	430310	Garcenia extract	130219
Foundry machinery	844200	Furan ring compound	293210	Garden tractors	870130
Foundry moulds or cores blinders	382410	Furfuraldehyde	293212	Garlic	070320
Fountain pen	960839	Furfuryl alcohol	293213	Garlic oil	330129
		Furnace burners for liquid fuel	841610		151590
		Furnace oil	271000	Garlic oil capsules (garlic pearls)	300490
		Furnace oil (low sulphur heavy stock)	271000	Garlic oleoresins	130190
		Furnace oil (low sulphur waxy residues)	271000	Garlic powder	071290
		Furnaces for roasting	841710	Garnet	251320
		Furnishing articles of synthetic fibre handloom	630493	Garnet uncut	710310
		Furnishing cloth	520841	Gas analysis apparatus	902710
				Gas compressors	841480

**Gas engine parts**

Gas engine parts	840991
Gas filling machine/plant or equipment	842230
Gas liquifying apparatus	841960
Gas mantles	590800
Gas Meters	902810
Gas operated surface tempering machines	846800
Gas pipelines	730410;
	730510
Gas pumps	841381
Gas turbines	841182
Gas water heaters	841911
Gaskets	401693
Gasmeter leather	410439
Gasoline	271000
Gauges level	902610
Gauges, plug, ring, slip	901730
Gauze	580300
Gauze, cloth, grill, netting of aluminium wire	761690
Gear boxes	870840
Gear cutting & generating machines n.e.s.	846140
Gear cutting bevel	846140
Gear finishing machines	846140
Gear grinder single/double wheel disc type	846140
Gear grinder, formed wheel	846140
Gear hobber	846140
Gear shaper	846140
Gear slotter/planer formed cutter type	846140
Gear tooth	846140
Gear type pumps	841360
Gelatin	391390
Gelatin and its derivatives	350300
Gelatin capsules, empty	960200
Gelatin edible n.e.s.	350300
Generating sets	850220
Generating sets upto 1500 KVA and 50 cps	850213
Generating sets with diesel engines	850213
Generators	851100
Geneva	220850
Gentamycin & its salts	294190
Gentamycin-in capsules, injections etc.	300420
Geophysical Instruments	901580
Geraniol	290522
Germ of cereals	110430
German silver	750220
German silver jewellery	711790
Germanium	811230
Germanium oxides	282560
Germanium unwrought	811230
Germination plant fitted with mechanical/thermal equipment	843680
Ghamellas	732394

Ghee	040500
Ghole fish	030379
Gibberellin acid	380830
Gifts	991600
Gil-e-Makhtoom as drug	253090
Gills for gill boxes	844839
Gillsonete	271490
Gin	220850
Ginger	091010
Ginger grass oil	330129
Ginger oil	330129
Ginger oleoresins	130190
Gingerbread	190520
Ginning machine	844519
Ginseng chips	121120
Ginseng extract including powder	130219
Ginseng powder	121120
Girdles and panty-girdles	621220
Gland extracts	300100

**GLASS**

Glass eyes	701800
Glass fibres	701900
Glass for sunglass	701590
Glass frit	320740
Glass in balls, rods or tubes, unworked	700200
Glass in the mass	700100
Glass liners for vacuum flasks or vacuum vessels	701200
Glass lamps	940560
Glass lined equipment	841989
Glass microspheres	701820
Glass moulds	848050
Glass or sand coated paper	680520
Glass polished or surface ground	700500
Glass rods	700220
Glass smallwares	701610
Glass waste and scrap	700100
Glass wool	701900
Glass wool/glass fibre	701990
Glasses for corrective spectacles	701510
Glasses for spectacles	701500
Glassine paper	480640
Glassine papers	480640
Glassware manufacturing machines	847520
Glazed ceramic flags	690800
Glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like	690800
Glazed newsprint	480100
Glazed transparent papers	480640
Glaziers' diamonds	820500
Gilders and hang gilders	880110
Globe artichokes	070910
Globes	490510
Globes, chimneys for lamps & lanterns	940560

**GLOVES**

Gloves	401510
Gloves for sports	420321
Gloves for use in industry	420400
Gloves other than for sports	420329
Gloves, impregnated, covered with plastics or rubber	611610
Gloves, mittens and mlts	420320;
	611600
Gluconic acid	291816
Glucose	294000
Glues	350520
Glues based on starches, dextrans	350500
Glues derived from bones, hides etc & fish flues	350300
Glutamic acid and its salts	292242
Glycerol	290545
Glycerol crude	152000
Glycerol lyes	152000
Glycerol monostearate	291570
Glycerol waters	152000
Glycerophosphate acid	291900
Glycosides of digitalis nes (digitallin, digitoxin)	293890
Glyoxal	291219

**GOAT**

Goat chilled	020680
Goat fats	150200
Goat hair (other than angora)	510220
Goat hair putils tape	580639
Goat lining	640610
Goat meat	020400
Goat offal	020680
Goat or kid skin leather	410600
Goat suede	410619
Goats	010420
Gold compounds	284330
Gold jewellery	711319
Gold manufactures	711419
Goldsmiths' silversmiths' wares and parts thereof	711400
Golf ball	950669
Golf cars	870310
Golf clubs equipment	950630
Gonadotrophins-human follicle stimulating hormones	300439
Gooseberries	081030
Gouges	820530
Grain sorghum	100700
Gram dal (grams, split)	071390
Gramophone	851999
Gramophone records	852410
Gramophone records making material	382490
Grams (excluding split) dried & shelled	071390
Grand pianos	920120
Granite	251610;
	680223

			Handkerchiefs
Granite blocks/tiles, polished	680223	Grinding wheels with frameworks	820580
Granite cutting machines	846410	Gripe water	300390
Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel	720500	Ground flying trainers	880520
Granules of unvulcanised natural/synthetic rubber	400599	Ground nut oil	151620; 150800
<b>GRAPE</b>		Ground-nut preparations	200811
Grape guard paper	481190	Ground-nuts	120200
Grape juice	200960	Grove crane	870590
Grape must	220420	Gualaco ethers	290949
Grapefruit	080540	Guanidine nitrate	292520
Grapefruit juice	200920	Guano	310100
Grapes, fresh or dried	080600	Guar gum refined split	130232
Grapes, prepared or preserved	200899	Guar gum treated & pulverised	130232
Graphic printer	847160	Guar meal	130232
<b>GRAPHITE</b>		Guar seeds	071339
Graphite articles, non-electrica	681510	Guava fruit preparations	200799
Graphite carbon bricks and shapes	690290	Guava, prepared or preserved	200899
Graphite electrodes	854519	Guavas	080450
Graphite, amorphous	250410	Guavas, fresh or dried	080450
Graphite, crystalline (flakes)	250410	Guitars	920200
Graphite, micronised	250490	Gum	380610
Graphite, natural	250400	Gum Arabic	130120
Graphite, other sizes	250490	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	380510
Grapnels and parts	731600	Gum-resins	130100
Gravure printing machinery	844340	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard	481120
Grease guns	846789	Gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls	482310
Grease guns (excluding compressed air type)	820559	Gun powder	360100
Greaseproof papers	480620	Gunny cuttings	631010
Greases	271000	Gurgan wood (dipterocarpus alatus)	440399
Greasy wool	510110	Gut articles	420600
Greaves	230110	Gymnastics articles	950600
Green aventurine, uncut	710310	Gymnema extract	130219
Green chilli	070960	Gypsum	252010
Green House	841989; 940600	<b>H</b>	
Green pepper	070990	H-acid	292221
Green pepper in brine	071190	Hack saw	846150
Green pickles	200190	Hack saw blades	820291
Green tea	090210	Hack saw frames	820291
Greetings cards	490900	Haddock	030262
Grill, netting and fencing	731420	Haemofiltration instrument	901890
<b>GRIND</b>		Haemometers (haemocytometers, haemoglobinometers)	901890
Grinder thread milling machine	845970	Haemostatics	300610
Grinder, form	846029	<b>HAIR</b>	
Grinder, tool/cutter	846039	Hair band of narrow fabrics	580890
Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	732611	Hair belting	591000
Grinding machines	846593; 847420	Hair clippers	851020
Grinding media balls & cylpebs	732690	Hair cream	330590
Grinding stones	680410	Hair dryers	851631
Grinding wheels	820580; 680422; 680422	Hair dyes	330590
		Hair lacquers	330530
		Hair nets	670419
		Hair oil	330590
		Hair pins	731930
		Hair preparations	330500
		Hair-removing appliances	851030
		Hair shampoos	330510
		Hair waving or straightening preparations	330520
		Hair-dressing apparatus	851630
		Hake	030378
		Hallbut	030331
		Hallides of non-metals	281200
		Halo-Isobutene-Isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR)	400230
		Halogen lamps	853921
		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	290340
		Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons	290360
		Halogenated derivatives of cycianic, cycienic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons	290350
		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons	290300
		Hammering machines	846200
		Hammers	846210
		Hammers and sledge hammers	820520
		<b>HAND</b>	
		Hand bags/shopping bags	420222
		Hand ironing press	845130
		Hand knitting machines for wool	844720
		Hand made paper	480210
		Hand made paper and paperboard	481190
		Hand polishing stones	680430
		Hand propelled vehicles	871680
		Hand pumps	841320
		Hand saws	820210
		Hand sharpening or polishing stones	680430
		Hand sieves and hand riddles	960400
		Hand tools	820500
		Hand-drying apparatus	851633
		Hand-knitting machines for wool	844711
		Hand-made lace	580430
		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches	820410
		Hand-operated spanners	820412
		Hand-operated wrenches	820412
		Hand-woven rugs of handloom	570210
		Hand-written texts	490600
		Handbag articles	420230
		Handbags	420220
		Handbags of leather for ladies	420221
		Handbags of other materials	420229
		Handkerchiefs	621300
		Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels	481820
		Handles and knobs	660310



**Hat**

Handles of cutlery of base metal	821490
Handling machinery	842800
Hanging lamps complete fittings	940510
Hard disc pack	852320
Hard rubber accumulators cases & separators	850790
Hard rubber articles	401700
Hardened caseln	391390
Hardened proteins	391390
Harmoniums	920300
Harpsichords	920100
Harvesting machines for roots and tubers	843353
<b>HAT *</b>	
Hat forms, plateaux, manchons	650100
Hat foundations	650700
Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt	650100
Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	830250
Hat-shapes etc of cotton	650200
Hatchway for ships or boats & parts of hull	730890
Hats and headgear	650400; 650500
Hay movers	843300
Hazelnuts	080220
HDPE Insulating linear	392690
Head lamps, tail lamp, stop lamp, side lamp, blinkers	851220
Head stack	847330
Headphones	851830
Head-frames	844842
Healds and reeds	844842
Healds, knitting needles & heald cords	844842
Healds, wire	844842
Haematological/biochemical analysis instruments	901819
Hearing aids	902140
Heart-lung machine,	901890
Heat exchange units	841950
Heat exchangers	841861
Heat meters	902680
Heat pumps	841860
Heat shrinkable component	851680
Heat transfer salts	382490
Heating apparatus	851620
Heating elements, mica or micaite based	681490
Heavy water	284510
Hedge shears	820160
Helical springs	732020
Helicopters	880210
Hellotropine	291249
Hellum	280429
Hemp fabrics	531100

Hemp fibre	530200
Hemp log line	560730
Hemp yarn	530820
Henna leaves	140410
Heparin	300120
Heparin and its salts	300100
Heptachlor	380810
Heptene	291250
Herb seeds	120930
Herbicides	380830
Herrings	030350
Herrings preparations	160412
Hessian cloth	531010
Heterocyclic compounds	293200
Heterocyclic compounds nes	293490
Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	293300
Hevea	400129
Hewing tools	820140
Hexachlorobenzene	290362
Hexachlorocyclohexane	290351
Hexamethylene tetramine (hexamine)	292129
Hexamethylenediamine	292122
Hexanols	290812
Hexoic acid (caproic acid)	291590
Hide powder, whether or not chromed	350400
Hides and skins of bovine animals	410110
Hides and skins of equine animals	410140
High phosphorous pig iron	720120
High pressure cylinder	731100
High rupturing capacity fuses	853510
High wet modulus staple fibre	550490
High wet modulus tops	550700
Hilarial and venous shunt	901890
Hillierio venus-fistula needle	901832
Hillsa fillet	030420
Hillsa fish	030269
Hinges	830210
Hinnies	010120
Hobbing & milling machines	845970
Hockey sticks and blades	950699
Hogs' bristles	050210
Holsting machine	842511
Holsts	843131
Hollow bars	740722
Hollow bars of tin	800300
Hollow drill bars and rods	722880
Hollow glass spheres	701500
Hollow mining drill steels	721590
Hollow needles	901832
Homeopathic medicine	300490; 300390
<b>HOMOGENISED PREPARATIONS</b>	
Homogenised preparations	200710
Honey	040900
Hoof meal	050790

Hookah of coconut shell	961490
Hookah/gooduku tobacco	240310
Hooks and eyes	830810
Hooks, eyes and eyelets	830810
Hoopwood	440400
Hop cones, fresh or dried	121000
Horizontal lathes	845810
Horizontal presses	846299
Hormones, natural or reproduced by synthesis	293700
Horn cones & parts thereof, not crushed	050610
Horn meal	050790
Horn, coral and other animal carving material & articles	960190
Horns	851230
Hornware as artware	999190
Horse radish	070690
Horsehair and horsehair waste	050300
Horses	010110
Horses' meat	020500
Horsemint oil	330125
Hose piping & similar tubing of cotton	590900
Hosiery machines	844711
Hosiery wool	510910
Hospital beds	940290
Hospital sheeting	400591
Hot air distributors	732200
Hot rolling mills	845521
Hot water bottles	401490
Hot water hose	400950
House coats	620441
Household & laundry soaps nes (e.g. liquid)	340119
Household and toilet articles, of plastics	392400
Household scales	842310
Household type filters	842121
Household utensils of wood	441900
Households tools	820551
Huble & bubble of base metal	961490
Human blood	300200
Human gamma globulin	300210
Human hair	050100; 670300
Human hair articles	670400
Hurricane lanterns	940550
Hyasop	121190
Hybrid integrated circuits	854240
Hydantoin and its derivatives	293321
Hydraulic extension	846291
Hydraulic fluids	381900
Hydraulic lime	252230
Hydraulic power engines	841220
Hydraulic presses	846291
Hydraulic ram	841381
Hydraulic shock absorbers for bogies	860799
Hydraulic turbines	841000
Hydrazine	282510

				Iron preparations	
Hydrazine derivatives	292800	Imitation zari spangles	830890	Insecticidal plants	121100
Hydrides	285000	Imitation zari thread	560500	Insecticides	380810
Hydrochloric acid	280610	Impulse generator	854320	Insects	010600
Hydrocortisone	293721	Inactive yeasts	210220	<b>INSTANT</b>	
Hydrocortisone its salts and derivatives	293721	Inclinable presses	846299	Instant coffee	210111
Hydrocyanic acid	281119	Indene or coumarone-Indene resins	391110	Instant print cameras	900640
Hydrofluoric acid	281111	India paper	480251	Instant print film in rolls	370200
Hydrogen	280410	Indian Ink drawing pens	960831	Instant print film in the flat	370100
Hydrogen peroxide	284700	Indian Jujube (Unab)	121190	Instant tea	210120
Hydrogenated castor oil (opal wax)	151620	Indian katha	140490	Instrument landing system	852691
Hydrographic instrument	901580	Indian lead seals	780600	Instruments	903300
Hydrojet (hydraulic jet engines)	841221	Indicator panels	853120	Instruments for measuring expansion surface tension /the like	902780
Hydrometers	902580	Indole	293490	Instruments for measuring power supply	903039
Hydroquinone	290722	Induction furnaces	851420	Insulated wire	854400
Hydroxy-3-dibenzfuren carboxylic acid	293219	Induction motors, 3 phase type	850151	Insulating fittings for electrical machines	854700
Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one	291441	Industrial bellows	842489	Insulating paper	481039
Hydroxybenzene	290711	Industrial diamonds	710221	Insulating tape, electrical-of cotton	590699
Hydroxylamine	282510	Industrial enzymes (textile assistant)	350790	Insulation board (homogeneous)	441199
Hydroxylamine derivatives	292800	Industrial explosives permitted types	360200	Insulin and its salts	481039
Hygienic glassware	701700	Industrial fans blowers	841459	Insulin in other forms	293791
Hypobromites	282890	Industrial furnaces, ovens	841700	Insulin injection	300431
Hypochlorites	282800	Industrial gloves	401699	Insulin reference standard	300431
Hypophosphites	283510	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids	382300	Integrated circuits	293791
Hypophosphites n.e.s	283510	Industrial plant project	980100	Inter lining materials of all textile fabrics	854200
Hypophosphorous acid	281119	Industrial robots	847950	Intercom	621790
<b>I</b>			903289	Intermediate frames	851730
Ibuprofane	294200	Industrial soap	340119	Internal grinder	844520
Ibuprofen with/without other compound in tablets etc	300490	Industrial vacuum cleaners	847989	Intra ocular lenses	846029
Ice & snow	220190	Industrial valves	848180	Inulin	900219
Ice bags	401490	Inflatable rafts	890710	Iodates and periodates	110820
Ice cream and other edible ice	210500	Infra-red lamps	853940	Iodides and iodide oxides	282900
Ice skates	950670	Infra-red ray apparatus	901820	Iodine	282760
Icemaking machinery	841869	Ingot moulds	845420	Iodine, colloidal or tincture	280120
Igniters	360300	Ingrain paper	481410	Iodoxy & di-iodoxy quinoline	300390
Igniters, non-ordnance	360300	Inhaler for asthma, catarrh & hayfever	300390	Ion exchanger plant/apparatus	293340
Ignition coils	851130	Injection pump for diesel engines	841311	Ion-exchangers	842121
Ignition magnetos	851120	Injection-moulding machines	847710	Ionones and methylionones	391400
Ignition wiring sets	854430	Ink-jet printing machines	844351	Ipecac dried rhizome & roots	291423
Ilmenite unprocessed	261400	Ink-pads	961220	Iridium	121120
Ilmenite, upgraded	261400	Inlaid wood	442000		711040
Image converters	854020	Inner tube valves for bicycle & auto tyres	848180	<b>IRON</b>	
Image projectors	900800	Inner tubes for aircraft	401390	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots	720600
Imidazole ring compounds	293320	Inner tubes for motor cars	401310	Iron granules and powders	720500
Imides and their derivatives	292510	Inner tubes for motor cycles	401390	Iron hydroxide (artificial)	282110
Imipramine hcl	294200	Inner tubes for off the road vehicles	401390	Iron or non-alloy steel, wire	721700
Imitation art paper	481011	Inner tubes for tractors	401390	Iron or steel wire of Cloth, grill, netting and fencing	731400
Imitation gut (nylon) for rackets	560420	Inner tubes for trucks and bus	401310	Iron or steel wool	732310
Imitation jewellery	711700	Inorganic tanning substances	320200	Iron oxides	253040
Imitation lard	151790	Inositols	290613	Iron oxides and hydroxides	282110
Imitation leather cloth of cotton	590310	Insect repelling electrical/electronic devices	851679	Iron preparations of ferrous	300450
Imitation pearls, precious & semi precious stones	701810				

**Isocyanates**

fumrate/ferrous sulphate		Jewels	911420	Khayzur or wet dates	080410
/ferric ammonium citrate		Jig, boring machines	845940	Kids (young equine) skins	410410
/ferrous gluconate haemoglobin.		Jigs & fixtures for	846630	tanned	
other Iron compounds		machine-tools		Kieselguhr (including	251200
Iron pyrites	250200	Jojoba oil and its fractions	151560	diatomite) Infusorial earth	
Iron, angles, shapes and	721600	Jongkong	440333	hyflow supercel diatomite etc	
sections of		Journals & periodicals	490210	Kieselrite	253020
Ironing machines	845130	Juice mixtures	200990	Kitchen or other household	732300
Irrigation plant	980100	Juice of single fruit or	200980	articles of steel	
ISDN terminals	851750	vegetable		Kitchen waste disposers	850930
Isinglass	350300	Junction boxes	853690	Kitchenware, of plastics	392400
Isobgul (Psyllium husk)	121190	Juniper seed	090950	Kiwifruit	081050
Isobutene-isoprene rubber	400231	<b>JUTE</b>		Klystrons	854072
Isobutyl acetate	291534	Jute bags	630510	Kneading machines	847430;
Isobutyl benzene	290220;	Jute blankets	630190		847982
	293340	Jute blended carpet	570500	Knit shirts (except t-shirts) &	610510
Isocyanates	292910	Jute caddies	140190	sweat shirts	
Isocyanates & diisocyanates	292910	Jute canvas	531010	Knitting machines	844700
of hydrocarbon n.e.s.		Jute cutting	530390	<b>KNIVES</b>	
Isoeugenol	290950	Jute fabrics	531000	Knives	820800
Isolating switches	853530	Jute fabrics	590700	Knives having other than fixed	821193
Isoniazid	292800	Jute felt	560229	blades	
Isoprene rubber (IR)	400260	Jute fibre processing	844519	Knuckle joint presses	846299
Isopropyl alcohol	290512	machines		Koch's acid	292145
Isoproturon	380810	Jute hand bags/shopping bags	420222	Kokam (cocom) flowers	121299
Isosorbide dinitrate tablets etc.	300490	Jute webbing	580639	Kokum	120799
Isotopes	284500	Jute yarn	530700	Kolapuri chappals	640320
Isotopic separation machinery	840120	Jute, raw or retted	530310	Kraftliner	480410
Isosuprine hcl in tablets etc.	300490	<b>K</b>		Kukum oil	151590
(e.g. duvadlan tabs.)		Kalamkari paintings	970110	Kurta and salwar	621142
Ivory	050710	Kantha, multi layer stitched	581100	Kurtas, handloom	620520
Ivory and articles	960110	textile fabric for bedding		Kuth root	121120
Ivory manufactures,	999190	Kaolin	250700	Kyanite	250850
as artware.		Kaolnic clays	250700	<b>L</b>	
Ivory powder and waste	050710	Kappa carrageenan	130232	L-asparaginase injection or in	300490
<b>J</b>		Kapur	440333	other forms equivalents and	
J acid	292221	Karaya gum (Indian	130190	preparations nes	
Jackets	620432	Tragacanth)		L-cystine	293090
Jackets and blazers	620330	Hastab		L-tyrosine	292250
Jackets and jerseys of leather	420310	Kardi seed oil	151211	(p-hydroxyphenylamine)	
Jacks	842540	Kempas	440333	Labels of paper	482100
Jacquards and harness	844811	Keora water	330300	Laboratory electric ovens	851400
liner cards		Kerosene	271000	Laboratory glassware	701700
Jaggery	170111	Kerosene engine parts	840991	<b>LABORATORY MATERIALS</b>	
Jamaica pepper	090420	Kerosene engines	840790	Laboratory use ceramic ware	690910
Jamdanī saree	520849	Kerosene type jet fuels	271000	Lac	130100
Jarda scented tobacco	240399	Kerulng	440333	Lac-dye	320300
Jars	690900	Ketone-alcohols	291440	Lace in the piece, in strips or	580400
Jasmin concrete	330122	Ketone-aldehydes	291440	motifs	
Jawar	100820	Ketone-phenols	291450	Lacquered wooden ware	999140
Jeep & land rover type	870331	Ketones	291410	Lacquers	320900
vehicles		Ketonic resins	390940	Lactams	293370
Jelly fish	030799	Key chain	731589	Lactic acid	291811
Jelutong	440333	Key Telephone system	851730	Lacto meter	902580
Jerseys of wool/fine	611010	Keyboard	847160	Lactones	293220
animal hair		Keyboard instruments	920710	Lactose	294000
Jet projecting machines	842400	Keyboard pipe organs	920300	Lactose and lactose syrup	170211
Jewellery and parts	711300	Keys	830170	Ladles	845420
Jewellery boxes	420231	Khair wood (acacia catachu)	440399	Lamb	010410
Jewellery caskets and cases	442000				

			Locks		
Lamb pelt	410221	<b>LEATHER</b>	Lighting equipment	851210	
Lamb skin leather	410500	Leather apparel	420300	Lighting sets	940530
Lamb skin other than pelt	410210	Leather aprons	420400	Lightning arresters	853540
Lamb skins	410221	Leather belting for machinery	420400	Lignin sulphonates	380400
Laminated glass	700700	Leather board and imitation	481190	Lignite	340410
Laminated paper and paperboard	480710	leather board		Limestone flux	252100
Laminated wood	441200	Leather dust, powder and flour	411000	Limestone, calcareous stone	252100
Lamp-holders	853681	Leather finishing pigments	321000	Linalool	290522
Lampati wood (duabanga grandiflora)	440399	Leather footwear	640320	Linaleyl acetate	291539
Lamps	940520	Leather goods, as artware	999190	Lindane	380810
Lamps and lighting fittings	940500	Leather manufactures n.e.s	420500	Line printer	847160
Lapping machines	846040	Leather of wild animals	410790	Linear alkylbenzene	381710
Laproscope	901890	Leather open toe footwear	640320	Linear ultrasound scanner	901812
Lard	150100	Leather parts of footwear other than soles and prepared uppers	640699	Line telephone sets	851711
Large/main frame computer	847141	Leather sandals with rubber sole	640399	Link chain and parts	731510
Laser diodes	854140	Leather soles with embroidered uppers	640320	Linoleic or Linolenic acids	291615
Laser jet printer	847160	Leather uppers (prepared)	640610	Linoleum	590410
Laser lamp	901320	Leather, preparations for	340311	Linseed	120400
Lasers	901320	Leaves for springs of iron or steel	732010	Linseed oil	151800
Latex	400211	Lecithins (other than medicaments)	292320	Liphotripsy instrument	901890
Latex foam sponge	400690	Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids	292320	Lip make-up preparations	330410
Lathe tools & tool belts	820790	Leeks	070390	Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinder	731100
Lathes for removing metal	845800	Leguminous vegetables	070800; 071020	Liqueurs	220820
Lathes for working wood etc	846599				220870
Lattice masts	730820	Lemon chutneys	200190	Liquid air	285100
Launches	890110	Lemon juice	200930	Liquid Crystal Devices (LCD)	901380
Laurel wood (terminalia alata)	440399	Lemon squash	200899	Liquid dielectric transformers	850423
Laurent's acid	292145	Lemonade	220210	Liquid elevators	841382
Lauryl alcohol	290517	Lemons and limes	080530	Liquid extracts of liver	300120
Lavatory seats and covers	392220	Lenses	900100; 900200	Liquid lustres and similar preparations	320730
Lawn & sports ground rollers	843280	Lentils (mosur)	071340	Liquid meters	902820
Lawn-tennis balls	950661	Letter cards	481720	Litharge	282410
Lawn-tennis rackets	950651	Letter openers	821410	Lithium	280519
<b>LEAD</b>		Letter pads	482010	Lithium carbonates	283691
Lead	780100	Letter paper	481690	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	282520
Lead and rule cutters	844360	Letter quality daisy wheel printer	847160	Litho & offset paper	480252
Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire	780300	Letterpress printing machines	844320	Lithographic ink & jelly	321519
Lead carbonate	283670	Lettuce	070510	Lithographic plates	844250
Lead monoxide	282410	Leucite	252930	Lithopone	320642
Lead oxides	282400	Levellers	842920	Litmus paper	481190
Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil	780410	Levulinic acid	291830	Liver extracts, dry	300120
Lead powders and flakes	780420	Lichens	060410	Livers	030270
Lead residues	262020	Lichi	081090	Livers as meat	020622
Lead sheets, strip and foil	780411	Life boats	890600	Lobster preparations	160530
Lead tubes, pipes	780500	Life-jackets and life-belts	630720	Lobsters	030612
Lead waste and scrap	780200	Lifting & hoisting chain	731512	Lock washers	731821
Lead wire	780300	Lifts and skip hoists	842810	<b>LOCKS</b>	
Lead-acid accumulators	850710	Lifts for goods & persons	842810	Locks used for furniture	830130
Lead-free cutting quality bars and rods	722790	Light emitting diodes	854140	Locks used for motor vehicles	830120
Leaded lights	701600	Light-weight coated paper	481021	Locomotive tenders	860200
Leaf spring for motor vehicles	732010	Lighters liquid fuel	360610	Locomotives	842850
Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	732010			Loganberries	081120
				Long pile fabrics	600110
				Longcloth	520832
				Longcloth millmade	520822
				Loofah articles	460200
				Loop wale-yarn	560600



**Machine-tools**

Looped pile fabrics	600120
Lorries & trucks	870490; 870422
Loudspeakers	851820
Lovage	121190
Low phosphorus pig iron	720110
Low pressure cylinder	731100
LPG cylinders	761300
Lubricants	271000
Lubricating petroleum oils	271000
Lubricating pumps	841330
Lubricators	846789
Luggage vans	860500
Luminophores	320650
Lungi	520831
Lupulin	121020
Lysergic acid	293963
Lysine and its esters	292241

**M**

M-phenylenediamine (m-diaminobenzene)	292151
Macadam of slag, dross	251720
Macaroni making machinery	843810
Mace	090820

**MACHINE TOOLS**

Machine-tools	845600; 845900
---------------	-------------------

**MACHINERY**

Machinery for Public works	847910
Machines for coating yarn fabrics & made-up articles	845180
Machines for extruding man-made textile materials	844400
Machines for making optical fibres	847521
Machining centres	845710
Mackerel	030374
Mackerel preparations	160415
Made-up articles of cotton,	630790
Madhubani paintings	970110
Magar meter	903039
Magical equipments	950590
Magnesia carbon bricks, shapes	690310; 690210
Magnesia clinker	262100
Magnesia insulating material	251990
Magnesia, dead-burned	251900
Magnesia, sintered	251900
Magnesite	251910
Magnesite chrome bricks and shapes	690210
Magnesium	810430
Magnesium acetate	291529
Magnesium waste and scrap	810400
Magnesium borates	284020
Magnesium bromide	282759
Magnesium calcined	251990
Magnesium carbonate	251910

Magnesium chlorate	282919
Magnesium Chloroborate	252890
Magnesium fluorides	282619
Magnesium hydroxides	281610
Magnesium hypophosphite	283510
Magnesium nitrate	283429
Magnesium oxide	251990
Magnesium oxide, light	251990
Magnesium phosphate	283529
Magnesium sulphates	253020
Magnesium sulphite	283220
Magnesium thiosulphate	283230
Magnesium trisilicate	283990
Magnesium tungstate	284180
Magnet chucks	850500
Magnetic couplings	850520
Magnetic discs	852320
Magnetic flywheels	851120
Magnetic lifting heads	850530
Magnetic readers	847100
Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	901813
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) system	901819
Magnetic tape drives	847170
Magnetic tapes	852313
Magneto-dynamos	851120
Magnetrons	854041
Mahua oil	151590

**MAIZE**

Maize	100500
Maize bran	230210
Maize flour	110220
Maize oil	151520
Maize starch	110812
Maleic acid	291719
Maleic Anhydride	291714
Maleic resins	390791
Malonic acid	291719
Malonylurea	293351
Malt extract	190100
Malt, whether or not roasted	110700
Malted milk (including powder)	190110
Maltose	294000
Man-made filament yarn	540600
Man-made textile ancillary Machines	844400
Mandarins	080520
Mandelic acid	291817
Maneb	380820
Manganates	284161
Manganese & manganese base alloys unwrought	811100
Manganese acetate	291529
Manganese and articles including waste and scrap	811100
Manganese dioxides	282010; 850610
Manganese ore	260200
Manganese oxides	282000

Manganese sulphate	283329
Manganese wrought	811100
Manganites	284160

**MANGO**

Mango chutneys	200190
Mango fruit preparations	200799
Mango juice	200980
Mango kernel	120799
Mango kernel oil	151590
Mango pickles	200190
Mango pulp	081290
Mango slices in brine	081290
Mango squash	200899
Mangoes and mangosteens	080450
Mangoes, fresh	080450
Mangoes, sliced dried	080450
Manicure or pedicure preparations	330430
Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments	821420
Manifold business forms	482040
Manifold paper	480910
Manila hemp rope and cordage	560730
Manila packing paper	480560
Manioc (cassava)	071410
Manioc (cassava) starch	110814
Manmade fibre waste	550500
Manmade staple fibre yarn	551130
Mannitol	290543
Manostats	903220
Mantillas	611710; 621400
Manufactures of rolled gold	711420
Maple sugar	170220
Maple syrup	170220
Marble	251510; 680221
Marble blocks/tiles, polished	680221
Marble cut/dressed	251512
Marble monuments	680221
Margarine	151700
Marine animals	150430
Marine gypsum and anhydrite	252010
Marine propulsion engines	840810
Marine radio communication equipment	852520
Marino angora	510210
Marjoram, oregano	071290
Massage apparatus	901910
Massicot	282410
Mastic gum	130190
Mastics	321410
Match splints	442190
Matches	360500
Mate	090300
Matrices for the production of records	852390
Matrix board	481190
Mats	460120;

				Mineral substances	
Mats & matting	701931	Mercurous chloride	282739	Methylcoumarins	293221
	570231;	Mercury	280540	Methylcyclohexanones	291422
	460120;	Mercury oxide	282590	Methylene chloride	290312
	570242;	(mercuric oxide)		Methyloxirane	291020
	570251	Mercury vapour lamps	853939	Methylpentan-2-one	291413
Matting and screens of vegetable materials	460120	Mercury vapour lamps	853932	Metoclopramide hcl	300490
Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes	820130	Meta aminophenol	292229	Metronidazole and its salts	293329
Measuring instruments and	901700;	Meta diethyl amino-phenol	292229	Metronidazole formulations	300490
	902600	Meta nitroaniline	292142	Metronomes	920910
Measuring or checking instruments	903100	Meta nitrochlorobenzene	290490	Metropolol tartrate	291813
Measuring rods and tapes	901780	Meta nitrotoluene	290420	<b>MICA</b>	
<b>MEAT</b>		Meta toluidine	292143	Mica	252500
Meat	020000	Meta toluylene diamine	292151	Mica bricks	681490
Meat extracts & meat juices	160300	Metal carbide moulds	848040	Mica capacitor plates, silvered	681490
Meat flour and pellets	230110	Metal carbides	382430	Mica capacitors	853229
Meat offal	020000	Metal cutting tools	820330	Mica paper	681490
Meat preparation machinery	843850	Metal detector	854389	Mica powder	252520
Meat preparations	160200	Metal furniture	940310	Mica stacked units	681490
Mebendazole	293329	Metal halide lamps	853932	Mica waste	252530
Mebendazole formulations	300490	Metal rolling tools	845500	Micanite and all sorts of build up mica	681490
<b>MECHANICAL APPLIANCES</b>		Metal spraying wire and rods of base metal powder	831100	Miconazole	293490
Mechanical appliances	847900	Metal testing apparatus	902410	Micro computer/processor	847141
Mechanical equipment for signalling/controlling road, rail/other vehicles, ships/aircraft	860800	Metal tyres of wheels for railway locomotives	880791	Micro motors	850140
Mechanical grates	841630	Metal working hand saws	820210	Micro-organism development cultures	382100
Mechanical parts balancing	903110	Metal working hand tools	820559	Micro-organisms toxins and cultures	300200
Machinery		Metal working tools	846200	Microbial cultures	300290
Mechanical seals	848420	Metallic powder/flakes	321000	Microbial rennet	350710
Mechanical shifting machines	847989	Metallised leather	410900	Microfiche	900620;
Mechanical shovels	842950	Metallised yarn	580500		900820
Mechanical stokers	841630	Metallised yarn fabrics	580900	Microfilms	370520
Mechanical wood pulp	470100	Metalurgical equipments	845430	Microphones	851810
Mechanisms for musical boxes	920920	Metanillic acid	292142	Microscopes	901210
Mechano-therapy appliances	901900	Metaxylene	290242	Microtomes	902790
Medicaments	300400	Meteorological instruments	901580	Microwave ovens	851650
Medicated lint	300590	Metering & dosing pumps	841350	Mild steel (MS) billets	720719
Medicated soaps	340111	Methacrylic acid and its salts	291613	Military weapons	930100
Medicinal castor oil b.p.	300390	Methacrylic acid monomer	291613	Milk	040229
Meerschaum	253090	Methanal	291211	Milk albumin	350220
Melamine	293361	Methanol	290511	Milk food for babies	040210
Melamine formaldehyde resins	390920	Methionine	293040	Milk of magnesia	300390
Melamine resins	390920	Methoxsalen	300490	Milking machines	843410
Melathion	380810	Methyl acetate	291539	Millet	100820
Melons	080710	Methyl aceto acetate	291830	Milling cutters	820770
Memory board	854240	Methyl alcohol	290511	Milling industry machinery	843700
Men's or boys' shirts	610500;	Methyl anthranilate	292250	Milling machine	845950
	620500	Methyl anthraquinone	291469	Milling tools	820770
Men's or boys' swimwear	611230	Methyl benzoate	291631	Millstones	880410
Menthol	290611	Methyl bromide	380810	Mimosa bark (wattle)	140410
Menthol crystal	300390	Methyl cellulose	391239	Mine detector	854389
Merbau	440333	Methyl chloride	290311	Mine wagon pushers	842850
Merbromin n.f.12 (mercurochrome)	300390	Methyl dopa	292142;	Miner's safety lamps	940550
Mercuric sulphate	283329		300490	Mineral & parenteral nutritional supplements	300450
		Methyl ethyl ketone	291412	Mineral material moulds	848060
		Methyl isobutyl ketone	291413	Mineral or chemical fertilisers	310590
		Methyl salicylate	291823	Mineral processing machines	847432
		Methyl testosterone	293799	Mineral substances	253000
		Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine	292111		

**Molsturling lotion**

Mineral waters	220110	Monitors for diagnostic apparatus	853810	Moulding boxes	848010
Mineral wools	680600	Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids	291540	Moulding machines	844140; 845420
Miners safety lamps	851310	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	290943	Moulding powder	390319
Miniature bulbs	853929	Monochloroacetic acid	291540	Mounting tables	844360
Miniature circuit breakers	853620	Monocular and refracting telescopes	900580	Mountings for astronomical instruments	900590
Mining machinery	843050	Monoethanolamine and its salts	292211	Mountings of base metal	830200
Mining project	980100	Monofil, rods, sticks & profile shapes of PVC	391620	Mouth organs	920420
Mining structures	730890	Monolithics/castables	690390	Mowers for lawn	843310
Mint, including leaves	121190	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	290942	Mowra oil	151590
Mirrors	830630	Monomines and their derivatives	292110	Mozak or alloys of zinc and aluminium	790120
Mittens and mitts for sports	420321	Monophenols	290710	Mucilages and thickeners	130230
Mixed alkylbenzenes	381710	Monosodium glutamate (azinate)	292242	Mufflers	611710; 621400
Mixed alkylnaphthalenes	381720	Monotype & newstape paper	481690	Muga waste carded or combed	500390
Mixed vaccines (DPT-triple anti gen)	300220	Monumental stone	251520	Mulberries	081020; 081120
Mixed vaccines for Measles, Mumps and Rubella (M.M.R)	300220	Moong	071390	Mulberry silk	500200
Mixed vaccines for T.A.B. or T.A.B.C.	300220	Moped (auto cycles)	871110; 871120	Mulberry silk waste	500310
Mixed vegetables	070990	Mordant dyes and preparations	320412	Mules	010120
Mixtures of rubber latex	400280	Morphine	293910	Mullite	250860
Mixtures of aromatic chemicals & essential oils	330290	Morpholine	293339	Mullite bricks	690220
Mixtures of rubber	400280	Mortars and concretes	382450	Mulls millmade	520821
Mixtures of vegetables	071090	Mosaic cubes	680200	Multi head drilling machines	845929
Mobile drilling derricks	870520	Mosaic cubes and the like	690800	Multi-ply paper and paperboard	480520
Mobile engines	841280	Mosquito nets	630492	Multi-station transfer machines	845730
Mobile lifting frames	842612	Mosquito netting	630492	Multimeters	903031
Modacrylic staple fibre	550390	Mosses	060410	Multiple loudspeakers	851822
Model assembly kits	950320	Mosur	071340	Multivitamins capsules, injectibles, etc	300450
Modelling pastes	340700	Mother of pearl & articles thereof	960190	<b>MUSHROOM</b>	
Models, wall pictures and Diagrams	991300	Motor boats	890392	Mushroom preparations	200300
Modems	851750	Motor car spark-ignition engines	840731	Mushroom spawn	060290
Mohua flowers	121299	Motor cars, new	870332	Mushrooms	070951; 071230
Molsturling lotion	330499	Motor cars, second hand	870321	Musical boxes	920810
Molasses	170300	Motor control gear	853590	Musical instrument strings	920930
Molasses	170390	Motor cycle spark-ignition engines	840731	Musk ambrette	290930
Molluscs	030700	Motor cycles	871140	Musk ketone	291470
Molluscs juices and extracts	160300	Motor splint	271000	Musk xylol	290890
Molybdates	284170	Motor starters	853590	Muslin millmade	520821
Molybdenite concentrates	253090	Motor vehicles	870400	Mussels	030730
Molybdenum & molybdenum alloys unwrought	810291	Motorcycle parts	871420	Mustard flour and meal	210330
Molybdenum and articles thereof	810200	Motorised cycles	871110	Mustard powder	091099
Molybdenum oxides, hydroxides	282570	<b>MOULD</b>		Mustard seeds	120750
Molybdenum powders	810210	Mould bases	848020	Mutton tallow	150200
Molybdenum waste and scrap	810291	Moulded glass	701600	Muzzle loading firearms	930310
Molybdenum wire	810293	Moulded glass bonded/glass bonded	681490	Myrobalan fruit extract	320190
Molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	810291	Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	482370	Myrobals used in tanning	140410
Molybdic acid	282570	Moulded/carved articles	960200	Myrrh	130190
Monel metal including 'k' monel	750220			<b>N</b>	
Money changing machines	847629			N-butyl alcohol	290513
Monitor	847160			N-methyl taurine	292249
Monitor for electrical controller	853810			N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motel)	292229
				Nail files	821420

				Nylon	
Nail polish/lacquers	330499	Nepheline	252930	Noll silk fabrics	500710
Nailing tools	846500	Nepheline syenite	252930	Noils of wool	510310
Nails	731700	Nepvinstomt Instrument	901890	Non directional beacon	852691
Nail-making machine	846330	Network & logic analyser	903039	Non woven fabrics	560300
Nails and tacks, of copper	741510	Neuroblon Injection or In	300490	Non-galvanised pipes	730511
Nails for animal shoes	731700	other forms		Non-mulberry silk	500200
Nalldixic acid	291830	Neville-winter acid	290820	Nonylphenol and their isomers	290713
Nalldixic acid in tablets,	300490	(1-naphthol 4 sulphonic acid)		Norfloxacin & its salts	294200
syrups etc jellies, paste		Newar cotton	580631	Norfloxacin- formulations	300490
cream etc		News reels	370690	Noscapine, (narcotine) &	293910
Namdas	999110	Newspaper ink	321519	their derivative	
Name plates	940560	Newspapers, journals and	490200	Notching machines	846240
Nandrolone, stanozol	300490	periodicals		Note paper	481690
oxymetholone, etc. anabolic		Newsprint in rolls or sheets	480100	Nuclear reactors	840110
drugs in caps, syrup etc.		Nibbling machines	846249	Nuclear reactors fuel elements	284450
Naphthenic acids	382420	<b>NICKEL</b>		Nucleic acids	293400
Naphthol sulphonic acids	290820	Nickel	750200	Nucleic acids and their salts	293400
Naphthols and their salts	290715	Nickel alloys	750220	Numbering machines	844360
Naphthylamine	292145	Nickel alloys balls	848291	Numdhas	570490
Napkins of paper	481840	Nickel articles	750800	Nut meg oleoresins	130190
Napkins, handloom	630492	Nickel bars, rods, profiles	750510	Nutmeg	090810
Naptha	271000	Nickel chromiun austenitic	721922	Nutmeg oil	330129
Napthalene	290290	(universal plates)		<b>NUTS</b>	
Napthalene sulphonic acid	290410	Nickel mattes	750110	Nuts	731816
Naphthonic acid	292145	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	282540	Nuts used for carving	140490
Narrow fabrics	580600	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and	750600	Nuts, ground-nuts and	200810
Narrow woven fabrics	580600	foil		other seeds	
<b>NATURAL</b>		Nickel powders and flakes	750400	Nuts, otherwise prepared or	200819
Natural abrasives	251320	Nickel screen	750890	preserved	
Natural arsenic sulphides	253090	Nickel silver	740822	Nux vomica dried ripe seeds	121190
Natural boric acid	252890	Nickel silver articles	740722	<b>NYLON</b>	
Natural camphor	291421	Nickel tubes and pipes	750710	Nylon brasso	540741
Natural cork articles	450300	Nickel wire	750520	Nylon fibre tips for pen	960891
Natural cork	450110	Nickel, not alloyed	750210	Nylon filament fabric	540710
Natural corundum	251320	Nicotine alkaloids	293970	Nylon filament tow	550110
Natural cryolite	252700	Nicotine and salts	293970	Nylon filament yarn	540210
Natural diamond	680421	Nicotine sulphate	293970	Nylon fish net twine	560750
Natural garnet	251320	Nicotinic acid & nicotnamide	293629	Nylon furnishing fabrics	540710
Natural graphite	250400	Nifedipine	294200	Nylon georgette	540741
Natural gums	130100	Nifedipine tablets etc.	300490	Nylon moulding powder	390810
Natural gypsum and anhydrite	252010	Nifurazole	293490	Nylon rope	560750
Natural Indigo	320300	Niger seed	120799	Nylon sarees	540741
Natural lead monoxide	282410	Niger seed oil	151590	Nylon staple fibre	550310;
Natural pearls	710110	Night vision goggles	900490		550900;
Natural resin enamels	320820	Nightdresses	610831		550610
Natural rubber	400110	Nightdresses and pyjamas	620820	Nylon synthetic rubber tyre	401199
Natural rubber latex	400110	Nightshirts and pyjamas	610720;	Nylon tafetta	540741
Natural sands	250500		620720	Nylon tyre cord	560750
Natural sponges, animal origin	050900	Nirmal ware	999190	Nylon tyre yarn	540210
Needle roller bearings	848240	Nitrates	283420	Nylon yarn	540210
Needleloom felt and stitch-	560210	Nitric acid	280800	<b>O</b>	
bonded fibre fabrics		Nitrides	285000	O-Acetylsalicylic acid	291822
Needles	848291	Nitrile-function compounds	292600	Oak wood veneer	440810
Needles and rollers	848291	Nitrites	283410	Oars and paddle rudders	442190
Needles used in forming	844851	Nitrobenzene	290420	of wood	
stitches		Nitrocellulose	391220	Oats	100400
Neem oil	330129	Nitrogen	280430	Octanol	290516
Negatoscopes	901020	Nitrogen function compounds	292900	Octoleic acid (caprylic acid)	291590
Negliges	610892	Nitrogenous fertilisers	310200	Octopus	030750
Neomycin	294190	Nitrous oxide	281129		



**Old clothing**

Octyl alcohol	290516
Octylphenol and their isomers	290713
Odhani, cotton	621490
Oestrogens and progestogens	293792
Office machines	847200
Office or school supplies	392610
Office-stamp stands	830400
Offset printing machines	844310

**OIL**

Oil extended natural rubber	400122
Oil extended styrene butadiene rubber	400219
Oil extraction, machinery for	847920
Oil for combustion engines	842123
Oil pipelines	730510
Oil pressure lamps	940550
Oil pump for internal combustion engines	841311
Oil residues except dregs	230690
Oil resisting hose	400950
Oil seed crushing/grinding machinery	847920
Oil seeds & oleaginous fruits	120799
Oil well cement	252330
Oil well chemical	382490
Oil-cake and other solid residues	230400; 230500
Olibanum or frankincense	130190
Oiled paper	481140
Oilseed flours and meals	120800
Ointments & salves with vitamins for topical use, skin diseases, insect bites & inflammations	300450
Old clothing of cotton	630900
Old travelling rags & blankets	630900
Olefins	390200
Oleic acid	382312; 291615
Oleoresins	130100
Oleoresins of spices n.e.s.	130190
Oleum	280700
Oleyl alcohol	382320
Olive oil	150900
Olive preparations	200570
Olives	071120
One or more enzymes-formulations thereof in tablets, syrup etc	300490
One-handed secateurs	820150
Onion preparations	200120
Onion seeds	120991
Onions	071220; 070310
Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations	300630
Operating tables	940290
Ophthalmic laser	901850
Ophthalmic surgical instrument & appliances	901850

Opium	130211
Ophthalmic rough blanks	701510
Ophthalmoscope	901850
Optical calcite crystal	900190
Optical fibre bundles	900110
Optical fibre cables	854470

**OPTICAL MATERIALS**

Optical whitening agents	320420
Oral or dental hygiene preparations	330600
Orange juice	200910
Orange lead	282420
Orange prepared or preserved	200830
Orange squash	200899
Oranges	080510
Ores & concentrates of rare earth metals (including yttrium, scandium)	253090

**ORGANIC COMPOUNDS**

Organic surface-active agents	340110; 340210
Organo-arsenic compounds	293100
Organo-mercury compounds	293100
Organo-sulphur compounds	293000
Organotherapeutic glands and organs	300100
Original engravings	970200
Original sculptures and statuary	970300
Ornamental articles	392640
Ornamental ceramic articles	691300
Ornamental fish	030110
Ornamental tapes of cotton	580890
Ornaments of wood	442010
Ortho anilindines	292222
Orthochloro benzoic acid	291631
Ortho chloro parnitroaniline	292142
Ortho nitro anisole	290930
Ortho nitrochlorobenzene	290490
Ortho nitrotoluene	290420
Ortho phenetidine	292222
Ortho phenyl sulphonyl h-acid	292221
Ortho toluidine	292143
Ortho-chloro-benzaldehyde	291300
Ortho-dichlorobenzene	290361
Orthoxylene	290241
Oscillators	903039
Osler	940150
Osler, raffia	140100
Osmium	711040
Osselin and bones	050610
Osselin treated with acid	050610
Out board engines	840810
Outboard motors	840721
Outer soles and heels	640620
Overcoat etc of synthetic fibres	610130
Overcoats and raincoats	620110
Overhead travelling cranes	842611

Ox gallstone	051000
Oxalic acid	291711
Oxirane	291010
Oxometallic acids salts	284100
Oxyclozanide	294200
Oxydiethanol	290941

**OXYGEN**

Oxygen	280440
Oxygen therapy respiration apparatus	901920
Oxygen-function amino-compounds	292200
Oxygenator	901920
Oxyphen/phenyl butazone in tablets, capsules etc	300490
Oxyphenbutazone	293319
Oxytetracycline and their salts	294130
Oxytocin	293710
Oysters	030710

**P**

Pacemaker	902150
Pacific salmon	030310; 030541
Packaging polyester film	392069
Packing and wrapping paper	482390
Packing cases of wood	441500
Packing goods, of plastics	392300
Packing machines	842230
Paddy	100610
Padlocks	830110
Pagers	852790
Paint removers	381400
Painted canvas being theatrical scenery	590700
Painted, varnished or plastic coated steel	721070
Painters' fillings	321410
Painting canvas	590100
Painting equipment	842489
Paints and varnishes	320900
Pakur stone	251690
Pallwood	440399
Palladium	711020
Palladium catalyst	381512
Pallets of wood	441500

**PALM**

Palm fibre for brushes	140390
Palm heart preparations	200891
Palm kernel	151320
Palm leaf basket etc	460210
Palm oil	151100
Palm sugar (including candy)	170290
Palmarosa oil	330129
Palmitic acid	291570
Palmyra jaggery	170290
Pamphlets booklets brochures	490110
Pan-masala	210690
Pancreatin & dried powder of pancreas	300110

				Perfumes	
Pancreatin pure (excluding medicament)	350790	Para tolyl peric acid	292145	Peas preparations	200540
Panels, boards, tiles blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre	680800	Para-amino acetanilide	292151	Peat agglomerated (peat briquettes)	270300
Pantograph	901720	Para-amino-salicylic acid	292250	Peat articles	681520
Pantothenic acid	293624	Para-dichlorobenzene	290361	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	130220
Panty hose and tights	611510, 611519	Paracetamol	292229	Pectin esterases pure	350790
Papad	190190	Paracetamol, panadol etc in tablets, syrup etc	300490	Pectolytic enzyme (pectinase)	350790
Papain, pure (pharmaceutical grade)	350790	Parachloro benzene	292410	Pedals and crank-gear	871496
Papaverine, their salts and derivatives	293910	Parachlorophenyl	290362	Pedestal fans	841451
Papaws	080720	Parachute cloth	540710	Pedestal jib cranes	842630
Papayas	080720	Parachutes	880400	Pedestrian controlled tractors	870110
<b>PAPER AND PAPERBOARD</b>		Parathion methyl	380810	Pedicure sets	821420
Paper and paperboard,	480700	Paraxylene	290243	Peel of citrus fruit or melons	081400
Paper cones for loud speaker	482390	Parchment dressed leather	410790; 410520	Pellets	110320
Paper cutting machines,	820890	Parking meters	910620	Pelts of baby lambs	410210
Paper finishing machinery	843930	Parmatta cloth millmade	520823	Pen holders & similar holders	960899
Paper for cigarette filter tips	482390	Parquet flooring tiles	441213	Pen nib & nib points, n.e.s.	960891
Paper knives	821410	Parquet panels	441830	Pen nibs and nib points	960891
Paper laminating machine	843930	Particle accelerators	854319	Pen tray, office-stamp stands	830400
Paper mache articles	481890	Particle board	441000	Pencil leads	960920
Paper maker's felt (woven)	591190	<b>PARTS</b>		Pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	821410
Paper Money	991500	Parts of baby carriage	871500	Pencil slates	442190
Paper or paperboard machines	844100	Parts of dish washing machines	842290	Pencil in capsules, injections etc.	300410
Paper pulp	841932	Parts of gaiters leggings cricket pad etc	640699	Penicilline & its salts	294110
Paper rolls, printed for self-recording apparatus	482340	Parts of garments, knitted or crocheted	611700	Pentaerythritol	290542
Paper sacks and bags	481930	Parts of invalid carriages	871420	Pentanol	290515
Paper tag	482110	Parts of machinery for cleaning/drying bottles etc	842290	Peppermint oil	330124
Paper trays, dishes, plates, cups	482360	Parts of press-fasteners, snap-fasteners & press-studs	960610	Pepper	090410
Paper tube of all kinds	482290	Parts of wheeled toys	950100	Pepper oil	330129
Paper yarn	530830	Pasta	190200	Pepper oleoresins	130190
Paper yarn fabric	531100	Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks	960990	Peppermint oil (expipenita)	330124
Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding	481100	Pastes for electrodes, furnace linings	380130	Pepsin (excluding medicament)	350790
Paper, waste and scrap	470700	Pasteurising machinery	841900	Peptones and their derivatives	350400
Paprika oil	330129	Pastries	190530	Perborates	284030
Paprika oleoresin	130190	Patches for puncture repair	401693	Perchlorates	282900
Para acetyl aminophenol	292229	Patchouli oil	330129	Perchloroethylene	290323
Para amino benzoic acid (paba)	293629	Patent leather	410900	Percussion & detonating caps	360300
Para amino-azo-benzene	292700	Pawa, mudl etc.	190410	Percussion musical instruments	920600
Para aminophenol	292229	Pea seeds	120991	Perforating punches & pipe cutters	820340
Para anisidines	292222	Peach	121230	<b>PERFUMES</b>	
Para chloro toluene	290369	Peach preparations	200870	Perfumery plants	121100
Para chloroaniline	292142	Peaches, including nectarines	080930	Perfumes and perfumery compounds	330300
Para cresidine	292229	Peacock tail & wing feather	050590	Perfumes and toilet waters	330300
Para cresol	290712	Peanut butter	151790	Perfumes containing spirit	330300
Para formaldehyde	291260	Pear preparations	200840	Periodicals	490200
Para nitroaniline	292142	Pearl articles	711600	Periscopes	901310
Para nitrochlorobenzene	290490	Pearls, natural or cultured	710100	Perlite	253010
Para nitrophenol	290890	Pears and quinces	080820	Permanent magnets	850510
Para nitrotoluene	290420	Peas	070810; 071021	Permanganates	284160
Para toluidine	292143	Peas (Pisum sativum)	071310	Peroxide of magnesium	281610
				Peroxides	290960
				Peroxoborates	284030
				Peroxo-chromates	284150

**Phenyl**

Peroxosulphates	283340	Phosphorous oxychloride	281210	Pile extractors	843000
Perslan gulf red oxide	282110	Phosphorous trichloride	281210	Pile fabrics	580100;
Perslan red	320649	Phosphorus	280470		580610;
Personal computer	847130	Phosphorus and potassic	310560		600100
Persulphates	283340	fertilisers		Pile-extractors	843010
PET bottle waste/scrap	391590	Phosphorus trisulphide	281390	Pillar or columns	845929
Pettigrain oil	330129	<b>PHOTOGRAPHY</b>		Pillow case and pillow slips	630492
Petrol engine parts	840991	Photo paper, paperboard &	370400	Pincers	820320
Petrol engines	840790	textiles exposed not developed		Pine oil	380520
Petroleum & gas well drilling	843041	Photo typesetting machines	844210	Pine oil containing	380500
equipment		Photo-copying apparatus	900910	aliphaterpineol	
Petroleum fuel oils	271000	Photocells	854140	Pine oleoresins	130190
Petroleum refining &	841940	Photogrammetrical surveying	901540	Pine wood (pinus spp)	440710
distillation equipment		Instruments		<b>PINEAPPLE</b>	
Petroleum resins	391110	Photograph, Picture or similar	830630	Pineapple fruit preparations	200799
Pharmaceutical glassware	701700	frames		Pineapple juice	200940
Pharmaceutical machinery	847989	Photographic base paper	480220	Pineapple preparations	200820
Pharmacy plants	121100	Photographic film developing	901010	Pineapple squash	200899
Phenazone and its derivatives	293311	apparatus		Pineapples	080430
Phenetidines	292222	Photographic paper	370300	Pipe cutters	820340
Phenobarbital	293351	sensitised, unexposed		Pipe fittings and guttering	690600
Phenobarbital sodium	293351	Photographic paper,	370500	Piperidine and its salts	293332
Phenol and its salts	290711	exposed and developed		Piperonyl aldehyde	291249
Phenol formaldehyde	390940	Photographic paper,	370400	Pipes and pipe bowls	961420
Phenol formaldehyde resins	390940	exposed but not developed		Pipes of iron or steel	730410
Phenol-alcohols	290730	Photographic reducers	900840	Pistachios	080250
Phenolic resins	390940	Photographic reproductions	490600	Pistols	930200
Phenolphthalein	293229	on sensitised paper		Piston assemblies	840991
Phenoplast	391690	Photographs	491191	Piston engines for vehicles	840730
Phenoxl resins	390940	Photometers	902750	Piston rings	840991
Phenyl acetaldehyde	291229	Photosensitive semi-	854140	Pistons	840991
Phenyl acetamide	292429	conductor devices		Pituitary (anterior) or similar	293710
Phenyl alpha naphthylamine	292145	Phthalic acid	291739	hormones	
Phenyl beta naphthylamine	292145	Phthalic Anhydride	291735	Placemat, table mat etc	570259
Phenyl gamma acid	292229	Phthalyl sulphathiazol	300490	Place	030332
Phenyl Isocyanate	292910	(thalazole) tablets		Plated bands of copper	741300
Phenyl J acid	292229	Plano milling	845969	Plating material	140100
Phenyl perl acid	292145	Plano milling machine	845981	Plats and similar products of	460110
Phenyl phenols	290719	Plano parts and accessories	920991	plating materials	
Phenyl propyl acetate	291539	Planos, upright	920110	Planes	820530
Phenyl-methyl pyrazolone	293319	Pick-up cartridges	852210	Planing machines for hard	846592
Phenylacetic acid	291634	Pickers for textile machinery	420400	plastics	
Phenylacetone	291431	Pickling preparations for metal	381010	Planing tools	846100
Phenylenediamine	292151	surfaces		Planning machines	846110
Phenylethyl alcohol	290629	Pictures, designs and	491191	Plant materials	060110
Phenyglycolic acid	291817	photographs		Plant-growth regulators	380830
Phenytoln sodium in tablets,	300490	Piezo-electric crystals	854160	Plantain (curry banana),	070990
capsules etc.		Piezo-electric quartz	710410	fresh or chilled	
Phosgene	281210	Pig iron, spiegeleisen	720100	Plantains	080300
Phosphates	283520	Pig lead	780199	Planters and transplanters	843230
Phosphatic chalk	251000	<b>PIGMENT</b>		Plaster of paris (surgical)	300510
Phosphatic fertilisers	310300	Pigments and preparations	320417	Plaster or compositions	680900
Phosphinates	283510	Pigments for manufacture of	321200	based on plaster articles	
Phosphites	283510	paints		Plasters	252020
Phosphonates	283510	Pigments in linseed oil, white	321290	Plastic anti-oxidising	381230
Phosphor bronze	740322	spirit, spirit of turpentine,		preparations	
Phosphor copper	284800	varnish or other paints or enamel		Plastic boxes, cases, crates	392310
Phosphoric acid	280920	media		and similar articles of plastics	
Phosphoric esters	291900	Pigs' bristles	050210	Plastic coated or paper cum	630510
Phosphorothionates	292010	Pile drivers	843010	polythene lined jute bags	

			Porcelain
and sacks		Pneumatic mattresses	630640
Plastic coated paper and	481130	Pneumatic power engines	841230
paperboard		Pneumatic presses	846299
Plastic container for	392310	Pneumatic tyres	401220
audio/video cassette		Pocket knives	821193
Plastic emulsion paints	320910	Pocket lighters	961310
Plastic footwear	640410	Pocket-size cassette players	851992
Plastic handles of umbrella	660310	Pocket watches	910299
Plastic imitation jewellery nes	392640	Point rods and other crossing	730230
Plastic insulating fittings	854720	pieces	
Plastic laminated paper	481139	Polarimeters	902750
Plastic laminated plywood	441229	Polarised glass	900140
Plastic laminated sheets	441090	<b>POLISH</b>	
Plastic plasticisers	381200	Polished glass	700500
Plastic soles and heels	640620	Polishes & compositions for	340590
Plastic tubes, pipes and	391700	application to metal	
hoses, and fittings therefor		Polishing & buffing machines	846090
Plastic wall or ceiling	391800	Polishing machines	846420;
coverings			846593
Plasticisers for rubber or	381220	Polishing pads	732300
plastics		Polishing pads of copper	741800
Plastics apparels and clothing	392620	Polo sticks including blades,	950699
accessories articles		shafts & heads	
Plastics, waste	391500	Polyacetals	390710
Plate & sheet shears	846239	Polyacrylate moulding powder	390690
Plate edge planning machines	846110	Polyacrylate sheets	392059
Plate type heat exchange unit	841950	Polyallyl esters	390700
Plateaux and manchons of felt	650100	Polyamide fluoride film	392092
Platen printing presses, n.e.s.	844359	(kapton)	
<b>PLATES</b>		Polyamides	391690
Plates and bridges	911440	Polyamides in primary forms	390800
Plates tips and the like for	820900	Polyamides yarn	540210
tools		Polyamine	292120
Plates, sheets, film, foil &	392099	Polybutadiene rubber	400270
strip of polyvinyl acetate		Polycarbonates	390740
Plates, sheets, rods &	401700	Polycarboxylic acids	291710
tubes etc of ebonite		<b>POLYESTER</b>	
and vulcanite		Polyester chips	392069
<b>PLATINUM</b>		Polyester dholl	540781
Platinum	711010	Polyester filament tow	550120
Platinum catalyst	381512	Polyester filament yarn	540220
Platinum group manufactures	711419	Polyester film	392069
Platinum jewellery	711319	Polyester lunges	540782
Playing cards	950440	Polyester or contract resins	390791
PLCC equipment	851750	Polyester sarees	540752
Pliers (including cutting pliers)	820320	Polyester shirtings	540751
Plotter	847160	Polyester staple fibre	550320;
Ploughs	843210		550900
Plugs	401693	Polyester staple fibre fabric	551200
Plugs, sockets &	853590	Polyester staple fibres, carded	550620
lampholders of plastics		Polyester sutling	540710
Plum stones and kernels	121230	Polyester sutlings	540752
Plums and sloes	080940	Polyesters	390700
Ply belting	401099	Polyethers	390700
Plywood	440810;	Polyethylene	390120
	441200	Polyethylene glycols	382490
Plywood sheets	440820	Polyethylene laminated jute	590390
Pneumatic drills	846711	fabrics	
Pneumatic elevators	842820	Polyethylene staple fibre	550390
Pneumatic hammers	846711		
		Polyethylene terphthalate	390760
		Polyethylene wax	340490
		Polyisobutylene	390220
		<b>POLYMER</b>	
		Polymer based paints	320800
		Polymerisation &	391690
		copolymerisation products	
		of polystyrene	
		Polymers of ethylene	390100
		Polymers of styrene	390300
		Polymers of vinyl acetate	390510
		Polymers of vinyl chloride or	390400
		of other halogenated olefins	
		Polymers of vinyl esters	390500
		Polymethyl methacrylate	391690
		Polynosic staple fibre	550490
		Polynosic tops	550700
		Polyphenols	290720
		Polyphosphates	283530
		<b>POLYPROPYLENE</b>	
		Polypropylene	390210;
			391690
		Polypropylene articles	392690
		Polypropylene fibres	550190
		Polypropylene filament yarn	540259
		Polypropylene spun yarn	550941
		Polypropylene staple fibre	550340
		Polypropylene tops	550690
		Polypropylene yarn	540210
		Polystyrene	390310
		Polystyrene in primary forms	390319
		nes	
		Polysulphides	283000
		Polyterpenes	391110
		Polytetrafluoroethylene	390461
		Polyurethane staple fibre	550390
		Polyurethanes	390950;
			391690
		Polyvinyl Acetate (PVA)	390511
		Polyvinyl acetate spun yarn	550941
		Polyvinyl acetate staple fibre	550390
		Polyvinyl chloride spun yarn	550941
		Polyvinyl chloride staple fibre	550390
		Polyvinyl chloride, unmixed	390410
		Polyvinyl derivatives	390430
		Polyvinyl pyrrolidone (P alcohol)	390590
		Pomegranate seeds	120991
		(anar dana)	
		Pomegranates, fresh	081090
		Pomfret fish	030269
		Poplin and broad cloth,	521021
		millmade	
		Poppy husk	121190
		Poppy powder	091099
		Poppy, flowers & unripe	121190
		heads of dried poppy	
		Porcelain bushings	854710
		Porcelain discs & strings	854620
		Porcelain pin insulators	854620
		Porcelain post insulators	854620



**Potassium**

Porcelain solid core Insulators (H.T.)	854620
Port & other still red wines	220429
Portable magneto lamps	851310
Portable x-ray machine	902214
Portland cement	252329

**POSTAL**

Postage machines	847090
Postage or revenue stamps	970400
Postage Stamps	991400
Postage stamps vending machines	847629
Postal imports	980400
Postcards, printed	490900
Poster paper	480260
Posters, printed	491110
Pot scourers and scouring	732300
Pot scourers and scouring of copper	741800
Pot scourers and the like of aluminium	761511
Potash alum	283330
Potassic fertilisers	310400; 310560

**POTASSIUM**

Potassium	280519
Potassium bicarbonate	283699
Potassium bitartrate	291813
Potassium bromide	282751
Potassium carbonates	283640
Potassium chlorate	282919
Potassium chloride	310420
Potassium citrate	291815
Potassium compounds	291619
Potassium cyanide	283719
Potassium dichromate	284140
Potassium ferricyanide	283720
Potassium ferrocyanide	283720
Potassium fluorosilicates	282820
Potassium gualaccol sulphonate	290950
Potassium hydroxide	281520
Potassium iodide	282760
Potassium metabisulphite	283220
Potassium muriate	310420
Potassium permanganate	284160
Potassium peroxide	281530
Potassium silicofluoride	282620
Potassium sulphate	310430

**POTATO**

Potato chips, fried	200410
Potato flour	110500
Potato preparations	200410
Potato starch	110813
Potatoes	070100
Potentiometers	853331
Pottery artware	999190
Poultice of kaolin	300590

**POULTRY**

Poultry cuts	020700
Poultry feed	230990
Poultry Incubators	843621
Poultry keeping machinery	843620
Poultry livers, frozen	020700
Poultry meat	020700
Poultry shears	820150
Powder puffs	961620
Powder, face	330491
Powder, talcum	330491
Powder, toilet n e s	330491
Power capacitors	853210
Power looms	844621
Power meter	903039
Power operated hand held tools	820790
Power presses	846299
Power project	980100
Power recorder	903083
Power supply	903039
Prawn feed	230990
Prawn preparations	160520
Prawns	030613

**PRECIOUS**

Precious metal, waste and scrap	711200
Precious metals, compounds of	284300
Precious or semi-precious stones articles	711600
Precious stones dust and powder	710500
Precipitated copper	740120
Precipitated silica	382490
Prednisolone	293721
Prednisolone tablets, injections etc.	300439
Prednisone	293721
Prefabricated buildings	940600
Pregnancy confirmation kit	382200
Preparation of flour meal, malt extract	190190
Preparation of flour meal, starch	190190
Prepared colours	320710
Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms	382100
Prepared glazings, dressings etc for textile industry	380991
Prepared glues nes	350699
Prepared inorganic pigments	320710
Prepared opacifiers	320710
Prepared organic dyestuff	320710
Prepared pigments	320710
Prepared water pigment used for finishing leather	321000
Preserved fruits	081200
Preserved nuts	081200
Preserved vegetables	071100

Preserving jars of glass	701000
--------------------------	--------

**PRESS**

Press brakes	846229
Press fasteners	960610
Press pahn board	481012
Press tools	820730
Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners & press-studs	960610
Presses	843500
Presses for working metal	846200
Pressing, stamping or punching tools	820730
Pressure cookers of aluminium alloys	761519
Pressure gauges	902620
Pressure reducing valves	848110
Pressure stove	741700
Pressure vessels	730900
Primary cells	850600
Prime movers	980100

**PRINT**

Print film in rolls	370200
Print film in the flat	370100
Printed books	490110
Printed circuits	853400
Printed circuit boards, unpopulated	854890
Printed inlay cards etc.	491110
Printers roller	401700
Printing ancillary machines	844360
Printing blocks, plates and cylinders	844250
Printing components	844250
Printing ink	321510
Printing machinery	844300
Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass	480260
Printing type	844250
Procaine hydrochloride	292250
Process control equipments	903289
Producer gas and water gas generators	840510
Production counters	902910
taximeters	
Profile projectors	903130
Progesterone (lutestosterone)	293792
Project for exploration of oil or other materials	980100
Projection screens	901030
Projection TVs	852800
Projectors	842400; 900211
Proof presses	844359
Propan-1-ol	290512
Propan-2-ol	290512
Propane-1,2-diol	290532
Propanol (normal propyl alcohol), saturated	290512
Propellant powders	360100; 360200

				<b>Razors</b>	
Propellers	880310	PVC resins	390421	Radioactive residues	284440
Propelling pencils	960840	Pyrazinamide (pyrazine carboxamide)	292429	Radigraphy apparatus	902220
Propene	290122	Pyrazole ring compound	293310	Radish seeds	120991
Propionate cellulose & aceto non-plasticized	391290	Pyrethrum	121190	Radishes fresh or chilled	070690
Propionic acid	291550	Pyridine and its salts	293331	Ragi (finger millet)	100820
Propranolol-formulations	300490	Pyridine ring compounds	293330	<b>RAIL</b>	
Props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shuttering or pit-propping	730840	Pyrometers	902580	Rail fixing and fastening devices	730290
Propulsion vehicles or engines	840820	Pyrotechnic articles	360400	Rail locomotives	860100; 861000
Propyl alcohol	290512	<b>Q</b>		Rails	730210
Propyl gallate	291829	Quartz	250610	Railway & tramway track fixtures & fittings	860800
Propylene	290122; 390200	Quartz sands (including moulding sands)	250510	Railway carriage fans	841451
Propylene copolymers	390230	Quartzite	250620	Railway equipments	853010
Propylene dichloride	290316	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides	292300	Railway locomotives, steam & tenders thereof	860290
Propylene glycol	290532	Quebracho extract	320110	Railway or tramway goods vans	860600
Propylene oxide	291020	Quick brewing black tea	210120	Railway or tramway service vehicles	860400
Protein concentrates	210610	Quick setting cement for foundation bolts	252320	Railway rails	730210
Protein staple fibre	550420	Quicklime	252210	Railway sleepers, of wood	440600
Provitamins, unmixed	293610	Quilted textile products	581100	Rain rockets	360400
Prunes	081320	Quilts	940490	Rain water pipe	730300
Pruning shears and similar two-handed shears	820160	Quinalphos	380810	Raincoats	620112
Pseudo ionone	291423	Quinidine sulphate	283329	Raisins	080620
Psyllium husk (Isobgul husk)	121190	Quinine alkaloids	293921	Rajasthani paintings	970110
Public transport vehicle	870200	Quinine and its salts	293921	Ram type	845959
Pulley tackle powered by electric motor	842511	Quinine hydrochloride	293921	Ramie fibre	530500
Pulley tackles	842510	Quinine sulphate	293921	Ramie or china grass, raw	530591
Pulleys, power transmission	848350	Quinol and its salts	290722	Ramin	440333
Pullover, walstcoat etc of wool/fine animal hair	611010	Quinolone	293340	Rangefinders	901510
Pulp making machinery	843910	Quinolone ring compounds	293340	Ranitidine	294200
Pulps of fibres	470620	Quinones	291460	Ranitidine (as hcl) tablets etc. (e.g. histac injection)	300490
Pulps of other fibrous cellulosic material	470600	<b>R</b>		Rape seed oil	151410
Pulses	071300	R.acid (2-naphthol 3,6-disulphonic) and its disodium salt (R salt)	290820	<b>RARE EARTH</b>	
Pumice stone	251310	Rabies antisera	300210	Rare earth chloride	282739
Pumpkins	070990	Racing cars	870324	Rare earth fluoride	253090; 282619
<b>PUMP</b>		Radar apparatus	852610	Rare earth metal ores	253090
Pumps for dispensing fuel	841311	Radial machine	845929	Rare earth oxides including rutile sand, radioactive material	261400
Pumps for liquids	841300	Radial type roller bearings	848250	Rare earth pure	253090
Punching machines (including turret)	846249	Radiator hose	400950	Rare gases	280420
Punching tools	820730	<b>RADIATORS</b>		Raspberries	081120
Pure carbolic acid (phenol)	290711	Radiators	870891	Rattans	140120
Pure cresylic acid	290712	Radiators and parts	732210	Raw cotton	520100
Pure Iron	720300	Radiators for central heating	732200	Raw flax	530100
Push button telephones	851711	<b>RADIO</b>		Raw jute	530310
Puzzles	950360	Radio broadcast receivers	852720	Raw silk	500200
Puzzles of all kinds	950300	Radio broadcast transmitter	852510	Raw sugar	170110
PVC belt conveyor	392690	Radio communication receivers	852790	Raw wool	510100
PVC conduit pipes	940599	Radio navigational aid apparatus	852691	Rayon staple fibre	550410
PVC filament yarn	540269	Radio paging system	852520	Razor blade quality, steel strips	722090
PVC in the form of seamless tubes	391723	Radio remote control apparatus	852692	Razor blades & saw blades of skelps & strips	722699
PVC or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms	390400	Radio telegraphy	852700	Razors	821210
		Radio transmitting tubes	854089		

**Registers**

Razors and razor blades	821200	machines		Rock drilling tools	820700
Reaction engines	841210	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and	392510	Rock lobster	030621
Reactive dyes and	320416	similar containers		Rock salt	250100
preparations		Residual products of	382400	Rock wool	680600
Real Madras handkerchief	520849	chemical or allied industries		Rods of polyethylene	391610
Real pearls unworked	710110	Resin acids	380600	Roses	030380
Real zari thread	560500	Resinoids	330130	Rolled glass in sheets or	700300
Reamers	820760	Resins	130100	profiles	
Rear-view mirrors	700910	Resistance heated furnaces	851410	Rolled gold jewellery set or	711320
Receivers	852700	Resistance welding equipment	851520	unset	
Reciprocating air compressors	841440	Resistors	853300	Roller bearings	848200
Reciprocating pumps	841350	Resorcinol and its salts	290721	Roller chain	731511
Reciprocating table	846019	Retort carbon (gas carbon)	270400	Roller composition	844360
Reclaimed rubber	400300	Retreaded tyres	401210	Rollers	848291
Reconditioned components of	847330	Retroflective safety sheeting	392690	Rolls for rolling mills	845530
computers		Returned goods	999300	Roofing tiles	690510
Recorded CD ROM	852499	Revolution counters	902900	Root or tuber harvesting	843353
Recorded compact	852499	Rewireable fuses	853510;	machines	
diskette (audio)			853610	Ropeway and telfers	842699
Recorded video cassettes	852499	RF (Radio Frequency) power	854320	Rosa oil	330129
Records	852400	amplifiers		Rose mary sage	121190
Red lead	282420	Rheostats	853331	Rose water	330300
Red oxide	320649	Rhodinol	290522	Rose wood (dalbergia	440399
Red sandal wood powder	140410	Rhodium	711030	latifolia)	
Red sanders wood	440399	Rhododendrons and azaleas	060230	Rose wood work (including	999140
(pterocarpus sautatinus)		Ribbon fish	030379	carving)	
Reeds	140100	Ribbon for electronic	961210	Roses	060240
Reeds for looms	844842	typewriter		Rosewood veneer sheets	440820
Reeling machines	844540;	Ribbons	961210	Rosin	380610
	845150	Ribbons of rayon with	580890	Rosin oils	380600
Refined borax	284010	ornamental edges		Rosin spirit	380600
Refined copper and copper	740300	Ribbons, trimmings &	560600	Rotary converters	850240
alloys, unwrought		bindings of cotton		Rotary dial telephones	851711
Refined lead	780110	<b>RICE</b>		Rotary head & ram type	846229
Reformer tubes	841989	Rice	100600	Rotary hoes	843229
Refractometers	902750	Rice bran oil	151590	Rotary ink	321519
Refractory bricks blocks, tiles	690200	Rice bran raw	230220	Rotary tiller	843280
<b>REFRIGERATED</b>		Rice flour	110230	Rotary type	846010
Refrigerated trucks	870422	Rice in the husk	100610	Rotachutes and its parts	880400
Refrigerated vessels	890130	Rice mill machinery	843780	Roundabouts	950800
Refrigerators	841820	Riding-crops and the like	660200	Rotulofia alkaloids	293990
Regenerated cellulose	391690	Rifa S/Rifa S Sodium	294190	Roving frames	844520
Regenerated fibres processing	844519	Rifampicin	294190	Roving machines	844513
machines		Rifampicin & its salts	294190	<b>RUBBER</b>	
Registers, account books	482010	Rifampicin - formulations, in	300420	Rubber (EPDM)	400270
Regulators & parts of electric	841490	capsules etc		Rubber (IIR)	400231
fans		Rifampicin intermediates	294190	Rubber (TSNR)	400122
Relays	853640	Rifles for hunting	930330	Rubber accelerators	381210
Relief valves	848140	Rigs, drilling	842831	Rubber anti-oxidising	381230
Relieving lathe	845899	Ring frames	844520	preparations	
Remelting scrap ingots of	720400	Riveting machines	846390	Rubber apron	401590
iron or steel		Rivets of steel	731823	Rubber bands	401699
Removable in-sole	640600	Road rollers	842940	Rubber blankets	401699
Removal/exchange of	847170	Road tractors for semi-trailers	870120	Rubber bush	401699
disc drives		Road wheels	870870	Rubber chemical-n.e.s	381230
Rendered or solvent extracted	150200	Roasted foods	190410	Rubber contraceptives, female	401410
fats		Roasted/fried foods of	200819	(diaphragms)	
Rennet and concentrates	350710	vegetable products		Rubber contraceptives, male	401410
Repellant for insects	380890	Rob cherry coffee	090111	(condoms)	
Repetitive design printing	845180	Rock drilling machinery	843031	Rubber cots for textile industry	401699

				Screws	
Rubber cushion	401699	Safety glass, tempered	700700	Sanitary ware and parts of aluminium	761520
Rubber dispersions	400520	Safety glass, toughened	700700	Sanitary ware and parts of copper	741820
Rubber footwear	640410	Safety headgear	650610	Sanitary ware and parts of iron or steel	732400
Rubber footwear with metal toe-cap	640230	Safety pins	731920	Sanitary ware of plastics	392200
Rubber footwear with toe-cap	640110	Safety razor blades	821220	Sapota (chico), fresh	081090
Rubber goods manufacturing Machinery	847989	Safety seat belts	870821	Sapphires	710391
Rubber moulds	848070	Safflower seed oil	151219	Sardine oil	150420
Rubber plasticisers	381200	Safflower seeds	120760	Sardines preparations	160413
Rubber ring (o-ring)	401693	Saffron	091020	Sardines sardinella	160413
Rubber seals (oil seals, etc)	401693	Sago plth	071490	Saree, handloom	520811
Rubber ski boots etc	640212	Sailboards	950621	Sarsaparilla	121190
Rubber softner	381230	Sailboats	890391	Satchels & brief of other materials	420219
Rubber sole with canvas upper	640411	Sails	630630	Satchels and brief cases of leather	420211
Rubber soles and heels	640620	Sal fat (processed or refined)	151790	Satchels of textile materials	420212
Rubber solutions	400521	Sal oil	151590	Satellite communication equipment	852520
Rubber sports footwear	640219	Sal wood(chorea robusta)	440399	Satellite receivers	852790
Rubber thread	401699	Salad beet root fresh or chilled	070690	Sauces and preparations	210300
Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	560410	Salad oil	150890	Sausage casings	391710
Rubber tubes	401300	Salbutamol sulphate with or without other compounds (excluding alkaloids, steroids)-formulations thereof in syrup etc.	290514; 300490	Sausages	160100
Rubber tyres	401100	Salicylamide	291823	Savory	121190
Rubber vulcanizing agents	381230	Salicylic acid	291821	Saw blades, for working metal	820291
Rubber, compounded, unvulcanised	400500	Salicylic acid and its salts	291821	Sawing & filling reciprocating	846150
Rubber, ebonite	401700	Salmon	030212	Sawing machines	846410; 846150; 846591
Rubber, natural	400110	Salmon preparations	160411	Saws	850820
Rubber, synthetic	400200	Salmonidae	030210	Scallops	030720
Rubberised coir fibre products	560300	<b>SALT</b>		Scarves	611710, 621400
Rubberised coir fibres	530519	Salt & peroxysalts of inorganic acids, nes	284290	Scarves & similar articles of silk	999120
Rubberised cotton belting	591000	Salts and other derivatives of emetine	293990	Scarves & similar articles of wool	999120
Rubberised textile fabrics	590691	Salts and other derivatives of ergot	293960	Scent sprays	961610
Rubies	710391	Salts and other derivatives of quinine nes	293921	Scintigraphic apparatus	901814
Ruby and sapphire, uncut	710310	Salts for curing/salting (khari salt)	382490	Scissors and blades therefor	821300
Rudraksha beads	140490	Salts of formic acid	291512	Scooters	871130
Rum	220840	Salts of methacrylic acid	291613	Scouring pastes and powders	340540
Run gums	380600	Salts, other derivatives of nux-vomica alkaloids; brucine	293990	Scrap waste and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	401700
Rushes	140100	Samples	999300	Scrapers	843062
Rusks, toasted bread	190540	SAN copolymers	390320	Screen printing ink	321519
Ruthenium	711040	Sand blasting machines	842430	<b>SCREW</b>	
Rutile	261400	Sand mould making machines	847480	Screw air compressors	841440
Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives	293810	Sandal wood (santalum album)	440399	Screw conveyor centrifuges	842119
Rye	100200	Sandal wood chips	121190	Screw hooks	731813
<b>S</b>		Sandal wood dust	121190	Screw machine, threaded	731811
S acid, perl acid	292229	Sandal wood oil	330129	Screw rings	731813
Saccharin and its salts	292511	Sandal wood work (Including carving)	999140	Screw type pumps	841360
Sack kraft paper	480420	Sandstone	251620	Screwdrivers	820540
Sacking cloth	531010	Sanitary fixtures of Zinc	790700	Screwing machines	845970
Sacks and bag of cotton millmade	630520	Sanitary towels	481840	Screws for wood, of copper	741531
Sacks and bags (Including cones)	392320	<b>SANITARY WARE</b>		Sculptures and statuary	970300
Sacks and bags used for packing goods	630500	Sanitary ware	741820		
Saddles	871495				
Safes, strongboxes	830300				
Safety fuses	360300				



**Self-opening**

(Original)	
Sea bass	030377
Sea shell flesh	030799
Sea water	250100
Sea weeds	121220
Sealed beam lamp units	853910
Sealing waters	190530
Sealing wax	340490
Seals made of paper	481890
Seals of all kind (including mechanical seal)	830990
Seaming machine (e.g. for cans)	846390
Seamless steel tubes	730400
Seamless tube of copolymers of vinyl acetate and vinyl chloride	391729
Seamless tube of polymers & copolymers of polystyrene	391729
Seat-sticks	660200
Seats for aircraft	940110
Seats for motor vehicles	940120
Seaweeds and algae	121220
Second hand motor cars	870331
Security printing paper	480252
Seed winnowing & similar cleaning machines	843360
Seeders	843230
Seedlac	130110
Seeds for sowing	120900
Seer fillet	030420
Seer frozen	030379
Seer, dried	030559
Seersucker, handloom	520921
Selenium	280490
Self cleaning centrifuges	842119
Self priming pumps	841370
Self-adhesive paper	481121; 482311
Self-copy paper	480920; 481620
Self-discharging vans	860630
Self-loading trailers	871620
Self-opening dieheads	846610
Self-propelled railway coaches	860300
Self-propelled trucks	842710
Self-tapping screws	731814
Semi-chemical wood pulp	470500
Semi-chrome grain garments	420500
Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	720700
Semul wood (bombax celba)	440399
Senna leaves and pads	121190
Sensitised emulsions	370710
Sera and Vaccines	990300
Serpentina roots	121120
Sesame oil and its fractions	151550
Sesamum seeds	120740
Setts	680100

**SEW**

Sewing machines	845200
Sewing needles	731910; 845230
Sewing thread of manmade filaments	540100
Sewing thread of manmade staple fibre	550800
Shaft coupling machines	848360
Shallots fresh or chilled	070310
Shampoos	330510
Shark fillet	030420
Sharkfins edible	051191
Sharks	030265
Sharpening machines	846030
Shavers	851010
Shaving cream	330710
Shaving preparations	330710
Shaving soaps, other than shaving cream	340111
Shawls	611710
Shawls of silk	999120
Shawls of wool	621420; 999120
Shearing machines	846230
Shears	821300
Shears for metal cutting	820330
<b>SHEEP</b>	
Sheep	010410
Sheep & goats gut	050400
Sheep fats	150200
Sheep lining	640610
Sheep meat	020400
Sheep nappa	410520
Sheep offal	020680
Sheep skin leather	410500
Sheep skins	410221
Sheesham wood work (including carving)	999140
Sheet fed printing machines	844312
Sheet piling	730110
Sheeting millmade	520812
Sheets and strips cut to shape	681410
Sheets of cellulose acetate	392073
Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid	392071
Sheets of polyethylene	392010
Sheets of polymethyl methacrylate	392051
Shellac wax	152190
Shellac, handmade (excluding button lac)	130110
Shellac, machine made (excluding gamet lac)	130110
Sherry & other steel white wines	220421
Sherry & other still white wines	220429
Shingles and shakes	441850
Ship breaking vessels	890800
Ship chain	731512

Ship signals very flare	360490
Ship's propellers	848510
Ships	890110
Shirting cloth, handloom	520811
Shirts of silk, hand printed	620590
Shirts, hand printed of manmade fibres	620530
Shoddy wool in completely mutilated form	631090
Shoddy woollen yarn	510620
Shoe iasts and trees, of wood	441700
Shorn wool	510111
Shot and angular grit	720510
Shotgun barrels	930521
Shotguns for hunting	930320
Shovels, grabs and grips	843141
Shrimp (scampi), macrobactium frozen	030613
Shrimp feed	230990
Shrimp preparations	160520
Shrimps and prawns	030613
Shuttering for concrete constructional work	441840
Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds)	392530
Shuttle type weaving machines	844629
Shuttles	844841
Side cars	871190
Signal analyser	903039
Signal generators	854320
Signalling equipment	851200
Signalling flares	360400
Signalling glassware	701400
Silencers and exhaust pipes	870892
Silica bricks and shapes	690220
Silica sands	250510
Silicates	283900; 284210
Silico-manganese steel, bars and rods	722820

**SILICON**

Silicon	280460
Silicon carbide bricks and shapes	690220
Silicon carbide crucibles	690320
Silicon carbides	284920
Silicon chips/wafers etc	681599
Silicon dioxide	281122
Silicon surfactant	340211
Silicone oil	391000
Silicone resins	391000
Silicones in primary forms	391000

**SILK**

Silk belt	630491
Silk cushion covers	630499
Silk fabrics	500700
Silk processing machines	844519

## Sorting machines

Silk sarees, other than handloom	500720	Sleeping bags	940430	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate	262630
Silk waste	500300	Slicing machines	846596	Sodium hydrogen sulphate (acid sulphate)	283319
Silk waste n.e.s.	500310	Slide fasteners	960710	Sodium hydrogen carbonate	283630
Silk yarn	500400	Slide projectors	900810	Sodium hydrosulphite	283110
Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste put up for sale for embroidery	500600	Sildway (planer type)	846029	Sodium hydrosulphites	283210
Silk yarn from waste	500600	Slips and petticoats	620810	Sodium hydroxide	281510
Silk yarn waste	500300	Slotting machines	846120	Sodium iodide	282760
Silk-worm cocoons	500100	Slotting machines excluding for gears	846120	Sodium meta nitrobenzene sulphate	290490
Silkworm pupae	051199	Slurry pumps	841370	Sodium metasilicates	283911
Sillimanite	250850	Smoked flesh	030543	Sodium molybdate	284170
<b>SILVER</b>		Smoked sheets	400121	Sodium naphthionate	292145
Silver compounds	284320	Smoking pipes	961400	Sodium nitrate	310250
Silver filigree work	711311	Snails	030760	Sodium nitrite	283410
Silver jewellery other than filigree, unset	711311	Snake venom	300120	Sodium nitroferrocyanide	283720
Silver manufactures	711411	Snake venom antisera	300210	Sodium nitroprusside	283720
Silver nitrate	284321	Snowboard boots	640212	Sodium penta chlorophenate (santobrite)	380820
Silver oxide	850640	Snow blowers	843000	Sodium peroxide	281530
Silver sheets	710692	Snow ploughs	843020	Sodium pyrosulphate	283319
Silversmiths' wares and parts thereof	711400	Snow-skis equipment	950610	Sodium salicylate	291821
Sindur, bindi, kumkum	330499	Snuff	240399	Sodium salt	292143
Singlets & other vests	610990	<b>SOAP</b>		Sodium silicofluoride	282620
Sinkers for knitting machines	844851	Soap	340100	Sodium sulphates	283310
Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel	732410	Soap & detergent manufacturing machinery	841989	Sodium sulphides	283010
Sinters of nickel oxide	750120	Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations	340110	Sodium sulphites	283210
Sinwes & tendons	051199	Soap nut powder	140490	Sodium sulphoxylate	283110
Sissoo (dalbergia sissoo)	440399	Soap other than industrial soap	340119	Sodium thiosulphate (hypo)	283230
Sitafal	081090	Soap paper	340100	Sodium triphosphate	283531
Sizing & dressing machines	845180	Soap-manufacturing machinery	847989	Sodium tripolyphosphate	283531
Skelp (strip for pipes & tubes)	721190;	Soap-nuts	140490	Sodium tungstate	284180
Ski suits	621120	Sockets & lampholders	853590;	Sodium vapour lamps	853932
Ski suits of wool/fine animal hair	611220		853660	Soft drink concentrates	210690
Ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear	640312	<b>SODIUM</b>		Soft waste of cotton	520299
Skid chain	731520	Sodium	280511	Solanesol crude	293990
Skimmed milk powder	040210	Sodium acetate	291522	Solar cells	854140
Skin care preparations	330400	Sodium alginate	391390	Soldering irons	851511
Skins & other parts (including feather etc) of birds	670100	Sodium aluminate	284110	Soldering machinery	846800
Skip hoists	842810	Sodium benzoate	291631	Soldering wire and similar products	831100
Skipjack	030233	Sodium bi-sulphite pure	283210	Soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes	381010
Skipjack whole/pieces	160414	Sodium bicarbonate	283630	Sole	030333
Skirts & divided skirts	620452	Sodium borates	252810	Sole plates	730240
Skirts and divided skirts	620450	Sodium bromide	282751	Solid rubber tyre for motor vehicles	401290
Skis	950611	Sodium chlorite	282890	Solid rubber tyre for other vehicles	401290
Skis-fastenings	950612	Sodium chromates	284150	Solubilised vat greens	320415
Slag wool	680600	Sodium citrate	291815	Solvent for printing	381400
Slaked lime	252220	Sodium compounds	291619	Solvents and thinners	381400
Slate	680100	Sodium dichromate	284130	Sorbic acid	291619
Slate and articles of slate	680300	Sodium discharge lamps	853939	Sorbitol	290544;
Slate pencils	960990	Sodium dlthionites	283110		382460
Slates and boards	961000	Sodium ferrocyanide	283720	Sorting machines	847230,
Sleepers	730220	Sodium flouride	282611		847400
		Sodium fluorosilicates	282620	Sorting, screening, separating, washing machines of other mineral substances	847410
		Sodium glycerophosphate	291900		
		Sodium hexa meta phosphate	283529		

**Spirituous toilet preparations**

Sound recording apparatus	852300
Sound signalling equipment	851230
Soups and broths	210410
Soya product making machinery	843880
Soya sauce	210310
Spacecraft	880260
Spades and shovels	820110
Spanner sockets, with or without handles	820420
Spanners and wrenches	820410
Spark ignition engines	840700
Sparkling plugs	851110
Sparklers	360490
Sparkling wine	220410
Spearmint oil	330125
Special stainless steel balls	848291
Specialised transport vehicles	870331
Spectacle lenses of glass	900140
Spectacle lenses of other materials	900150
Spectacles	900400
Spectro-photometers	902730
Spectrometers	902730
Speed indicators	902920
Speedometers	902920
Sperm oil	150420
Spermicide contraceptives	300660
Spherical roller bearings	848230
Spices husk	091099
Spices oil n e s	330129
Spices powder, n e s	091099
Spiegeleisen	720150
Spikes, dog	731700
<b>SPINACH</b>	
Spinach	070970
Spindles	844833
Spindles flyers	844810
Spinning machines	844520
Spinning rings	844833
Spiral type heat exchange unit	841950
Spiral wounds metallic gasket & heat exchangers	848490
Spirit of turpentine (gum & sulphate)	380510
Spirit of turpentine (wood)	380510
Sprints	220800
Spirituous toilet preparations n e s	330300
Split poles	440400
Sponge iron cast fittings	730711
Spools caps, bobbins, searing thread reels	442190
Spools caps, bobbins and similar supports	392340
Sports footwear	640411
Sports goods or equipment	880190
	950699
Sports shirts	620520
Sports shoes	640411

Sports-ground rollers	843200
Spot welding machinery	851521
Sprats	030559
Sprats whole/pieces	160413
Spray guns	842420
Spray hose	400950
Spraying liquids	842400
<b>SPRING</b>	
Spring coiling machines	846390
Spring operated motors	841280
Spring pins	732090
Spring washers	731821; 741521
Springs	911410
Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel	732000
Springs etc for clocks	911410
Springs etc for watches	911410
Springs of copper	741600
Spun pipe	730300
Spun rayon printed fabrics	551614
Spun rayon printed shantung	551614
Squid fish	030749
Stabilisers (domestic type)	853630
Stabilisers (other than domestic type)	853540
<b>STAINLESS</b>	
Stainless steel in ingots or primary forms	721800
Stainless steel manufactures (excluding utensils) nes	732690
Stainless steel narrow flats	721900
Stainless steel plates, sheets, strips	721011
Stainless steel wide flats	722000
Stainless steel wire	722300
Stainless steel, hot-rolled, wound coils	722100
Stainless steel, semi-finished products	721800
Stamp paper	480252
Stamp-impressed paper	490700
Stamping foils	321210
Stamping machines, metal working	846210
Stamping tools	820730
Staples	731700
Staples and articles of copper	741510
Staples in strips	830520
Stapling machines (staplers)	847290
Star anise	121190
Starch glues	350500
Starch manufacture residues	230310
Starches	110800
Starter motors	851140
Starting equipment	851100
Static converters	850440
Stationary (locomotives) engine & motors	841280
Stationary engines	840890

**STATUETTES**

Statuettes	392640; 691300
Statuettes and other ornaments	701800; 830620
Statuettes of wood	442010
Statuettes plated with precious metal	830621
Steam boilers	840210
Steam coal	270119
Steam hose	400950
Steam turbines	840600
Stearic acid	291570; 291570
Stearyl alcohol	290517
Steatite	252600
Steatite block	252610
Steatite lumps	252610
Steel forgings	732690
Steel furniture	940310
Steel slotted angles	730120
Steel, angles, shapes and sections of	730120
Steel, painted, varnished or plastic coated	721240
Steering wheels	870894
Stellite unwrought	811291
Stepper motors	850140
Stereo-typing apparatus	844220
Stereoscope microscopes	901110
Sterile laminaria & laminaria tents & sterile absorbable surgical/dental haemostatics	300610
Sterile surgical catgut, similar materials & sterile issue adhesives for surgical wound closure	300610
Sterilisers, n.e.s.	841920
Sterols	290613
Stethoscopes	901690
Stick lac	130110
Still image video cameras	852540
Stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	560210
Stitch-bonding machines	844720
Stockinette	600242
Stocking, socks & sockettes	621710
Stone crushing/grinding machines	847420
Stone granules	251740
Stone or mineral substances	681500
Stone working tools	846400
Stop watches	910291
Stoppers and other closures of glass	701000
Stoppers, lids, caps and other closure, of plastics	392300
Storage heating radiators	851621
Storage units for data	847170
Storage water heaters	841910
Storax	130190
Stores on board of a vessel	980500

			Synthetic
or aircraft		Suitings, handloom	521041
Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses	591140	Suits of cotton, handloom, hand printed & hand embroidered	620412
Stranded wire	731210	Suits of regenerated fibres (rayon etc.)	610419
Stranded wire of copper	741300	Sulpha drugs n.e.s	300490
Stranded wire, cables, of aluminium	761400	Sulphacetamide	293500
Stranded wire, ropes and cables	731210	Sulphacetamide-formulations in ointment, drop etc.	300490
Straps other than for machinery & harness	420500	Sulphadiazine	293500
Straw or fodder balers	843340	Sulphadiazine formulations with other sulphonamides or, trimethorim in tablets, syrup, ointment etc.	300490
Strawberries	081110	Sulphadimidine	293500
Strawberry preparations	200880	Sulphafurazole	293500
Streptokinase	350790	Sulphamethazine	300490
Streptomycin & its salts in capsules, injections etc	300410	(sulphadimidine bp), with or, without other sulphonamides in tablets etc.	
Streptomycins and their derivatives	294120	Sulphamethiazole	293500
Strip profiling machines	846390	Sulphamethoxazole	293500
Stroboscopes	902920	Sulphamethoxazole & trimethoprim/(co- tri moxazole) in tablets, syrup etc	300490
Stone bowl	251690	Sulphamethoxy pyridazine	293500
Strontianite	253090	Sulphamide	293500
<b>STRONTIUM</b>		Sulphamoxole	293500
Strontium	280522	Sulphanilic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid)	292142
Strontium carbonate	253090; 283692	Sulphate turpentine	380510
Strontium chloride	282739	Sulphides	283000
Strontium nitrate	283429	Sulphides of non-metals	281300
Strontium oxalate	291711	Sulphite turpentine	380500
Strontium oxides	281620	Sulphite wrapping paper	480530
Strontium peroxide	281620	Sulphonamides	293500
Strowger exchange	851730	Sulphonic acid	281119
Strychnine alkaloids	293990	Sulphonitric acids	280800
Stud-link	731581	Sulphoxide	293090
Stuffed animals & birds (taxidermy)	970500	Sulphoxylates	283100
Stylograph pens	960831	<b>SULPHUR</b>	
Styrene	290250	Sulphur	250300
Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers	390320	Sulphur dioxide	281123
Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR)	400210	Sulphur oxychloride thionyl chloride	281210
Sublimed (flowers) sulphur	280200	Sulphur, sublimed	280200
Submersible pumps	841370	Sulphuric acid	280700
Subscriber end equipment	851730	Sultanas & other dried grapes	080820
Succinic acid	291719	Sultones	293090
Sucrose	294000	Sun cured virginia tobacco, not stemmed	240110
Suedes including grain finished	410431	Sun/dust controlled polyester film	392069
<b>SUGAR</b>		Suncured country (natu) tobacco, not stemmed	240110
Sugar confectionery	170400	Sunflower seed oil	151219
Sugar cane crushers	843830	Sunglasses	900410
Sugar cubes	170199		
Sugar manufacturing machinery	843830		
Sugar syrups	170200; 210690		
Sugar, sucrose	170100		
Sugars, chemically pure	294000		
Suitcases, plastic moulded	420212		
		Sunscreens or sun tan preparations	330400
		Superphosphates	310310
		Surf-boards	950620
		Surface grinder	846019
		Surface marbled paper	481190
		Surface tension reducing agents	382490
		Surface-active products	340100
		Surge suppressors	853540
		<b>SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS</b>	
		Surgical bone saws, drills, trephines & burns	901890
		Surgical forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needle holders, introducers, cephalotribe bone holding & other holding instrument	901890
		Surgical knives, scissors and blades	901890
		Surgical retractors, spatula probes, hooks dilators, sounds, mallet	901890
		Surgical sterilisers	841920
		Surgical zoom microscope	901210
		Surgical, chisel, gauges, elevators, raspatories, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutters, etc	901890
		Suspender belts, braces etc	821290
		Suspension shock-absorbers	870880
		Suture needles	901832
		Sweaters & cardigans of wool	611010
		Sweep generators	854320
		Sweet biscuits	190530
		Sweet corn	071040
		Sweet corn preparations	200580
		Sweet flag rhizome	121120
		Sweet potatoes	071420
		Sweetmeat	170490
		Swimwear	611239; 621110
		Swine	010300
		Swine meat	020300
		Swing frame	846029
		Switch blades	730230
		Switch fuse units	853610
		Switch fuses	853510
		Swivel seats	940130
		Synchrocyclotrons	854319
		Synchrotrons	854319
		Synthesizer	903039
		<b>SYNTHETIC</b>	
		Synthetic camphor	291421
		Synthetic cryolite	282630
		Synthetic detergents	340290
		Synthetic diamond	680421
		Synthetic enamel	320890
		Synthetic essential oils	330290



**Table knives**

Synthetic fibre waste	550510	other porcelain & china		Tea aroma	210120
Synthetic fibres processing machines	844519	Tacheometers	901520	Tea bags	090240
Synthetic filament tow	550100	Tacho generator	854320	Tea chest panels	441213
Synthetic filament yarn	540610	Tachometers, non-electrical	902920	Tea concentrates	210120
Synthetic glue with phenol urea/cresol	350699	Tacks	731700	Tea extracts	210120
Synthetic monofilament	540400	Tafia	220840	Tea-leaf cutting/rolling machinery	847989
Synthetic organic tanning substances	320210	Tailors' dummies	961800	Teaching aids including film strips/slides of educational nature	370610
Synthetic perfumery compounds	330290	Tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor	821300	Teak	440333
Synthetic pyrethroids	380810	Talc	252600	Teak wood	440721
Synthetic rags in completely mutilated form	631090	Tall oil fatty acids	382313	Teak wood in rough	440333
Synthetic rubber	400200	Tamarind concentrate chutney	200190	Teak wood sawn	440721
Synthetic rubber syntax n.e.s.	400299	Tamarind dried	081340	Technical dodecyl benzene sulphonate	340211
Synthetic staple fibre	550300	Tamarind seeds	120991	Technical use ceramic ware	690910
Synthetic staple fibre fabric	551300; 551400	Tamarind, fresh	081090	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	400122
Synthetic staple fibre yarn	550900	Tamping machines	842940	Telpat (leaves of cassia lignea)	091040
Synthetic staple fibres, carded	550600	Tampons	481840	Telpat powder	091099
Synthetic vinegar	220900	Tank wagons	860610	Teleferics	842860
Syntoclonone Injection	300439	Tanker trailers	871631	Telegraph & telephone insulators of porcelain	854620
Syringes	901831	Tankers	890120	Telegraphic apparatus	851721
<b>T</b>		Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles	871000	Telegraphic switching apparatus	851730
T shirts	610910; 620520	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin	320100	Telegraphy apparatus	851700
<b>TABLE</b>		Tanning substances, synthetic	320210	Telephone answering machines	852020
Table and other household furniture of plastic for decoration	392640	Tannins and their salts	320100	Telephone sets	851710
Table cloth and table cover	630492	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap	810300	Telephonic apparatus	851781
Table fans	841451	Tantalum capacitors	853221	Teleprinters	851722
Table lamps, complete fittings	940520	Tantalum powders	810310	Teletype writer	847190
Table lighters	961330	Tantalum unwrought	810310	Television camera tubes	854020
Table linen, knitted or crocheted	630240	Tantalum waste & scrap (including powder)	810310	Television cameras	852530
Table tennis articles	950640	Tantalum waste and scrap	810310	Tellurium	280450
Table, kitchen or household articles and parts of copper	741800	Tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering	810310	Tendu leaves	140490
Table, kitchen or other household articles of steel	732300	Tape recorder (other than cassette type)	851999	Tennis & badminton racket pressures	950699
Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts	761510	Tape recorders (other than cassette type)	852039	Tent fabrics	540710
Table, kitchen or other household articles, of aluminium	761500	Tapered roller bearings	848220	Tents	630620
Tablecloths and serviettes	481830	Tapestries	580500	Terbutoline sulphate	294200
Tables knives having fixed blades	821191	Tapping machines	845970	Terephthalic acid and its salts	291736
Tablet hardness tester	902480	Tapping or threading tools	820740	Terephthalic polyester wire	320810
Tablets, capsules, syrup etc of Vitamin A including except salves ointments & vaccines	300450	Tapping tools	820510	Terpene alcohols	290522
Tableware and kitchenware	392410; 691110	Taps	848100	Terpenic byproducts of deterpenation of essential oils	330190
Tableware and kitchenware, of wood	441900	Tar felt roofing in other form	680790	Terpineols	290614
Tableware, of plastics	392400	Tar felt roofing in rolls	680710	Terpinyl acetate	291539
Tablewear & kitchenware of	691110	Tarpaulins	630610	Terragon	071080
		Tarred macadam	251730	Terry (turkish) towel	630492
		Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	481110	Terry fabrics	600100
		Tartaric acid	291812	Terry towelling	580220
		Tartaric acid salts and esters	291813	Terylene & dacron sarees	540752
		Tasar waste	500310	Test benches	903120
		Tasar waste carded or combed	500390	Testing machines and appliances	902400
		Tassels, pompons and similar articles	580800	Testosterone propionate	293799
		Taximeters	902910	Tetanus antisera	300210
		Tea	090200		

				Tooth brushes	
Tetra-ethyl lead	293100	Threaded articles of iron or steel	731810	Tobacco, not stemmed /stripped	240110
Tetrachloroethane	290319	Threading tools	820510	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped	240120
Tetrachloroethylene	290323	Threshing machinery	843300	Tobias acid	292145
Tetracycline and their salts	294130, 300420	Thrust roller bearings	848250	Toilet articles	392490
Tetrahydrofuran	293211	Thyme	091040	Toilet articles other than porcelain/china	691200
Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	293213	Thymol	290719	Toilet cases of leather	420211
<b>TEXTILE</b>				Toilet cases of other materials	420219
Textile desizing agents	380991	Thyristors	854130	Toilet linen and kitchen linen	630260
Textile dispersing agents	380991	Ticket-issuing machines	847090	Toilet paper	481810
Textile emulsifying agents	380991	Ties (sleeper bars)	730220	Toilet soaps, other than dental soaps	340111
Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered	590700	Ties, bow ties and cravats	611720, 621500	Tolbutamide	292410
Textile fibres, machinery	844510	Tiger-cat skins	430219	Toluene	290230
Textile flock, textile dust and mill neps	560100	<b>TILE</b>		Toluene dithiocyanate	292910
Textile mordanting agents	380991	Tile making machinery	847480	Toluidines and their derivatives	292143
Textile preservatives	380991	Tiles	681010	<b>TOMATO</b>	
Textile products for technical uses	591100	Tiles, fabric	570410	Tomato chutneys & paste	200190
Textile rollers	401700	Time of day recording apparatus	910600	Tomato juice	200950
Textile wall coverings	590500	Time pieces	910599	Tomato ketchup	210320
Textile water proofing agents	380991	Time switches	910700	Tomato preparations	200200
Textile wicks	590800	Time-recorders	910610	Tomato seeds	120991
Theatrical scenery	590700	Timers	903083	Tomatoes	070200
Theophylline etc. in syrup	300440	Timolol maleate	294200	Tongues as meat	020621
tablets etc. formalkaloids or derivatives thereof		<b>TIN</b>		Tonic appetite stimulants containing vitamins with glycerophos calcium etc in capsules etc	300450
Theophylline theobromine alkaloids, their salts & other derivatives	293990	Tin	800100	Tonometer	901850
Theophylline-ethylenediamine and their derivatives	293950	Tin alloys	800120	<b>TOOL</b>	
Thermal paper for fax machines	480910	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire	800300	Tool & die steel bars and rods	722830
Thermistors	853340	Tin base solder	800120	Tool bodies	441700
Thermo-copying apparatus	900930	Tin foil	800500	Tool handles	441700
Thermometers	902510	Tin oxide	282590	Tool holders	846610
Thermonic tubes	854000	Tin plate containers	731010	Tool tips of cements	820900
Thermonic valve	854000	Tin plates, sheets and strip,	800400	Tools	441700
Thermostats	903210	Tin powders and flakes	800500	Tools in sets for retail sale	820600
Thiacetazone	291249	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	800600	Tools, for working in hand	846700
Thiazole ring compounds	293410	Tin waste and scrap	800200	Tooth brushes	960321
Thio sulphonic acid	293090	Tin wire	800300	Tooth paste, powder	330610
Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates	293020	Tin, not alloyed	800110	Torches	851310
Thiocyanates	283800	Tinidazole	293329	Tortoise shell waste	050790
Thiophosphoric esters	292010	Tinidazole- formulation thereof in tablets etc	300490	Tortoise-shell & articles thereof	960190
Thiosulphates	283230	Tinned iron or steel, waste and scrap	720430	Tortoise-shell, unworked or simply prepared	050790
Thiourea (sulphourea)	293090	Tinned wire, not insulated	722990	Towels, other than terry type	630492
Thiourea resins	390910	Tissue paper	480251	Tower bolts	830241
Thiram (tetramethyl thiram disulphide)	380820	Titanium & titanium base alloys unwrought	810810	Tower cranes	842620
Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides	293030	Titanium dioxide pigments	320611	Towers	730820
Thorium and its compounds	284430	Titanium oxides	282300	Toxins	300290
Thorium nitrate	283429	Titanium waste and scrap	810810	Toxins, cultures of micro-organisms	300200
Thorium oxide	282590	Titanium wrought	810890	Toy gun	950390
Thread fin fish	030379	Toasters	851672	Toy musical instruments and apparatus	950350
Thread rolling machines	846320	Tobacco extracts & essences	240399	Toys of metal	950349
		Tobacco making, machinery for	847800		
		Tobacco refuse	240130		
		Tobacco seed oil	151590		

**Trichloroethylene**

Toys of wood	950349	without embroidery		Tungsten and articles	810100
Tracing cloth	590100	Trimings tapes etc of	560600	including waste and scrap	
Tracing papers	480630	man-made fibres		Tungsten carbide	284990
Track laying equipment	842911	Trimings, tapes etc of zari	560600	Tungsten carbide balls	848291
Track suits	611210	Tripoli earth (tripolite)	251200	Tungsten carbide tips	820900
Track suits of wool/fine animal hair	611219	Trophies plated with precious metal	830621	Tungsten filament	810199
Track suits, ski suits and swimwear	621100	Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts	610340; 610460	Tungsten filament lamps	853921
Track-laying tractors	870130	Trousers, slacks & shirts of wool/fine animal hair	620461	Tungsten powders	810110
Track-type tractors	870130	Trousers/pant fabrics	520932	Tungsten waste and scrap	810100
Traction mechanisms for funiculars	842860	Trout	030191	Tungsten wire	810193
Traction motors	850153	Truffles	070952	Tungsten, including bars and rods	810191
Tractor ploughs	843210	Truffles dried	071230	Tunnelling machinery	843030
Tractors	870100	Trunks & suitcases	731010	Tur	071390
Tractors used on railway station platforms	870900	Truss rods	730890	Turbines	840610, 841012
Trade advertising materials, commercial catalogue & like	491110	<b>TUBE</b>		Turbo charger	841480
Tragacanth (adraganth)	130190	Tube and pipe fittings of tin	800600	Turbo-jets	841110
Trailers	871610	Tube drawing machines	846310	Turbo-propellers	841120
Tramway rails	730210	Tube mills	845510	Turkey	010512
Tramway sleepers, of wood	440600	Tube of cellulose acetate/acetate butyrate	391729	Turkey meat	020722
Transcribing machines	851940	Tube of cellulose nitrate and celluloid plasticized and non-plasticized	391729	Turmeric	091030
Transducers	847989	Tube of vinyl plastics (plasticized, non-plasticized)	391729	Turmeric oil	151590, 330129
Transfer & multiple presses	846299	Tube or pipe fittings of copper	741200	Turmeric oleoresins	130190
Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	490810	Tube well drilling machinery	843041	Turning tools	820780
Transformer for electronic equipments	850431	Tuberose concrete	330129	Turnips	070610
Transistors	854120	Tuberous roots	060110	Turntables	851930
Translucent papers	480640	Tubers	060110	Turpentine oils	380510
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>		Tubes	846310	Turrets	845899
Transmission apparatus	852520	Tubes of polyethylene	391721	Turtle eggs	041000
Transmission belting	401099	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics	391700	TV broadcast transmitter	852510
Transmission shafts	848310	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	681130	Tweezers	820320
Transportable telephones	852520	Tubular metal needles	901832	Twill, millmade	521112
Travel goods (trunks etc) of leather	420211	Tubular or bifurcated rivets	830820	Twin type shaving system	821210
Travel goods of other materials	420219	Tufted carpets	570300	Twisted hoop/single flat wire barbed or not & loosely twisted double wire used for fencing	731300
Travel sets	960500	Tufted textile fabrics	580230	Twisting machines	844530
Travelling rugs	630120	Tugs and pusher craft	890400	Twisting machines for textile yarns	844500
Travertine	251510; 680221	Tukmaria	121190	Two way radio communication equipment	852520
Triazine ring compounds	293360	Tulle and lace making machinery	844790	Two-in-ones	852790
Trichloro acetic acid, their salts & esters	291540	Tulles & other net fabrics of cotton	580410	Type writer ribbon cloth	580631
Trichloroethane	290319	Tuna fish (skipjack, bigeye)	030420	Type writers and cyclostyling rollers	401700
Trichloroethylene	290322	Tunas	030230; 160414	Type writing paper	481690
Trichloromethane	290313	Tung oil and its fractions	151540	Type-casting (founding) machines	844220
Tricresyl phosphate	291900	Tungstates	284180	Type-setting machines	844220
Triethanolamine and its salts	292213	<b>TUNGSTEN</b>		Typewriter ribbons	961200
Trimethoprim	293359	Tungsten & tungsten base alloys unwrought	810191	Typewriters	846900
Trimethoprim - formulations thereof in tablets etc	300490			<b>TYRE</b>	
Trimethylene trimethylamine	292129			Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn	590200
Trimethylolpropane	290541			Tyre flaps	401290
Trimmings in the piece,	580800			Tyre treads, interchangeable	401290
				Tyre with metallic framework	401290
				Tyres for scooters	401140

				Video	
Tyres for motorcycles	401140	Vaccines for polio	300220	Ventilating fan	841400
Tyres for off the road vehicles	401199	Vaccines for tetanus (Tetanus toxoid - FT, APT, PTAH etc)	300220	Vermiculate Insulation brick	690290
Tyres for tractors	401199	Vaccines for tuberculin (B.C.G.)	300220	Vermiculite	253010
Tyres retreading strips	400610	Vaccines for veterinary medicine	300230	Vermouth	220500
<b>U</b>		Vaccines for whooping cough (pertussis)	300220	Vertical forging presses	846299
Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	901812	Vacuum brake hoses	400950	Vertical gap or C frame presses	846299
Ultra-sonographic apparatus	901890	Vacuum circuit breakers	853521	Vertical straight presses	846299
Ultra-violet electric bulbs/tubes	853940	Vacuum cleaners	850910	Vertical turning or boring	845939
Ultra-violet lamps	853940	Vacuum flasks	961700	Vests	610791
Ultramarine and preparations	320641	Vacuum moulding machines	847740	Veterinary medicinal formulation, not for human use, n.e.s.	300490
Umbrella cloth panel	540710	Vacuum pumps	841410	Veterinary medicine vaccines	300230
Umbrella frames	660320	Valeric acids, its salts and esters	291560	VGA Monitor	847190
Umbrella ribs	860390	Valve seat	846029	VHF omni range equipment	852691
Umbrellas	860110	Valve spring steel quality bars	722790	Vibrators (electric)	850880
Un-Interrupted power supply (UPS)	847190	Valves for oleohydraulic transmission	848120	Vibrators, non-electric	846789
Unab (Indian Jujube or chinese dates)	121190	Valves, Inlet & exhaust	840991	Vices	820500
Unani herbs	121190	Vanadium	811240	Vices, clamps and the like	820570
Undecylanic acid	291819	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	282530	Vicks Inhaler, vaporub etc.	300490
Under-carriages	880320	Vanadium pentoxide flakes	282530	Video games	950410
Underpants & briefs	610710;	Vanadium powders	811291	Video magnetic tapes	852311
	620711	Vanadium unwrought	811240	<b>VIDEO</b>	
Unglazed ceramic flags	690700	Vanadium waste and scrap	811291	Video camera	900711
Unit construction machines	845720	Vande graaff accelerators	854319	Video monitor	852821
Unit head boring	845720	Vanetian/austrian blinds	630619	Video phones	851700
Unit head drilling	845720	Vanilla	090500	Video projector	852830
Unit heads combination	845720	Vanilla powder	090500	Video recording apparatus	852100
Universal plates of boiler quality	721190	Vanillin	291241	Video telephones	851710
Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel & chromium type $\geq 14$ mm	721921	Varnish removers	381400	Video/data/graphic projectors or projection systems	852830
Unrefined copper	740200	Varnishes	320820	Vinca rosea (herbs)	121190
Unrefined lead, n.e.s.	780199	Vaselline	271210	Vinca rosea alkaloids, vincristine, vinblastine, vincisterine	293990
Unroasted chicory roots	121299	Vat dyes	320415	Vinegar and substitutes	220900
Unrooted cuttings and slips	060210	Vat yellow 2 (gc)	320415	Vinyl acetate	291532
Unsaturated butadienes	290124	Vats	441600	Vinyl chloride	290321
Unsaturated methylbutadienes	290124	<b>VEGETABLE</b>		Vinyl chloride & acetate copolymers waste & scrap	391590
Urad	071390	Vegetable carving material & articles thereof	960200	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	390430
Uranium alloys, dispersions	284410	Vegetable fats and oil and their fractions	151620	Vinyl plastic	391890
Uranium and its compounds	284410	Vegetable fertilisers	310100	Vinyl sulphone	290410
Uranium depleted in U235	284430	Vegetable juice extractors	850940	Vinylidene chloride polymers	390450
Urea and ammonium nitrate mixtures	310280	Vegetable parchment	480610	Viscometers	902780
Urea formaldehyde moulding powder	390910	Vegetable preparation machinery	843860	<b>VISCOSE</b>	
Urea resins	390910	Vegetable pitch of all kinds	380700	Viscose filament fabric	540810
Ureines and their derivatives	292421	Vegetable saps & extracts	130219	Viscose rayon filament yarn	540310;
Utensils of iron or steel, n.e.s.	732394	Vegetable seeds	120991		540341
Utensils of other copper alloys	741819	Vegetable textile fibre fabric	531100	Viscose rayon spun yarn	551012
<b>V</b>		Vegetables preserved	071190	Viscose rayon tow	550200
<b>VACCINES</b>		Vells	611710;	Viscose rayon tyre yarn	540310
Vaccines	300200		621400	Viscose sponge	391290
Vaccines against foot and mouth disease	300231	Velvet	580134	Viscose staple fibre	550410
Vaccines for cholera	300220	Vending machines	847600	Viscose tops	550700
Vaccines for diptheria	300220	Veneered panels	441200	Viscose tyre cord	560750
Vaccines for human medicine	300220			Visual signalling apparatus	853100



**Walstoosts****VITAMIN**

Vitamin "D" in tablets, capsules, syrup etc	300450
Vitamin A and their derivatives	293621
Vitamin B1	293622
Vitamin B1 and B2 and their salts	300450
Vitamin B12	293626; 300450
Vitamin B2	293823
Vitamin B3	293624
Vitamin B5	293624
Vitamin B6 and its derivatives	293625
Vitamin C	293627; 300450
Vitamin D	293629
Vitamin E	293628
Vitamin E in capsules, tablets, syrup etc	300450
Vitamin H (biotin)	293629
Vitamin K (menaphthone b.p.)	293629
Vitamin P	293810
Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed	293620
Vitrifiable enamel & glazes	320720
Vodka	220860
Voice frequency telegraphy	851750
Voils milimade	520812
Volley ball	950662
Voltage limiters	853540
Voltage regulators (domestic type)	853630
Voltage regulators (other than domestic type)	853540
Voltage stabilizer	903283
Voltmeters	903039
VSAT Terminals	852520
Vulcanised rubber plates	400800
Vulcanised rubber thread and cord	400700
Vulcanisers, electric & vulcanising vessels for rubber	841989
Vulcanized fibre (rod etc)	391690
Vuts and bends	410122

**W**

Wadding & articles of wadding n.e.s. of cotton	560121
Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof	560100
Waffles and wafers	190530
Wagon marshalling equipment	842850
Wagon tippers	842850
Wagons	860620
Walstoosts, knitted or crocheted	611000
Walkie Talkie Sets	852520
Walking-sticks	660200
Wall clocks	910520
Wall hangings	999190

Wall lamps	940510
Wall or ceiling coverings of plastics	391800
Wall tiles	690700; 690800
Wallets and purses of leather	420231
Wallpaper and similar wall coverings	481420
Wallpaper base	480240
Walnut wood (Juglans regia)	440399
Walnut wood work (including carving)	999140
Walnuts	080230
Walton accelerators	854319
Warp pile fabrics of powerloom piece goods	580124
Warp pile fabrics, cut	580125
Warships of all kinds	890600
Wash basins, of stainless steel	732410
Washers	401693; 741521
Washers and discs	681410
Washers and other seals	401693
Washing machines	845000; 847410
Washing machines, textiles	845140
Washing preparations	340290
Waste & scrap of epoxide resins	391590
Waste & scrap of high speed steel	720429
Waste & scrap of polymides	391590
Waste & scrap of polyurethanes	391590
Waste and scrap of acrylic polymers, methacrylic copolymers in other forms	391590
Waste and scrap of alkyds and polyesters in other form	391590
Waste and scrap of aminoplast	391590
Waste and scrap of other polymerisation & copolymerization products in other forms	391590
Waste and scrap of phenoplast	391590
Waste and scrap of polypropylene	391590
Waste and scrap of polyvinyl acetate	391590
Waste and scrap of regenerated cellulose	391590
Waste of sheep's & lamb's wool	510320
Waste water treatment plant	841989
Waste, parings and scrap of other plastics	391590
Watch cases	911100
Watch dials	911430
Watch movements	910800
Watch straps	911300

Watchbox, jewellery box and similar container of plastics	392310
Water board	441011
Water boilers	840220
Water cooler	841869
Water delivery hose	400950
Water gas generators	840510
Water-mint oil	330125
Water pump for internal combustion engines	841319
Water suction hose	400950
Water treatment chemicals-ion exchanger	382490
Water treatment plant	841989
Water wheels	841000
Waterproof footwear	640100
Watertube boilers	840212
Wattle bark (mimosa bark) used in tanning	140410
Wattle extract	320120
Wave form monitors	903089
Waxed paper	481140
Way-type unit head machines	845910
Weaving machines	844600
Webbs of cellulose fibres	480300
Weft pile fabrics	580121
Weft-winding machines	844540
Weighing machine weights	842390
Weighing machines	842310
Weight scales	842330
Weld wire of copper	740819
Welding electrodes cores	381000
Welding hose	400950
Welding powders and pastes	381010
Welding/cutting machines, gas operated	846820
Well drilling derricks	842831
Wetting out agents	340290
Wheat and meslin	100100
Wheat or meslin flour	110100
Wheat starch	110811
Wheel and axle lathe	845899
Wheel rims and spokes	871492
Wheeled toys	950100
Whetstones, oil stones, hones and the like	680430
Whey	040410
Whips, riding-crops and the like	660200
Whiskies	220830
White cedar wood (dysoxylum alabaricum)	440399
Whole body scanner	901819
Wicks & gas mantle fabrics etc. of cotton	590800
Wig materials of wool	670300
Wigs	670420
Willow wood	440799
Winches	842520
Winchester drives	847170

				<b>Zirconium wrought</b>	
Wind & ski-jackets, wind cheaters	620291	Wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades	470300	Xylene isomers, mixed	290244
Wind mill	841280	Wood tar	380700	Xylenes	290240
Wind musical instruments	920590	Wood tar oils	380700	Xylenols and their salts	290714
Wind turbine/engine	841280	Wood wool	440500	Xylidine (mixed)	292149
Winding gear	842520	Wood working hand saw	820210	<b>Y</b>	
Winding machines	844540	Wood working tools	820530	Yak tail	050290
Winding reeling machines	844540	Wood, plies, pickets and stakes of	440400	Yarn preparing machinery	844790
Winding wire	854410	Wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94	442000	Yarn processing machinery	845100
Window glass (sheet glass)	700420	Wooden frames for paintings	441400	Yeasts	210200
Window or wall types	841510	Wooden furniture	940330	Yellow ochre	320649
Window transparencies of paper	481400	Wooden sticks	440420	Ylang ylang oil	330129
Windows, French-windows and their frames	441810	<b>WOOL</b>		Yogurt	040310
Windscreen wipers	851240	Wool	991700	<b>Z</b>	
Wine lees	230700	Wool carded or combed	510500	Zari bordered dhoti	520829
Wine of fresh grapes	220400	Wool grease	150500	Zari bordered handloom silk sarees	500720
Wines (tonic or medicated)	220421	Wool processing machines	844519	Zari bordered saree	520829
Wiper motors	851240	Wool stock	510400	Zari borders	580900
<b>WIRE</b>		Wool tops	510529	Zari goods, imitation	999150
Wire & metal ribbon drawing machines	846310	Wool waste	510300	Zari goods, real	999150
Wire articles, iron or steel	732620	Wool, not carded or combed	510100	Zari powder	560500
Wire cloth, grill, netting and fencing	731400	Woollen carpet yarn	510710	Zedovary roots	121120
Wire drawing powder	340399	Woollen dunnies	570500	<b>ZINC</b>	
Wire enamel	320810	Woollen fabrics	511100;	Zinc	790100
Wire gauze & netting	741490		511200	Zinc alloys	790120
Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire Mesh)	731419	Woollen rags	631010	Zinc alloys, n.e.s.	790120
Wire making machines	846310	Woollen yarn	510900	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire	790400
Wire netting	731420	Woollen yarn of carded wool	510600	Zinc dust, powders and flakes	790300
Wire of stainless steel	722300	Woollen yarn waste	510300	Zinc oxide	281700
Wire pellets	720510	Word processing machines	846911	Zinc peroxide	281700
Wire ropes, black	731210	Work holders	846620	Zinc phosphides	284800
Wire ropes, galvanised	731210	Work shirts	620520	Zinc plated or coated sheets	721220
Wire winding machine	846330	Works of art	990800	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and coil	790500
Wire working machines	846330	Works of art for exhibition	990900	Zinc sheets for making process blocks	844230
Wired glass	700530	Worn clothing and other worn articles	630900	Zinc sulphide	283020
Wirewound variable resistors	853330	Worn household linen and furnishing articles of all textile materials	630900	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings	790600
Witherite	251120	Woven blended fabrics	531010	Zinc waste and scrap	790200
Wolfram	810100	Woven fabrics of wool	511111	Zinc wire	790400
Wolframates	284180	Woven labels badges & the like of cotton	580710	Zinc, not alloyed	790110
Wollastonite	253090	Wrist-watches	910100;	Zincb	380820
Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses	620600		910210	Zip fasteners	960711
Women's or girls' swimwear	611240	Writing blocks	481730	Zircon/zircon-mullite refractories	690390
<b>WOOD</b>		<b>X</b>		<b>ZIRCONIUM</b>	
Wood chips	440120	X-ray apparatus	902210	Zirconium	810910
Wood creosote	380700	X-ray apparatus for baggage inspection	902219	Zirconium and articles including waste and scrap	810900
Wood flour	440500	X-ray examination/treatment tables, chairs & the like	902214	Zirconium dioxide	282560
Wood marquetry and inlaid wood	442090	X-ray films	370110	Zirconium dioxides	282560
Wood naphtha	380700	X-ray generators & apparatus	902214	Zirconium powders	810910
Wood particles	440120	X-ray tubes	902230	Zirconium unwrought	810910
Wood paving blocks	442190	X-ray valves	902290	Zirconium waste and scrap	810910
Wood pulp board	482370	Xanthates	293010	Zirconium wrought	810990
Wood pulp, dissolving grades	470200	Xanthium gum	130190		



